Proverbial Business English

Proverbial Business English (PBE) is a weekly English class conducted at Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC). The PBE Class meets Thursdays at 1:30 – 2:30 PM, conveniently located in Room 315, 3rd Floor, Dream City Building, Songdo-dong 3-2, Yeonsu-Gu. IIBC is just minutes from any location in Songdo. Students may freely join for any lesson.

Purpose: PBE is a FREE business English Class taught exclusively from the book of Proverbs (in the King James Version (KJV) of the English Bible). Reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills (with keen emphasis on correct pronunciation) are taught in English. Character building case studies are provided for students to enhance their business acumen. No skill level in English is required to enter the class. All second language learners are encouraged to attend – we have access to a polyglot of languages available on computer Bibles The Korean KJV is available, in print, to aid learners in their study.

Why PBE: Ancient wisdom found in Proverbs, is applied in the PBE class in comparison to the current world-wide business culture. Key terms and Biblical definitions of words are covered. Traditional problems faced, when Asians (and other ethnicities) pronounce English words, are drilled, with suggested solutions for improvement. PBE is taught in a manner to accommodate several learning styles (visual, auditory, and hands-on). Student participation is encouraged in class. More accomplished English speakers are encouraged to team up with the less experienced. Copies of lesson material will be available for students who miss a class.

What to consider: If you are wanting to study the English Bible, enlist Biblical truths into your business (actual, or projected), or just improve your English skills – consider PBE. Proverbial business wisdom (2500 years old) is available to challenge you in your daily walk. PBE can teach you how to profit, build wealth, and build a network of life-long friends.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Fees: PBE is a ministry of IBC. Absolutely no fees or costs are charged for instruction. Students are encouraged to attend weekly services of IIBC to improve their English language skills.

Ministry: PBE is an authorized ministry of IIBC and recognizes the authority of the Bible in all manners of faith and doctrine. “We believe in the Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments as verbally inspired by God and inerrant, and that they are the supreme and final authority in faith and life. We believe that God has preserved His Word to the English speaking people through the King James Version.”

Ref: https://iibckorea.com/church-covenant-and-constitution/

Contact Information: IIBC phone number and email.

IIBC
81, CONVENSIA-DAERO,
YEON-GU, INCHEON, KOREA

Sunday @ 11 am / 2 pm, Wednesday @ 8 pm
Ph: (032) 812-8606
info@iibckorea.com

Ref: https://iibckorea.com/
The Scripture: ¹ [Reading and Listening Practice]

Proverbs 1:1 The proverbs of Solomon the son of David, king of Israel;

1 A wise [man] will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto wise counsels:

2 To know wisdom and instruction; to perceive the words of understanding;

3 To receive the instruction of wisdom, justice, and judgment, and equity;

4 To give subtilty to the simple, to the young man knowledge and discretion.

5 A wise [man] will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto wise counsels:

6 To understand a proverb, and the interpretation; the words of the wise, and their dark sayings.

¹ © All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com.

Think of the Lesson Plan in this Word Document as the Book Chapter. We will strive to break each book chapter into three to four pieces (Chunks) for English learners in Class. Footnotes give ‘context’ and expand on material taught to give each learner some challenge for further learning. “Learn a little and use it a lot”, Tom Brewster said.

Proverbs 22: 29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람을 네가 보느냐? 그는 왕들 앞에 설 것이요, 천한 자들 앞에 서지 아니하리라.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Ta аврагдсан уу?
7 The fear of the LORD [is] the beginning of knowledge: [but] fools despise wisdom and instruction.

8 My son, hear the instruction of thy father, and forsake not the law of thy mother:

9 For they [shall be] an ornament of grace unto thy head, and chains about thy neck.

10 My son, if sinners entice thee, consent thou not.

11 If they say, Come with us, let us lay wait for blood, let us lurk privily for the innocent without cause:

12 Let us swallow them up alive as the grave; and whole, as those that go down into the pit:

13 We shall find all precious substance, we shall fill our houses with spoil:

14 Cast in thy lot among us; let us all have one purse:

15 My son, walk not thou in the way with them; refrain thy foot from their path:

---

16 For their feet run to evil, and make haste to shed blood.
17 Surely in vain the net is spread in the sight of any bird.
18 And they lay wait for their [own] blood; they lurk privily for their [own] lives.
19 So [are] the ways of every one that is greedy of gain; [which] taketh away the life of the owners thereof.
20 Wisdom crieth without; she uttereth her voice in the streets:
21 She crieth in the chief place of concourse, in the openings of the gates: in the city she uttereth her words, [saying],
22 How long, ye simple ones, will ye love simplicity? and the scorners delight in their scorning, and fools hate knowledge?
23 Turn you at my reproof: behold, I will pour out my spirit unto you, I will make known my words unto you.
24 Because I have called, and ye refused; I have stretched out my hand, and no man regarded;

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
25 But ye have set at nought all my counsel, and would none of my reproof:

내밀었으나 아무도 중시하지 아니하였으며

26 I also will laugh at your calamity; I will mock when your fear cometh;

26 도리어 너희가 내 모든 권고를 무시하고 내 책망을 전혀 원치 아니하였은즉

27 When your fear cometh as desolation, and your destruction cometh as a whirlwind; when distress and anguish cometh upon you.

27 그때에 네 두려움이 황폐함같이 이르고 네 멸망이 회오리바람같이 이르며 네게 고난과 번민이 이르리라.

28 Then shall they call upon me, but I will not answer; they shall seek me early, but they shall not find me:

28 그때에 그들이 나를 부를 터이나 내가 대답하지 아니하겠고 그들이 일찍 나를 찾아도 나를 발견하지 못하리니

29 For that they hated knowledge, and did not choose the fear of the LORD:

29 이는 그들이 지식을 미워하고 {주} 두려워하기를 택하지 아니하며

30 They would none of my counsel: they despised all my reproof.

30 내 권고를 전혀 원치 아니하고 내 모든 책망을 멸시하였기 때문니라.

31 Therefore shall they eat of the fruit of their own way, and be filled with their own devices.

31 그러므로 그들이 자기 길에서 난 열매를 먹으며 자기 계략들로 채워지리니

32 For the turning away of the simple shall slay them, and the prosperity of fools shall destroy them.

32 단순한 자들의 돌이켜 떠나감이 그들을 죽이며 어리석은 자들의 형통함이 그들을 파멸시키리라.

33 But whoso hearkeneth unto me shall dwell safely, and shall be quiet from fear of evil.

What Do You Think?

Proverb:

Proverbs 1:5 A wise man will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto wise counsels:

Proverbs 1:5 지혜로운 자는 듣고 학식을 더할 것이요, 명철한 자는 지혜로운 권고들을 얻어서.

Proverbs 1:5 使智慧人听见，增长学问，使聪明人得著智谋，

Proverbs 1:5 послушает мудрый--и умножит познания, и разумный найдет мудрые советы;

Proverbs 1:5 賢い者はこれを聞いて学に進み、さとい者は指導を得る。

Proverbs 1:5 אֲשֶׁר עַשׁוֹנִי יָשָׂר יִשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂרָאֵל מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל שָׂרָי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל יַעֲשֶׂה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְעַל־יָשָׂר יָשָׂר�
Understanding: H995, to attend, to be cunning. 
Counsels: H8558, guidance, plan.

Business transactions involve dealing financially with other people. Communication between these people involves reading, listening, speaking, and writing. Intelligent business leaders listen to the people they deal with. They go to school on [read] their clients (suppliers and customers). What their clients say tells them about their clients (character, culture, mannerisms, and tastes). Teamwork with trusted friends can save us from making mistakes.

**Sample Conversation:**
A. What do you think about that?
B. I think we should do some more study before we move into that business area.

**Theme:** What do you think?

**Extra Credit:** Compare Proverbs 9:9. What do wise learners do for others?

**What Do You Think?**

**Comparison Verse:**

**Proverbs 9:9** Give instruction to a wise man, and he will be yet wiser: teach a just man, and he will increase in learning.
- How does this compare with Proverbs 1:5? 

**Homework:** Vocabulary Words
At home; write each vocabulary word and its definition. Say the words and their definitions out loud seven (7) times: 

---

6 Instruction builds upon wisdom, which begins with the fear of the Lord.
7 Perhaps you should voice record the vocabulary words against your pronunciation to learn (this trains your ears, and in turn your speech). Most smart phones have voice recorder apps available.
Sample Conversation (Expanded): Person A is Speaking to person B.

A. What do you think about that?
B. I think we should do some more study before we move into that business area.
A. I think we could do this that way.
A. What is your opinion about that?
B. I think that we should do ____.

A. What are your thoughts about the issue?
B. I need to do some more research before I decide.

Listen and repeat: [Pronunciation Practice].

We will use the word “Think” to work on the “k” and “g” sounds.
- Sound 1: k [“Listen and repeat after me”].
  Clues, capital, cards, class, brick.
- Sound 2: g
  Glue, Glucose, guard, gas, garage, rags, glass, dig.

Sentence Formation: Write three sentences using any of the above vocabulary words:
1. Example: Jim thinks that he should go to the bank.
2.

8 Our goal in a one hour class is to have learners practicing English (Reading, Vocabulary, Conversations, Writing Sentences, Interacting Case Studies, etc.) for 50% of the class time. Practice, practice, practice! “For those of you who have been in the military, you understand the importance of simulation. It’s how the military teaches and trains. For example, while in flight school at Pensacola, student pilots spent nearly as much time practicing crashing as they did flying. After receiving my wings, I was stationed at Camp Pendleton, California, for advanced guns and rockets training in preparation for Vietnam. Again, on every training flight, we practiced crashing, equipment failure, and other emergencies. I am alive today because I learned how to fly a helicopter with—or without—an engine. I could never have learned to fly by listening to lectures, reading a book, and being afraid of crashing. I needed the hours I spent in the simulator.” Kiyosaki, Robert T.. 8 Lessons in Military Leadership for Entrepreneurs (p. 22). Plata Publishing, LLC.. Kindle Edition.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까？第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Тайрэгдсан уу?
3. Character Development:
   1. How should a wise business leader seek out good mentors?
   2. Who should teach you about business?
   3. Why should we listen to wise counsel?
   4. If an older person is trying to tell us something what should we do?
   5. Can we learn from those younger than ourselves?
   6. How can we gain wisdom?

⑨ Answers: Do Not Peek!
Case Study [Reading for comprehension]:

Rehoboam's Folly

1 Kings 12:1 And Rehoboam went to Shechem: for all Israel were come to Shechem to make him king. 1Ki 12:2 And it came to pass, when Jeroboam the son of Nebat, who was yet in Egypt, heard of it, (for he was fled from the presence of king Solomon, and Jeroboam dwelt in Egypt;) 1Ki 12:3 That they sent and called him. And Jeroboam and all the congregation of Israel came, and spake unto Rehoboam, saying, 1Ki 12:4 Thy father made our yoke grievous: now therefore make thou the grievous service of thy father, and his heavy yoke which he put upon us, lighter, and we will serve thee. 1Ki 12:5 And he said unto them, Depart yet for three days, then come again to me. And the people departed. 1Ki 12:6 And king Rehoboam consulted with the old men, that stood before Solomon his father while he yet lived, and said, How do ye advise that I may answer this people? 1Ki 12:7 And they spake unto him, saying, If thou wilt be a servant unto this people this day, and wilt serve them, and answer them, and speak good words to them, then they will be thy servants for ever. 1Ki 12:8 But he forsook the counsel of the old men, which they had given him, and consulted with the young men that were grown up with him, and which stood before him: 1Ki 12:9 And he said unto them, What counsel give ye that we may answer this people, who have spoken to me, saying, Make the yoke which thy father did put upon us lighter? 1Ki 12:10 And the young men that were grown up with him spoke unto him, saying, Thy father made our yoke heavy, but make thou it lighter unto us; thus shalt thou speak unto this people that speak unto thee, saying, Thy father made our yoke heavy, but make thou it lighter unto us; thus shalt thou say unto them, My little finger shall be thicker than my father's loins. 1Ki 12:11 And now whereas my father did lade you with a heavy yoke, I will add to your yoke: my father also chastised you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions. 1Ki 12:12 So Jeroboam and all the people came to Rehoboam the third day, as the king had appointed, saying, Come to me again the third day. 1Ki 12:13 And the king answered the people roughly, and forsook the old men's counsel that they gave him; 1Ki 12:14 And spake to them after the counsel of the young men, saying, My father made your yoke heavy, and I will add to your yoke: my father also chastised you with whips, but I will chastise you with scorpions. 1Ki 12:15 Wherefore the king hearkened not unto the people; for the cause was from the LORD, that he might perform his saying, which the LORD spake by Ahijah the Shilonite unto

---

10 I would recommend that you prioritize ‘pronunciation’ in front of comprehension. However, reading the words in this case study out loud will help you. If you are ready for comprehension, proceed.
Jeroboam the son of Nebat. 1Ki 12:16 So when all Israel saw that the king hearkened not unto them, the people answered the king, saying, What portion have we in David? neither have we inheritance in the son of Jesse: to your tents, O Israel: now see to thine own house, David. So Israel departed unto their tents. 1Ki 12:17 But as for the children of Israel which dwelt in the cities of Judah, Rehoboam reigned over them. 1Ki 12:18 Then king Rehoboam sent Adoram, who was over the tribute; and all Israel stoned him with stones, that he died. Therefore king Rehoboam made speed to get him up to his chariot, to flee to Jerusalem. 1Ki 12:19 So Israel rebelled against the house of David unto this day. 1Ki 12:20 And it came to pass, when all Israel heard that Jeroboam was come again, that they sent and called him unto the congregation, and made him king over all Israel: there was none that followed the house of David, but the tribe of Judah only.

Comprehension Questions:
1. Was Rehoboam wise? 11
2. Young King Reheboam chose to listen to counsel from the younger men. Was that a wise decision? [Why, or why not?]  
3. Contemplate: What can we learn from this [What do you think?].

Creative and Critical Thinking:

In your experience of life so far, who has been your best teacher? Why?

How can you pay your teachers back, for what they taught you?

What does this lesson mean to me: Write three (3) bullet statements about what you have learned.

Example:
- Rheoboam should have listened to the wisdom of experience.
- 
- 

11 Key: Proverbs 1: 7 The fear of the LORD [is] the beginning of knowledge: [but] fools despise wisdom and instruction.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдаан уу?
Crossword

Proverbs Chapter 1 - Proverbial Business English

I. M. Achristian

Proverbs Chapter 1 - Proverbial Business English by I. M. Achristian. The Author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class taught at Incheon International Baptist Church. https://iibckorea.com/

This puzzle covers Proverbs Chapter 1. It has some definitions taken from Strong's Concordance. Each word begins with an 'W'.

All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2020. Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually.


Are you saved? You can know for 100% sure that you are saved! Please read: Romans Chapter 3:10, 23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, 10:13. Ask The Lord to save you. Read Romans 10:13 again. Are you a whosoever? Are you saved?

Every word begins with an 'W'.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
### Across

2. Prov 1:5 A [man] will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto wise counsels:5 지혜로운 자는 듣고 학식을 더할 것이요, 명철한 자는 지혜로운 권고들을 얻어서

3. Prov 1:5 A wise [man] will hear, and ____ increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto wise counsels:5 지혜로운 자는 듣고 학식을 더할 것이요, 명철한 자는 지혜로운 권고들을 얻어서

4. Prov 1:11 If they say, Come with us, let us lay ____ for blood, let us lurk privily for the innocent without cause:11 그들이 말하기를, 우리와 함께 가자. 우리가 숨어서 기다리다가 피를 흘리자. 우리가 무죄한 자들을 가리면 없이 몰래 숨어서 기다리다가

5. Prov 1:6 To understand a proverb, and the interpretation; the ____ of the wise, and their dark sayings.6 잠언과 해석과 지혜로운 자들의 말들과 그들의 은밀한 말들을 깨달을지니라.

7. Prov 1:3 To receive the instruction of ____ justice, and judgment, and equity;3 지혜와 정의와 판단의 공의와 공평의 혼계를 받게 하며

8. Prov 1:31 Therefore shall they eat of the fruit of their own ____, and be filled with their own devices.31 그러므로 그들이 자기 길에서 난 열매를 먹으며 자기 계략들로 채워지리나

### Down

1. Prov 1:5 A wise [man] ____ hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto wise counsels:5 지혜로운 자는 듣고 학식을 더할 것이요, 명철한 자는 지혜로운 권고들을 얻어서

3. Prov 1:18 And they lay ____ for their [own] blood; they lurk privily for their [own] lives.18 그들이 자기 피를 흘리려고 숨어서 기다리며 자기 생명을 해하려고 몰래 숨어서 기다리나

4. Prov 1:25 But ye have set at nought all my counsel, and ____ none of my reproof:25 도리어 너희가 내 모든 권고를 무시하고 내 책망을 전혀 원치 아니하였은즉

5. Prov 1:21 She crieth in the chief place of concourse, in the openings of the gates: in the city she uttereth her ____ [saying],21 군중이 모이는 중요한 곳과 성문 통로들에서 외치며 도시 안에서 자기의 말들을 내어 이르되,

6. Prov 1:20 _____ crieth without; she uttereth her voice in the streets:20¶ 지혜가 밖에서 외치며 거리에서 자기 목소리를 내고

8. Prov 1:6 To understand a proverb, and the interpretation; the words of the ____ and their dark sayings.6 잠언과 해석과 지혜로운 자들의 말들과 그들의 은밀한 말들을 깨달을지니라.
11. Prov 1:11 If they say, Come with us, let us lay wait for blood, let us lurk privily for the innocent ______ cause:11 그들이 말하기를, 우리와 함께 가자. 우리가 숨어서 기다리다가 피를 훔치자. 우리가 무죄한 자들을 까닭 없이 물레 숨어서 기다리다가

12. Prov 1:19 So [are] the ____ of every one that is greedy of gain; [which] taketh away the life of the owners thereof.19 이익을 탐하는 모든 자의 길들도 이리하여 그 이익이 그것의 소유자들의 생명을 앗아가느냐라.

13. Prov 1:12 Let us swallow them up alive as the grave; and _____, as those that go down into the pit:12 무덤같이 그들을 산 채로 삼키며 구덩이로 내려가는 자들같이 통째로 삼키자.

14. Prov 1:7 The fear of the LORD [is] the beginning of knowledge: [but] fools despise ______ and instruction.7¶ {주}를 두려워하는 것이 지식의 시작이거늘 어리석은 자들은 지혜와 훈계를 멸시하느냐라.

9. Proverbs (Prov) 1:2 To know ______ and instruction; to perceive the words of understanding:2 이것은 지혜와 훈계를 알게 하며 명철의 말씀들을 파악하게 하고

10. Prov 1:2 To know wisdom and instruction; to perceive the _____ of understanding:2 이것은 지혜와 훈계를 알게 하며 명철의 말씀들을 파악하게 하고

12. Prov 1:15 My son, ____ not thou in the way with them; refrain thy foot from their path:15 내 아들아, 너는 그들과 함께 그 길로 다니지 말라. 네 발을 급하여 그들의 행로에서 떠나라.

13. Prov 1:15 My son, walk not thou in the ___ with them; refrain thy foot from their path:15 내 아들아, 너는 그들과 함께 그 길로 다니지 말라. 네 발을 급하여 그들의 행로에서 떠나라.
Answers:

Ref: https://www.armoredpenguin.com/crossword/Data/2020.08/0617/06171459.256.html

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Wise man: A word study.  

Pro_1:5  A wise man will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto wise counsels:

Pro_9:8  Reprove not a scorners, lest he hate thee: rebuke a wise man, and he will love thee.

Pro_9:9  Give instruction to a wise man, and he will be yet wiser: teach a just man, and he will increase in learning.

Pro_14:16  A wise man feareth, and departeth from evil: but the fool rageth, and is confident.

Pro_16:14  The wrath of a king is as messengers of death: but a wise man will pacify it.

Pro_17:10  A reproof entereth more into a wise man than an hundred stripes into a fool.

Pro_21:22  A wise man scaleth the city of the mighty, and casteth down the strength of the confidence thereof.

Pro_24:5  A wise man is strong; yea, a man of knowledge increaseth strength.

Pro_29:9  If a wise man contendeth with a foolish man, whether he rage or laugh, there is no rest.

Pro_29:11  A fool uttereth all his mind: but a wise man keepeth it in till afterwards.

12 Derived from typing ‘wise man’ into the search feature of e-sword. Ibid.

13 Here are two links for an Audio Bible that you can use your laptop or desktop for these:

Ref:

- I recommend that you look at the KJV in print while you listen for pronunciation [first] and comprehension [second]. This will help you.


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一課：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

The Scripture: 14

Proverbs 2:1 My son, if thou wilt receive my words, and hide my commandments with thee;

1 내 아들아, 네가 만일 내 말들을 받으며 내 명령들을 네게 감추어 두기를 원하여

2 So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, [and] apply thine heart to understanding;

2 네 귀를 지혜에 기울이고 네 마음을 명철에 쏘으며

3 Yea, if thou criest after knowledge, [and] liftest up thy voice for understanding;

3 참으로 지식을 따라가며 외치고 명철을 얻으려고 네 목소리를 높이며

4 If thou seekest her as silver, and searchest for her as [for] hid treasures;

4 은을 구하는 것 같이 그것을 구하고 감추어진 보화들을 찾는 것 같이 그것을 찾으면

5 Then shalt thou understand the fear of the LORD, and find the knowledge of God.

5 그때에 {주} 두려워하는 것을 깨닫고 [하나님] 아는 것을 발견하리니

14 © All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com.

Proverbs 22: 29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람을 네가 보느냐? 그는 왕들 앞에 섰 것이오, 천한 자들 앞에 서지 아니하리라.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
6 For the LORD giveth wisdom: out of his mouth [cometh] knowledge and understanding.

6 이는 {주}께서 지혜를 주시며 그분의 입에서 지식과 명철이 나오기 때문입니다.

7 He layeth up sound wisdom for the righteous: [he is] a buckler to them that walk uprightly.

7 그분께서는 의로운 자들을 위하여 건전한 지혜를 모아 두시며 곧바르게 걷는 자들에게 방패가 되시고

8 He keepeth the paths of judgment, and preserveth the way of his saints.

8 공의의 행로들을 지키시며 자신의 성도들의 길을 보존하시나니

9 Then shalt thou understand righteousness, and judgment, and equity; [yea], every good path.

9 그런즉 네가 의와 판단의 공의와 공평을 깨달으며 참으로 모든 선한 행로를 깨달으리로다.

10 When wisdom entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul;

10 지혜가 네 마음에 들어가며 지식이 네 혼에게 기쁨이 될 때에는

11 Discretion shall preserve thee, understanding shall keep thee:

11 분별이 너를 보존하며 명철이 너를 보호하여

12 To deliver thee from the way of the evil [man], from the man that speaketh froward things;

12 악한 자의 길과 비뚤어진 것들을 말하는 자에게서 너를 건져 내리라.

13 Who leave the paths of uprightness, to walk in the ways of darkness;

13 그들은 곧바른 행로들을 떠나 어두운 길들로 걸으며

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
14 Who rejoice to do evil, [and] delight in the frowardness of the wicked;

15 Whose ways [are] crooked, and [they] froward in their paths: 15

16 To deliver thee from the strange woman, [even] from the stranger [which] flattereth with her words;

17 Which forsaketh the guide of her youth, and forgetteth the covenant of her God.

18 For her house inclineth unto death, and her paths unto the dead.

19 None that go unto her return again, neither take they hold of the paths of life.

20 That thou mayest walk in the way of good [men], and keep the paths of the righteous.

15 How we do our business is important to God. Do it honestly. “If you do not have the right motivation, you will not get far. It is important to be honest with yourself.” Lai, Patrick. Tentmaking: The Life and Work of Business as Missions. InterVarsity Press. Kindle Edition.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдаан уу?
21 For the upright shall dwell in the land, and the perfect shall remain in it. 21 이는 곧바른 자들이 땅에 거하며 완전한 자들이 그 안에 남을 것이기 때문이라.

22 But the wicked shall be cut off from the earth, and the transgressors shall be rooted out of it. 22 그러나 사악한 자들은 땅에서 끝어지고 범법자들은 땅에서 뿌리째 뽑히리라.

What Do You Think?

Proverb:

Proverbs 2:6 For the LORD giveth wisdom: out of his mouth [cometh] knowledge and understanding. 6 이는 {주}께서 지혜를 주시며 그분의 입에서 지식과 명철이 나오기 때문이니라.

Vocabulary Words:

Wisdom: H2451 [show thyself or do wisely, skill, wit]  
Mouth: H6310 [mouth, mind].  
Knowledge: H1847 [to know, to see, cunning].  
Understanding: H8394 [intelligence, discretion].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening. We guard our words such that what we say can not be mis-interpreted. We do not promise anything that we know we can not deliver. Our word is our bond.

16 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword. Some lessons will have more vocabulary words than this. We will start small and build up.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
I use the e-sword computer Bible program for quick reference on Bible word definitions from Strong’s Concordance, which is included in the program. Go to www.e-sword.net.

Download the basic program.
Look up the Bible definitions in Proverbs 2:6.

That’s how you can look up the Bible definition!
Sample Conversation:
C. What do you think about the KJV+ feature in the e-sword computer Bible program?
D. I think we should do some practice with it at home.
A. How do you download the program?
B. Go to www.e-sword.net and _____.

Theme: What do you think [At home]?

Extra Credit: Look at these two verses.

Proverbs 2:6 For the LORD giveth wisdom: out of his mouth [cometh] knowledge and understanding.

Now compare:
1 Kings 3:12 Behold, I have done according to thy words: lo, I have given thee a wise and an understanding heart; so that there was none like thee before thee, neither after thee shall any arise like unto thee.

When you compare those verses, what do you Think [At Home]? 17

Could you write down some thoughts about the two verses here below?

Vocabulary Words

17 When you are confronted with a piece of Scripture.
Pray.
Meditate on it.
Look at the context.
Look at the definitions of the key words. I use e-Sword for this.
Crosscheck it, cross reference it with other Scripture.
If you have a King James Bible, A Concordance, and a Bible Dictionary – you should be able to figure almost anything out in the Bible.
Then ask God Almighty for wisdom.
At home; Write each vocabulary word seven (7) times:

**Case Study: King Solomon Asks God for Wisdom.**

1 Kings 3:4 And the king went to Gibeon to sacrifice there; for that was the great high place: a thousand burnt offerings did Solomon offer upon that altar. 1Ki 3:5 In Gibeon the LORD appeared to Solomon in a dream by night: and God said, Ask what I shall give thee. 1Ki 3:6 And Solomon said, Thou hast shewed unto thy servant David my father great mercy, according as he walked before thee in truth, and in righteousness, and in uprightness of heart with thee; and thou hast kept for him this great kindness, that thou hast given him a son to sit on his throne, as it is this day. 1Ki 3:7 And now, O LORD my God, thou hast made thy servant king instead of David my father: and I am but a little child: I know not how to go out or come in. 1Ki 3:8 And thy servant is in the midst of thy people which thou hast chosen, a great people, that cannot be numbered nor counted for multitude. 1Ki 3:9 Give therefore thy servant an understanding heart to judge thy people, that I may discern between good and bad: for who is able to judge this thy so great a people? 1Ki 3:10 And the speech pleased the Lord, that Solomon had asked this thing. 1Ki 3:11 And God said unto him, Because thou hast asked this thing, and hast not asked for thyself long life; neither hast asked riches for thyself, nor hast asked the life of thine enemies; but hast asked for thyself understanding to discern judgment; 1Ki 3:12 Behold, I have done according to thy words: lo, I have given thee a wise and an understanding heart; so that there was none like thee before thee, neither after thee shall any arise like unto thee. 1Ki 3:13 And I have also given thee that which thou hast not asked, both riches, and honour: so that there shall not be any among the kings like unto thee all thy days. 1Ki 3:14 And if thou wilt walk in my ways, to keep my statutes and my commandments, as thy father David did walk, then I will lengthen thy days. 1Ki 3:15 And Solomon awoke; and, behold, it was a dream. And he came to Jerusalem, and stood before the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and offered up burnt offerings, and offered peace offerings, and made a feast to all his servants.

**Sample Conversation (Expanded):**

Is this Case Study reading a little hard to understand? Reading comprehension may be the hardest challenge in learning a language! How do you eat your meal (One bite at a time!). Just try one sentence at a time! We have different levels of language learners in our class. Ask your teacher, or some of your classmates for help.

**ARE YOU SAVED?** 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

C. What do you think about the case study?
D. It’s too long! [Also, I thought that it was too difficult!]
A. Come on now, we want to improve our English, don’t we?
B. I think we should do some more study before we move into that area.
B. OK, you read one verse, and I’ll read the next (and so on and so on).
C. I think we could do that.
C. Correct me, if my pronunciation is wrong.
D. Well, you do need to work on your ‘K’ and ‘G’ sounds.
A. You are just playing the teacher. Your ‘k’s and ‘g’s could also improve!
B. OK, I was kidding. I think that we should do this together. 19

**Listen and repeat:**

We will use several words to work on the “k” and “g” sounds [Repeat from last week, but, different words].
- **Sound 1:** k
  - Clue, Cap, card, classes, cricket.

- **Sound 2:** g
  - Glucose, Garand, gags, glasses, digger. 20

---

19 Last lesson we learned:
“My name is ___. I want to learn English because ____.”
Then we learned:
“What do you think about ____?
I think _____.”

**Bible Conversation:**
A. May I ask you a question?
B. Sure.
A. Are you saved?
B. What is that?
A. Are you born again?
B. What?
A. Do you know for 100% sure that if you died today, that you would go to heaven?
B. Can you really know that for 100% sure?
A. Yes. May I take a Bible and show you how you van know that?
B. A. Yes, I would like that!

[There is an ‘Extra’ section at the end of this lesson that can show you: 1. How to be saved. 2. How to show someone else how to be saved. Check it out (Page 10).]

20 Teacher, you seem to repeat yourself al lot. Yes, that is the way we learn – practice, practice, practice.

**ARE YOU SAVED?** 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Sentence Formation: Write three sentences (They can be small, or long sentences.):

1. Example: Rachel asks God for wisdom on how to become a good mother.

2. Sentence Formation:

Character Development:
8. Is wisdom better than houses or gold?
9. Who alone can give true wisdom?
10. How can true wisdom be garnered?
11. How can we pass wisdom onto our children?
12. How can we attain unto Godly understanding?

Search out: Proverbs 5:13, 9:9, 12:5, 15:26, 16:3, 21:5 [Repeat].

Creative and Critical Thinking:
In your experience so far, have you asked God for wisdom? When? How? Why?
How has God answered you?

What this lesson means to me:

Exodus 4:10 And Moses said unto the LORD, O my Lord, I [am] not eloquent, neither heretofore, nor since thou hast spoken unto thy servant: but I [am] slow of speech, and of a slow tongue.

Exodus 4:10 모세가 { 주 }께 아뢰되, 오 내 { 주 }여, 나는 말에 능하지 못하나이다. 지금까지도 그러하였고 주께서 주의 종에게 말씀하신 이후에도 그러하오니 나는 말이 느리고 허가 둔하나이다. 하매

11 And the LORD said unto him, Who hath made man's mouth? or who maketh the dumb, or deaf, or the seeing, or the blind? have not I the LORD?

11 (주)께서 그에게 이르시되, 누가 사람의 입을 만들었느냐? 누가 말 못하는 자나 귀먹은 자나 보는 자나 눈먼 자를 만들었느냐? 나 { 주 }가 아니나?

12 Now therefore go, and I will be with thy mouth, and teach thee what thou shalt say.

12 그런즉 이제 가라. 내가 네 입과 함께하여 네가 할 말을 네게 가르치리라.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

27
Write down three bullets statements on what you learned today.

• __
• __
• __

• By the way, is there a ‘limit’ on how many times that we can ask God for wisdom? [No.]
Proverbs Chapter 2 - Proverbial Business English
I. M. Achristian

Proverbs Chapter 2 - Proverbial Business English by I. M. Achristian. The Author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class taught at Incheon International Baptist Church. https://iibckorea.com/

This puzzle covers Proverbs Chapter 2. It has some definitions taken from Strong's Concordance. Each word begins with an 'W'.

All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2020. Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually.


Are you saved? You can know for 100% sure that you are saved! Please read: Romans Chapter 3:10, 23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, 10:13. Ask The Lord to save you. Read Romans 10:13 again. Are you a whosoever? Are you saved?

Every word begins with an 'W'.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Across

3. Prov 10:10 When _____ entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul; 10¶

4. Prov 1:22 But the wicked shall be cut off from the earth, and the transgressors shall be rooted out of it. 22

5. Prov 10:13 Who leave the paths of uprightness, to ____ in the ways of darkness; 13

6. Prov 2:6 For the LORD giveth _____: out of his mouth [cometh] knowledge and understanding. 6

7. Prov 1:16 To deliver thee from the strange _____, [even] from the stranger [which] flattereth with her words; 16

8. Prov 10:12 To deliver thee from the ___ of the evil [man], from the man that speaketh froward things; 12

Down

1. Prov 2:2 So that thou incline thine ear unto _____, [and] apply thine heart to understanding; 2

2. Proverbs (Prov) 2:1 My son, if thou wilt receive my _____, and hide my commandments with thee; 1

3. Proverbs (Prov) 2:14 Who rejoice to do evil, [and] delight in the frowardness of the _____; 14

4. Prov 2:14 Who rejoice to do evil, [and] delight in the frowardness of the _____; 14

5. Prov 2:7 He layeth up sound _____ for the righteous: [he is] a buckler to them that walk uprightly. 7

6. Prov 2:8 He keepeth the paths of judgment, and preserveth the ___ of his saints. 8

7. Prov 2:8 He keepeth the paths of judgment, and preserveth the ___ of his saints. 8
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课: 你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
The material below is not required for the lesson. It is extra (additional).

Are you interested in spiritual things?

I wrote a discipleship guide several years ago, while stationed in Korea.

Since then, we have had it translated into several languages – English, Korean, Chinese, and Russian below.

I have added it in here for your edification.

Extra: Lesson 1: ARE YOU SAVED?

제 1 과: 당신은 구원 받았습니까?
第一步：你得救了吗？
Урок 1: Вы имеете спасение?

This is the question of the ages.

这是一个由来已久的问题。

Это самый важный вопрос всех времен.

You can know for 100% sure that you are saved.

당신은 당신이 구원 받은것을 백퍼센트 알 수 있습니다.

你可以百分之百地确定你已经得救。

---

22 This section is ‘Extra’ and does not have to be completed in the lesson. However, we have students who are curious about why IIBC would hold a Proverbial Business English class (and also why we do it for FREE). This section helps explain our reasoning. If you are curious about this; then read on..

Proverbs 1:7 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of knowledge: but fools despise wisdom and instruction.

7 ¶ (주)를 두려워하는 것이 지식의 시 작이거늘 어리석은 자들은 지혜와 훈계를 멸시하느니라.

Proverbs 1:7 敬畏耶和华是知识的开端：愚妄人藐视智慧和训诲。

Proverbs 1:7 Начало мудрости--страх Господень; глупцы только презирают мудрость и наставление.

Proverbs 1:7 《 indian》을 두려워하는 것이 지식의 시작이거늘 어리석은 자들은 지혜와 훈계를 멸시하느니라.

Proverba 1:7 《印地语》中敬畏耶和华是知识的开端：愚妄人藐视智慧和训诲。

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Ta аврагдсан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课: 你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

and

Romans 3:23 For all have sinned, and come short of the glory of God;

罗马书 3:23 因为世人都犯了罪，亏缺了神的荣耀;

- According to God’s Holy Word, Are you a sinner?
성경말씀대로 한다면, 당신은 죄인 입니까?

2. There is a penalty for sin.
    죄에 대한 댓가를 치루어야 합니다.
    对于所犯下的罪 都会得到惩罚的。
    За грех существует определенное наказание.
Read Romans 5:12 Wherefore, as by one man sin entered into the world, and death by sin; and so death passed upon all men, for that all have sinned:

羅馬書 5:12 因為眾人都犯了罪。一個人從他來到了這個世界就帶來了罪，罪的结果就是死亡，人的死亡是逃不掉的，全是因为人自身的那些罪。)

(Romans 5:12 [Pinyin]) Zhè jiù rú zui shì cóng yī rén rù le shìjiè, sǐ yòu shì cóng zui lái de, yūshī sì jiù lǐndào zhònggrén, yōnwei zhònggrén dōu fán le zui. Давайте прочитаем

Римл. 5:12: «Потому как одним человеком грех вошел в мир, и грехом – смерть, так и смерть перешла во всех людей, потому что в нем все согрепшили»

Rom 5:12 इसलिए एक व्यक्ति (आदम) के द्वारा जैसे धरती पर पाप आया और पाप से मृत्यु और इस प्रकार मृत्यु सब लोगों के लिए आयी क्योंकि सभी ने पाप किये थे।

Rom 5:12 तथापि एक व्यक्ति (आदम) द्वारा जैसे धरती पर पाप आया और पाप से मृत्यु और इस प्रकार मृत्यु सब लोगों के लिए आयी क्योंकि सभी ने पाप किये थे।

and
Romans 6:23 For the wages of sin is death; but the gift of God is eternal life through Jesus Christ our Lord.

ローマ書6:23節 罪的代价就是死；惟有神的恩赐，只有当我们在主基督耶稣里那才会有永生。

( Romans 6:23 [Pinyin] ) Yīnwei zuì de gōngjià nǎi shì sǐ, wéiyǒu shén de ēncì, zài wǒmen de zhǔ Jīdū Yēsū lǐ nǎi shì yǒngshēng.

A также Римл. 6:23: «Ибо возмездие за грех – смерть, а дар Божий – жизнь вечная во Христе Исусе»

Rom 6:23 Қўyonиқ пап кая мўлъ то бус мўъъ хи э янбоки хамаре прабу йисьух мусиҳ м ко аннат жеван, парамешвар кая сентеметка вордан хи.

Rom 6:23 పాపిం మరణానిి గ్పతి ఫలింగా ఇసుతింది. కాని దేవుడు యేసు గ్కీంది గ్పభువు దాే రా అముింతానిి బహుమాముింగా ఇస్తతడు.

- According to God’s Holy Word, has death passed upon you?

성경귀절대로 사망이 당신에게 임했습니까?
根据神的圣语，死亡临到你的头上了吗？

- What wage do you earn for your sin?

당신의 죄 값을 무엇입니까?
你为你的罪付出了怎样的代价？

- Какую цену Вам приходится платить за грех?

3. Jesus paid the penalty for your sin on the cross of Calvary and offers you eternal life as a free gift.

예수님께서 갈보리 십자가에서 당신의 죄값을 대신 치루시고 영생의 선물을 값없이 주셨습니다.

耶稣在卡瓦利山的十字架上为了你的罪而遭受惩罚，他用替你受罚来赐给你永生。

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

Иисус Христос заплатил за Ваш грех на кресте Голгофы и предлагает Вам подарок – жизнь вечную.

Now read Romans 6:23 (again); For the wages of sin is death; but the gift of God is eternal life through Jesus Christ our Lord.

이제 로마서 6장 23절을 다시 읽어 보시다: 죄의 산은 사망이나, 하나님의 선물은 예수 그리스도 우리 주를 통해 얻는 영원한 생명이나.

现在，请再次请阅读 罗马书6：23；因为罪的代价乃是死，惟有神的恩赐，在我们主基督耶稣里乃是永生。

Теперь прочтайте Римл. 6:23 еще раз: «Ибо возмездие за грех – смерть, а дар Божий – жизнь вечная во Христе Иисусе»

Rom 6:23 ryoong pappu kopppa to bap bujwu hyi hae gyeon aka hamae prahu yeousu masieh me anmut jeeum, parmessu ka sentumeta ka vardan hae.

Rom 6:23 क्ोींदक पाप का मूल्य तो बस मृत्यु ही है जबकि हमारे प्रभु यीशु मसीह में अनन्त जीवन, परमेश्वर का सेंटमेतका वर्दन है।

- What is the gift of God?
  하나님께서 주신 선물은 무엇입니까?
  神的恩赐是什么?
- Какой подарок предлагает Вам Бог?

- Who gives this gift?
  누가 선물을 주셨습니까?
  谁给了这个恩赐?
- Кто дает этот подарок?

- Can a gift be bought?
  이 선물은 살 수 있습니까?
  这个恩赐是可以买来的吗?
- Можно ли как-то заплатить за подарок?

- Can a gift be earned?
  이 선물은 얻을 수 있습니까?
  这个恩赐是可以赚取的吗?
********** 

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一課：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Read Romans 10:9 - 10 That if thou shalt confess with thy mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in thine heart that God hath raised him from the dead, thou shalt be saved. Rom 10:10 For with the heart man believeth unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto salvation.

Romans 10:9 (PINYIN) Nǐ ruò kǒu lǐ rén Yēsū wéi zhǔ, xīn lǐ xīn shén jiào tā cóng sī lǐ fūhuó, jiù bi déjiù. 10 Yīnwei rén xīn lǐ xiāngxin, jiù kěyǐ chēng yì. kǒu lǐ chénggrén, jiù kěyǐ déjiù.

Римл. 10:9-10: «Ибо если устами твоими будешь исповедовать Иисуса Господом и сердцем твоим веровать, что Бог воскресил Его из мертвых, то спасешься, потому что сердцем веруют к праведности, а устами исповедуют ко спасению».

Rom 10:9 कि यदि तू अपने मुँह से कहे, “यीशु मसीह प्रभु है,” और तू अपने मन में यह विश्वास करे कि परमेश्वर ने उसे मरे हुओं में से जीवित किया तो तेरा उद्दार हो जायेगा।

Rom 10:10 क्योंकि अपने हृदय के विश्वास से व्यक्ति धार्मिक ठहराया जाता है और अपने मुँह से उसके विश्वास को स्वीकार करने से उसका उद्दार होता है।

Romans 10:9 (Pinyin) 你若口中承认耶稣为主，心里也坚信是神让他从死里复活，那么你就必然得救。Rom 10:10 因为只要人们在心里相信，就可以称义；在口中承认，就可以得救。 23

Formatting multilingual can be quite a challenge. Generally, I try to keep verses ‘intact’ by keeping all languages on one page. That can look like a ‘waste of paper’ to some. The intent is to allow one language learner to witness to the other, by ‘pointing’ to the verse in another language (Isaiah 28:10-13).

23 Formatting multilingual can be quite a challenge. Generally, I try to keep verses ‘intact’ by keeping all languages on one page. That can look like a ‘waste of paper’ to some. The intent is to allow one language learner to witness to the other, by ‘pointing’ to the verse in another language (Isaiah 28:10-13).

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдан уу?

Rom 10:10 **Put your name in where I have underlined and read the verses out loud.**

- Alleluia! if **Bob** shall confess with **Bob**’s mouth the Lord Jesus, and shall believe in **Bob**’s heart that God hath raised him from the dead, **Bob** shall be saved.

- For example: That if **Bob** shalt confess with **Bob**’s mouth the Lord Jesus, and shalt believe in **Bob**’s heart that God hath raised him from the dead, **Bob** shall be saved.

Rom 10:9 **If** ye **Victor** **shall** confess that **Jesus** Christ **is** your **Lord**, **and** **shall** believe in your **hearts** that **God** hath raised **him** from the dead, **you** shall be saved.

Rom 10:9 **Ибо**, если **Виктор** устами **своими** будет исповедовать **Иисуса** Господом и сердце **Виктора** будет веровать, что **Бог** воскресил **Его** из мертвых, то спасется, потому что сердцем веруют к праведности, а устами исповедуют ко спасению».

**ARE YOU SAVED?** 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

Now read Romans 10:13 For whosoever shall call upon the name of the Lord shall be saved.

- Are you a whosoever?
  당신은 누구든지 중의 속한 사람 입니까?
  你是谁?
  Вы можете сказать, что лично подпадаете под категорию «всякий»?

- Have you called upon the name of the Lord?
  당신은 주의 이름으로 요청해 보셨습니까?
  你信奉主的名吗?
  Вы призвали имя Господне?

- If not, why not pray the sinner’s prayer now?
  요청 하지 않으셨다면 지금 죄인의 기도를 같이 해 보시겠습니까?
  如果没有的话，为什么不做一个罪人的祷告呢?
  Если нет, то почему бы Вам не помолиться молитвой покаяния прямо сейчас?

Here is an example prayer …
여기에 기도하는 예문이 있습니다.
下面是祷告语的样本……
Вот пример такой молитвы…
Dear Lord have mercy on me.
사랑하는 주님 저를 긍휼히 여겨 주옵소서.
仁慈的主请原谅我。
Дорогой Господь, пожалуйста, помилуй меня.
I know I am a sinner.
제가 죄인입니다.
我知道我是一个罪人。
Я знаю, что я грешник.

I know you died on Calvary's cross for me.
갈보리 십자가에서 저를 위해 돌아 가신것을 압니다.
我知道你为我的罪死于卡瓦利山的十字架上。
Я знаю, что Ты умер за меня на Голгофском кресте.

I accept you now as my personal Lord and Savior.
지금 내 삶의 주님으로 받아들이겠습니다.
我请求你现在就成为我的神我的救主。
Я принимаю тебя как своего личного Господа и Спасителя прямо сейчас.

Please forgive me of all my past sins, all my present sins, and all my future sins.
저의 모든 지나간 죄들, 지금 현재의 죄들, 그리고 미래의 죄들을 용서하여 주시옵소서.
我请求赦免了我的罪，以及我双亲的罪以及我所有的罪。
Пожалуйста, прости мне все мои грехи: прошлые, настоящие и будущие.

Help me know that I am saved forever.
제가 영원히 구원 받은 것을 알게 해 주세요.
请告诉我，我将得救获得永生。
Помоги мне получить уверенность в вечном спасении.

In Jesus name, Amen.
예수님의 이름으로 기도 했습니다. 아멘.
奉耶稣之名，阿门.
Во имя Иисуса Христа. Аминь.
- Did you pray that prayer?
  지금 기도 하셨죠?
  你已经做了这样的祷告了吗？
- Вы помолились этой молитвой?

- Read Romans 10:13 again.
  로마서 10 장 13절 다시 한번 더 읽어보세요.
  请再次请阅读罗马书 10:13.
  Прочитайте Римл. 10:13 еще раз.

- Are you a whosoever?
  당신은 누구든지중에 한사람 입니까?
  你是谁？
  Вы лично относитесь к категории «всякий»?

- Did you call upon the name of the Lord?
  당신은 주님의 이름을 불러 보셨나요?
  你求告主的名了吗？
  Вы призвали имя Господне?

ARE YOU SAVED?
당신은 구원 받았습니까?
你得救了吗？
Вы ТЕПЕРЬ СПАСЕНЫ?

Mentor Review:
요점 검토:
复习指导:
Повторение ключевых стихов и слов в них:
ARE YOU SAVED?  당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Ты спасен?
ARE YOU SAVED?
당신은 구원 받았습니까?
你得救了吗?
ТЕПЕРЬ ВЫ СПАСЕНЫ? 24

Romans 10:13 key words: Whosoever, call, saved.
로마서 10 장 13 절 중요 단어: 누구든지, 부르는 자는, 구원받습니다.
罗马书 10:13 关键词：谁，求告，得救。

ARE YOU SAVED?
당신은 구원 받았습니까?
你得救了吗?
ТЕПЕРЬ ВЫ СПАСЕНЫ? 24

---

As mentor, you may be leading another disciple through these lessons. As you cover each point, we recommend that you make it a practice to let the one you guide read the Scripture out loud for themselves. This allows you to know that they have read it. Mentor Reviews of key Scripture are given at the end of every lesson so you can help the one you guide to ‘get it’. Ask the Holy Spirit to help you.
The Scripture: 25

Proverbs 3:1 My son, forget not my law; but let thine heart keep my commandments:

1 내 아들아, 내 법을 잊지 말고 네 마음이 내 명령들을 지키게 할지어다.

2 For length of days, and long life, and peace, shall they add to thee.

2 그것들이 네게 많은 날과 오래 사는 것과 화평을 더하리라.

3 Let not mercy and truth forsake thee: bind them about thy neck; write them upon the table of thine heart:

3 긍휼과 진리가 네게서 떠나지 말게 하고 그들을 네 목에 매며 네 마음 판에 기록하라.

4 So shalt thou find favour and good understanding in the sight of God and man.

4 그리하면 네가 [하나님]과 사람의 눈앞에서 호의와 선한 명철을 얻으리라.

5 Trust in the LORD with all thine heart; and lean not unto thine own understanding.

5 ¶ 네 마음을 다하여 {주}를 신뢰하고 네 자신의 명철을 의지하지 말지어다.

6 In all thy ways acknowledge him, and he shall direct thy paths.

6 네 모든 길에서 그분을 인정하라. 그리하면 그분께서 네 행로들을 지도하시리라.

Proverbs 22: 29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람을 너가 보느냐? 그는 왕들 앞에 설 것이오, 천한 자들 앞에 서지 아니하리라.
7 Be not wise in thine own eyes: fear the LORD, and depart from evil.

8 It shall be health to thy navel, and marrow to thy bones.

9 Honour the LORD with thy substance, and with the firstfruits of all thine increase:

10 So shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine.

11 My son, despise not the chastening of the LORD; neither be weary of his correction:

12 For whom the LORD loveth he correcteth; even as a father the son [in whom] he delighteth.

13 Happy [is] the man [that] findeth wisdom, and the man [that] getteth understanding.

14 For the merchandise of it [is] better than the merchandise of silver, and the gain thereof than fine gold.

15 She [is] more precious than rubies: and all the things thou canst desire are not to be compared unto her.
16 Length of days [is] in her right hand; [and] in her left hand riches and honour.

17 Her ways [are] ways of pleasantness, and all her paths [are] peace.

18 She [is] a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy [is every one] that retaineth her.

19 The LORD by wisdom hath founded the earth; by understanding hath he established the heavens.

20 By his knowledge the depths are broken up, and the clouds drop down the dew.

21 My son, let not them depart from thine eyes: keep sound wisdom and discretion:

22 So shall they be life unto thy soul, and grace to thy neck.

23 Then shalt thou walk in thy way safely, and thy foot shall not stumble.

24 When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy sleep shall be sweet.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Тa аврагдeaн уу?
25 Be not afraid of sudden fear, neither of the desolation of the wicked, when it cometh. 26

26 For the LORD shall be thy confidence, and shall keep thy foot from being taken.

27 Withhold not good from them to whom it is due, when it is in the power of thine hand to do [it].

28 Say not unto thy neighbour, Go, and come again, and to morrow I will give; when thou hast it by thee.

29 Devise not evil against thy neighbour, seeing he dwelleth securely by thee.

30 Strive not with a man without cause, if he have done thee no harm.

31 Envy thou not the oppressor, and choose none of his ways.

32 For the froward [is] abomination to the LORD: but his secret [is] with the righteous. 27

26 "We cannot allow ourselves to be paralyzed by terror, yet remember that ordinary fear is quite normal. Don’t allow fear to terrify you and what is more important, know that you can find happiness in fear. It is evidence that you are not a vegetable. Were you not striving toward goals and if you had no dreams, you’d have little fear. The presence of fear can bring a small private smile to your face. You know what is going on and you know how to allow it to lift you to new heights." Lapin, Daniel. Business Secrets from the Bible: Spiritual Success Strategies for Financial Abundance (p. 189). Wiley. Kindle Edition.

27 "Take for example the practice of total honesty. Proverbs 3:32 says, "For the crooked man is an abomination to the Lord; but He is intimate with the upright." And Proverbs 4:24 says, "Put away from you a deceitful mouth, and..."
33 The curse of the LORD [is] in the house of the wicked: but he blesseth the habitation of the just.

34 Surely he scorneth the scorners: but he giveth grace unto the lowly.

35 The wise shall inherit glory: but shame shall be the promotion of fools.

---

put devious lips far from you.” Both of these verses imply the same basic principle: Honesty is rewarded and dishonesty punished. If the issue were just to steal or not steal, most of God’s people would have no problem in obeying. But in real-life situations, that principle gets a little sticky.” Burkett, Larry. Business By The Book: Complete Guide of Biblical Principles for the Workplace (pp. 10-11). Thomas Nelson. Kindle Edition.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
What Do You Think?

Proverb:

Proverbs 3: 5 Trust in the LORD with all thine heart; and lean not unto thine own understanding.

6 In all thy ways acknowledge him, and he shall direct thy paths.

Who do we trust in?

Who do we lean on?

Who do we acknowledge?

Who directs our paths? 28

Vocabulary Words:

Law: H8451 [(Torah), a precept or statute, especially the Decalogue or Pentateuch.].
Commandments: H4687 [Command (Human or Divine), precept].
Length of days: H3588, H3117 [sunrise to the next (sunrise)].
Favour: H2580 [graciousness, kindness].
Good understanding. H2896 H7922 [intelligence, discretion, success].
Acknowledge: H3045 [to know, to see].
Direct: H3474 [be straight, even, prosperous].
Paths: H734 [a well trodden road].
Honour. H3515 [to be heavy, burdensome].
Substance. H1952 [wealth, substance].
Firstfruits. H7225 [beginning, principal thing].
Barns. H618 [heap, storehouse].

28 The Lord, is the answer for every question.
Plenty: H7647 [copiousness, abundance].
Chastening: H4148 [reproof, restraint].
Weary. H6973 [disgusted, anxious].
Correction: H8433 [rebuke, reproof].
Merchandise: H5504 [emporium, profit].
Precious: H3368 [ ].
Rubies: H6443 [pearls, or rubies].
Peace. H7965 [(shalom), health, prosperity].
Tree of life: H6086 [tree], H2416 [fresh, raw, life].
Happy. H833 [straight, right, prosperous].
Retaineth. H8551 [to sustain, to obtain].
Sleep: H8142 [sleep].
Sweet: H6149 [agreeable, be pleasant].
Confidence: H3689 [fatness, trust].
Power: H410 [strength (with the Almighty)].
Froward: H3868 [perverse, to depart from].
Abomination: H8441 [disgusting, abhorrence, idolatry].
Grace: H2580 [favour, pleasant [ness]].
Inherit: H5157 [bequeath, distribute]. [inheritance].
Shame: H7036 [dishonor, ignominy].
Promotion: H7311 [to be high, rise, or raise].
Fools: H3684 [stupid, silly] 29

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening. Intelligent business leaders listen to the people they deal with. When a business person trusts in the Lord, he/she builds on a solid foundation of wisdom and understanding. This understanding will guide their business dealings. 30

29 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword. There are a good number of definitions in this lesson. We are building foundation.


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
**Sample Conversation:**

E. What do you think about the phrase “lean not unto thine own understanding”?
F. I think that it means we are to ask God for wisdom in everything, and then do our best.

**Theme:** What do you think?

**Extra Credit:** Compare Proverbs 16:3. What do wise learners do for others? 31

**What Do You Think [At Home]?

**Comparison Verse:**

Proverbs 9:9 Give instruction to a wise man, and he will be yet wiser: teach a just man, and he will increase in learning.

**Vocabulary Words**

At home; Write each vocabulary word seven (7) times:

**Sample Conversation (Expanded):**

E. What do you think about ‘in all thy ways acknowledge Him?’

D. I think ________________________________.

E. I think ________________________________.

F. What is your opinion about that?

E. What are your thoughts about the issue?

F. I think that we should do this.

______________________________

31 Proverbs 16:3 Commit thy works unto the LORD, and thy thoughts shall be established.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсэн уу?
**Listen and repeat:**

We will use the word “Think” to work on the “k” and “g” sounds.

- Sound 1: k
  - Car, park, cluck, pluck, capitalism, cars, classical, click.
- Sound 2: g
  - Glossy, cloggy, garages, raggedy, glasses, digging.

**Sentence Formation:** Write three sentences:

1. Example: So Hee thinks that tusting the Lord is difficult.
2. 
3. 

**Case Study: The Birth of Jesus Christ Foretold**

**Luke 1:26** And in the sixth month the angel Gabriel was sent from God unto a city of Galilee, named Nazareth, Luk 1:27 To a virgin espoused to a man whose name was Joseph, of the house of David; and the virgin's name was Mary. Luk 1:28 And the angel came in unto her, and said, Hail, thou that art highly favoured, the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women. Luk 1:29 And when she saw him, she was troubled at his saying, and cast in her mind what manner of salutation this should be. **Luk 1:30** And the angel said unto her, Fear not, Mary: for thou hast found favour with God. Luk 1:31 And, behold, thou shalt conceive in thy womb, and bring forth a son, and shalt call his name JESUS. Luk 1:32 He shall be great, and shall be called the Son of the Highest: and the Lord God shall give unto him the throne of his father David: Luk 1:33 And he shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever; and of his kingdom there shall be no end. Luk 1:34 Then said Mary unto the angel, How shall this be, seeing I know not a man? Luk 1:35 And the angel answered and said unto her, The Holy Ghost shall come upon thee, and the power of the Highest shall overshadow thee: therefore also that holy thing which shall be born of thee shall be called the Son of God. Luk 1:36 And, behold, thy cousin Elisabeth, she hath also conceived a son in her old age: and this is the sixth month with her, who was called barren. Luk 1:37 For with God nothing shall be impossible. Loren 1:38 And Mary said, Behold the handmaid of the
Lord; be it unto me according to thy word. And the angel departed from her.

This announcement was frightening. How can we deal with fear? What do you think?

**Character Development:**

13. How should a wise person deal with the Word of God?
14. Can the Word of God teach you about business?
15. Can the Word of God give us wise counsel?
   a. How can we get that counsel?
   b. How can we apply that counsel?
16. If the Word of God is trying to tell us something; what should we do?
17. Can we learn from the study of God’s Word? How?
18. How can we gain wisdom?
19. How can we attain unto understanding?

Re-read: **Proverbs Chapter 3** again.

**Creative and Critical Thinking:**

In your class experience so far, what has God shown you? Can the study of English via the Proverbs be instructive? How?

**What this lesson means to me:**
Crossword:

Proverbs Chapter 3 - Proverbial Business English
I. M. Achristian

Proverbs Chapter 3 - Proverbial Business English by I. M. Achristian. The Author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class taught at Incheon International Baptist Church. https://iibckorea.com/ This puzzle covers Proverbs Chapter 3. It has some definitions taken from Strong's Concordance. Each word begins with an 'S'. All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2020. Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com. Are you saved? You can know for 100% sure that you are saved! Please read: Romans Chapter 3:10, 23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, 10:13. Ask The Lord to save you. Read Romans 10:13 again. Are you a whosoever? Are you saved? Every word begins with an 'S'.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
righteous.32 비뚤어진 자는 {주}께 가증한 자나. 그러나 의로운 자에게는 그분의 은밀한 일이 함께하느니라.  

6. Prov 3:9 Honour the LORD with thy ________, and with the firstfruits of all thine increase:9 네 재물과 네 모든 소출의 첫 열매로 {주}를 공경하라.

7. Prov 3:6 In all thy ways acknowledge him, and he _____ direct thy paths.6 네 모든 길에서 그분을 인정하라. 그리하면 그분께서 네 행로들을 지도하시리라.

8. Prov 3:14 For the merchandise of it [is] better than the merchandise of ______, and the gain thereof than fine gold.14 지혜를 거래하는 것이 은을 거래하는 것보다 나으며 그것의 이익이 정금보다 나오니라.


10. Prov 3:23 Then shalt thou walk in thy way ______, and thy foot shall not stumble.23 그뿐 네가 네 길에서 안전히 걸으며 네 발이 걸러 넘어지지 아니하라.

11. Prov 3:24 When thou liest down, thou shalt not be afraid: yea, thou shalt lie down, and thy ______ shall be sweet.24 네가 누울 때에 무서워하지 아니하리니 참으로 네가 누운즉 네 잠이 달리로다.

12. Prov 3:21 My son, let not them depart from thine eyes: keep ______ wisdom and

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Ta аврагдаан уу?
あなたは救われていますか？
Answers:
ARE YOU SAVED? [English]
당신은 구원 받았습니까? [Korean].

You can know for 100% sure that you are saved. 당신은 구원 받았습니까?
All men are sinners. 모든 사람은 죄인이로 생각했습니다.
Read Romans 3:10 & 3:23:
According to God’s Holy Word, Are you a sinner? 성경 귀절대로 당신은 죄인 입니까?
There is a penalty for sin. 죄에 대한 단가를 치려야 합니다.
Read Romans 5:12 & 6:23:
According to God’s Holy Word, has death passed upon you?

What wage do you earn for your sin? 당신의 죄 값은 무엇입니까?
Jesus paid the penalty for your sin on the cross of Calvary and offers you eternal life as a free gift.
예수님께서 갈보리 십자가에서 당신의 죄값을 대신 치렀고 영생의 선물을 거절 주셨습니다. What is the gift of God? 하나님께서 주신 선물을 무엇입니까?
Who gives this gift? Can a gift be bought or earned?
누가 선물을 주셨습니까?
이 선물은 살 수 있습니까?
If you rejected this free gift; would it still be a gift? 이 선물을 거부 한다면 여전히 선물을 입니까? Read Romans 5:8 로마서 5장8절을 읽어 보세요.
Did Christ die personally for you? 예수님께서 당신을 위해 돌아 가셨습니까?
Where is the body of Jesus?
The Scripture: 

Proverbs 4:1 Hear, ye children, the instruction of a father, and attend to know understanding.

1 자녀들아, 너희는 아버지의 훈계를 듣으며 주의를 기울여 명철을 알라.

2 For I give you good doctrine, forsake ye not my law.

2 내가 너희에게 선한 교리를 주나니 너희는 내 법을 버리지 말라.

3 For I was my father's son, tender and only [beloved] in the sight of my mother.

3 나도 내 아버지의 아들이었으며 내 어머니의 눈앞에서 연약하고 유일하게 사랑받는 자였노라.

4 He taught me also, and said unto me, Let thine heart retain my words: keep my commandments, and live.

4 아버지도 나를 가르쳐 내게 이르기를, 내 말들을 네 마음에 간직하라. 내 명령들을 지키라. 그리하면 살리라.

5 Get wisdom, get understanding: forget [it] not; neither decline from the words of my mouth.

5 지혜를 얻으며 명철을 얻으라. 그것을 잊지 말며 내 입의 말들에서 돌아키지 말라.

Proverbs 22: 29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람을 네가 보느냐? 그는 왕들 앞에 설 것이요, 천한 자들 앞에 서지 아니하리라.
6 Forsake her not, and she shall preserve thee: love her, and she shall keep thee.

7 Wisdom [is] the principal thing; [therefore] get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding.

8 Exalt her, and she shall promote thee: she shall bring thee to honour, when thou dost embrace her.

9 She shall give to thine head an ornament of grace: a crown of glory shall she deliver to thee.

10 Hear, O my son, and receive my sayings; and the years of thy life shall be many.

11 I have taught thee in the way of wisdom; I have led thee in right paths.

12 When thou goest, thy steps shall not be straitened; and when thou runnest, thou shalt not stumble.

13 Take fast hold of instruction; let [her] not go: keep her; for she [is] thy life.

14 Enter not into the path of the wicked, and go not in the way of evil [men].
15 Avoid it, pass not by it, turn from it, and pass away.

16 For they sleep not, except they have done mischief; and their sleep is taken away, unless they cause [some] to fall.

17 For they eat the bread of wickedness, and drink the wine of violence.

18 But the path of the just [is] as the shining light, that shineth more and more unto the perfect day.

19 The way of the wicked [is] as darkness: they know not at what they stumble.

20 My son, attend to my words; incline thine ear unto my sayings.

21 Let them not depart from thine eyes; keep them in the midst of thine heart.

22 For they [are] life unto those that find them, and health to all their flesh.

23 Keep thy heart with all diligence; for out of it [are] the issues of life.
24 Put away from thee a froward mouth, and perverse lips put far from thee.

25 Let thine eyes look right on, and let thine eyelids look straight before thee.

26 Ponder the path of thy feet, and let all thy ways be established.

27 Turn not to the right hand nor to the left: remove thy foot from evil.

What Do You Think?

Proverb:

Proverbs 4:7 Wisdom [is] the principal thing; [therefore] get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding.

What is the principal thing?
What first thing should we get?
What second thing should we get?  

Vocabulary Words:

Instruction: H4148 [Reproof, restraint, warning].
Doctrine: H3498 [instruction, warning].
Commandments: H4687 [command, ordinance, precept].
Wisdom: H2451 [skillful, wit].
Understanding: H998 [knowledge, meaning].
Forsake: H5800 [Loosen, relinquish].

33 Wisdom, wisdom, understanding.
34 Think about pronunciation, as we review these definitions.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか？Read Romans (로마서, 罗马书) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13. 67
Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening. Intelligent business leaders listen to the people they deal with. Solomon exhorts us to get wisdom and


Proverbs 16:31  The hoary head is a crown of glory, if it be found in the way of righteousness.
Isaiah 28:5  In that day shall the LORD of hosts be for a crown of glory, and for a diadem of beauty, unto the residue of his people,
Isaiah 62:3  Thou shalt also be a crown of glory in the hand of the LORD, and a royal diadem in the hand of thy God.
1 Peter 5:4  And when the chief Shepherd shall appear, ye shall receive a crown of glory that fadeth not away.

All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword. A few of these definitions are repeats. Did you notice them [This was a subtle review.]?

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдаан уу?
understanding. Wisdom is the very first thing to get. The fear of the Lord is the beginning of knowledge, we learned in our first lesson.  

Will the fear of the Lord help us in business? How?

Sample Conversation:
G. How can I get knowledge and wisdom?
H. Well, I think we should see what the Bible says.
A. The Bible says: the fear of the Lord is: ______________.
B. It also says that the fear of the Lord is: ______________.
A. Yes, and it also says: __________________________.

Theme: What do you think?
Extra Credit: Compare Matthew 13: 44-46. Why is wisdom the principal thing?

What Do You Think [At Home]?

Comparison Verse:
Proverbs 1:7 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of knowledge: but fools despise wisdom and instruction.

Vocabulary Words
At home; Write each vocabulary word two (2) times; then the meaning.

37 Compare: Psalm 111:10 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom: a good understanding have all they that do his commandments: his praise endureth for ever.
Proverbs 9:10 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy is understanding.
Sample Conversation (Expanded):

F. What does ‘fear of the Lord’ mean?
   G. I think it means ___________________.
   H. I think it means ___________________, because ______________.
   I. I think it means ___________________, because the Bible says ____________.

J. What is your opinion about that?
G. What are your thoughts about the issue?
H. I think _____________________.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Listen and repeat:

We will use the word “Think” to work on the “k” and “g” sounds.
- Sound 1: k
  Clock, cocked [gun], care, chlorine, truck.
- Sound 2: g
  Glock, garage, bags, glassed, disgraceful.

Sentence Formation: Write three sentences:

1. Example: The fear of the Lord is: ________________.
2. ________________.
3. ________________.

Case Study:

The Lord Jesus growing up.

Luke 2:40 And the child grew, and waxed strong in spirit, filled with wisdom: and the grace of God was upon him.

The Boy Jesus in the Temple

Luke 2:41 Now his parents went to Jerusalem every year at the feast of the passover. Luk 2:42 And when he was twelve years old, they went up to Jerusalem after the custom of the feast. Luk 2:43 And when they had fulfilled the days, as they returned, the child Jesus tarried behind in Jerusalem; and Joseph and his mother knew not of it. Luk 2:44 But they, supposing him to have been in the company, went a day’s journey; and they sought him among their kinsfolk and acquaintance. Luk 2:45 And when they found him not, they turned back again to Jerusalem, seeking him. Luk 2:46 And it came to pass, that after three days they found him in the temple, sitting in the midst of the doctors, both hearing them, and asking them questions. Luk 2:47 And all that heard him were astonished at his understanding and answers. Luk 2:48 And when they saw him, they were amazed: and his mother said unto him, Son, why hast thou thus dealt with us? behold, thy father and I have sought thee sorrowing. Luk 2:49 And he said unto them, How is it that ye sought me? wist ye not that I must be about my Father’s business? Luk 2:50 And they understood not the saying which he spake unto them. Luk 2:51 And he went down with them, and came to Nazareth, and was subject unto them: but his mother kept all these sayings in her heart. Luk 2:52 And Jesus
increased in wisdom and stature, and in favour with God and man.

**Character Development:**

20. How can we increase in wisdom, stature, and favour with God and man?
21. Can wisdom be the principal thing in our business?
22. Why should we run our business according to Biblical principles?
23. Can we gain wisdom from elders?
24. Can we gain wisdom from those younger than ourselves?
25. How can we gain wisdom from God?
26. How can we then attain unto understanding?

Search out: *Proverbs 16:16, 17:16.*

**Creative and Critical Thinking:**

In your experience so far, who has been your best source of wisdom? How? Why?

How can you pay them back for what they taught you?

**What this lesson means to me:**
Crossword:

Proverbs Chapter 4 - Proverbial Business English
I. M. Achristian

Proverbs Chapter 4 - Proverbial Business English by I. M. Achristian. The Author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class taught at Incheon International Baptist Church. https://iibckorea.com/ This puzzle covers Proverbs Chapter 4. It has some definitions taken from Strong's Concordance. Each word begins with an 'T'. All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2020. Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com. Are you saved? You can know for 100% sure that you are saved! Please read: Romans Chapter 3:10, 23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, 10:13. Ask The Lord to save you. Read Romans 10:13 again. Are you a whosoever? Are you saved? Every word begins with an 'T'.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか？ Read Romans (로마서, 罗马书) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13. 73
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
1. Prov 4:15 Avoid it, pass not by it, ____ from it, and pass away.15 그것을 피하고 그 곁으로 지나가지 말며 거기서 돌아가지 마라. 그리하면 그것이 너를 보존하리라, 그것을 사랑하라. 그리하면 그것이 너를 보호하리라.

2. Prov 4:11 I have ______ thee in the way of wisdom; I have led thee in right paths.11 내가 지혜의 길로 너를 가르치며 바른 행로들로 너를 인도하였으니.

3. Prov 4:16 For they sleep not, except they have done mischief; and their sleep is ____ away, unless they cause [some] to fall.16 그들은 해악을 행하지 아니하면 자지 못하고 누군가를 넘어뜨리지 못하면 잠들지 못하며

4. Prov 4:27 ____ not to the right hand nor to the left: remove thy foot from evil.27 오른쪽으로나 왼쪽으로나 치우치지 말고 네 발을 악에서 떠나게 하지아.

5. Prov 4:4 He _____ me also, and said unto me, Let thine heart retain my words: keep my commandments, and live.4 아버지도 나를 가르쳐 내게 이르기를, 내 말들을 내 마음에 간직하라, 내 명령들을 지키라. 그리하면 살리라.


7. Prov 4:25 Let _____ eyes look right on, and let thine eyelids look straight before thee.25 네 눈은 바로 보고 네 눈꺼풀은 네 앞을 곧게 볼지아.

8. Prov 4:7 Wisdom [is] the principal ____; [therefore] get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding.7 지혜는 윈.Debugger 것이니 그러므로 지혜를 얻으라. 너가 얻은 모든 것으로 명철을 얻을지아.

9. Prov 4:9 She shall give to _____ head an ornament of grace: a crown of glory shall she deliver to thee.9 그것이 내 머리에 은혜의 장식을 주며 영광의 관을 네게 건네주리라.

10. Prov 4:24 Put away from ____ a froward mouth, and perverse lips put far from thee.24 비뚤어진 입을 네게서 버리며 뒤틀어진 입술을 네게서 멀리 하라.
Answers:

Ref: https://www.armoredpenguin.com/crossword/Data/2020.08/0618/06183405.787.html

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
The Scripture: Proverbs 5:1

My son, attend unto my wisdom, [and] bow thine ear to my understanding:

That thou mayest regard discretion, and [that] thy lips may keep knowledge.

For the lips of a strange woman drop [as] an honeycomb, and her mouth [is] smoother than oil:

But her end is bitter as wormwood, sharp as a twoedged sword.

Her feet go down to death; her steps take hold on hell.

Lest thou shouldest ponder the path of life, her ways are moveable, [that] thou canst not know [them].
7 Hear me now therefore, O ye children, and depart not from the words of my mouth.

8 Remove thy way far from her, and come not nigh the door of her house:

9 Lest thou give thine honour unto others, and thy years unto the cruel:

10 Lest strangers be filled with thy wealth; and thy labours [be] in the house of a stranger;

11 And thou mourn at the last, when thy flesh and thy body are consumed,

12 And say, How have I hated instruction, and my heart despised reproof;

13 And have not obeyed the voice of my teachers, nor inclined mine ear to them that instructed me!

14 I was almost in all evil in the midst of the congregation and assembly.

15 Drink waters out of thine own cistern, and running waters out of thine own well.

16 Let thy fountains be dispersed abroad, [and] rivers of waters in the streets.
17 Let them be only thine own, and not strangers' with thee.  

18 Let thy fountain be blessed: and rejoice with the wife of thy youth.  

19 [Let her be as] the loving hind and pleasant roe; let her breasts satisfy thee at all times; and be thou ravished always with her love.  

20 And why wilt thou, my son, be ravished with a strange woman, and embrace the bosom of a stranger?  

21 For the ways of man [are] before the eyes of the LORD, and he pondereth all his goings.  

22 His own iniquities shall take the wicked himself, and he shall be holden with the cords of his sins.  

23 He shall die without instruction; and in the greatness of his folly he shall go astray.

What Do You Think?

Proverb:  
Proverbs 1:5 A wise man will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto wise counsels:

Proverbs 1:5 지혜있는 자는 듣고 학식이 더할 것이요 영철한 자는 모략을
Proverbs 1:5 使智慧人听见，增长学问，使聪明人得著智谋，
Proverbs 1:5 послушает мудрый--и умножит познания, и разумный
найдет мудрые советы;
Proverbs 1:5 贤い者はこれを聞いて学に進み、さとい者は指導を得る。

Vocabulary Words:

Discretion: H4209 [A plan, sagacity].
Honeycomb: H5317 [Shaking to pieces, dripping].
Wormwood: H3939 [Curse, poisonous, hemlock].

Sharp as a two edged sword: H2299 [to be fierce, sharp], H6310 [mouth, piece, portion, or side], H2719 [cutting, knife, sword].
Hell: H7585 [Hades, the world of the dead, subterranean retreat].
Cruel: H394 [Terrible].
Wealth: H3581 [Vigour, means, produce].
Mourn: H5098 [Growl, roar].
Teachers: H3384 [Inform, instruct].
Instructed: H3925 [Goad, incentive].
Congregation: H6951 [Assemblage, multitude].
Assembly: H5712 [Family, crowd].
Cistern: H953 [Hole, well].
Well: H875 [Dig, pit].
Fountains: H4599 [Spring, source of satisfaction].
Ways of man: H1870 [Road, course], H376 [man].
Iniquities: H5771 [Perversity, faults].

39 Word Search: Two edged sword:
Psa. 149:6  Let the high praises of God be in their mouth, and a twoedged sword in their hand;
Heb. 4:12 For the word of God is quick, and powerful, and sharper than any twoedged sword, piercing even to the dividing asunder of soul and spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and is a discerner of the thoughts and intents of the heart.
Rev. 1:16 And he had in his right hand seven stars: and out of his mouth went a sharp twoedged sword: and his countenance was as the sun shineth in his strength.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Ваумеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか? Read Romans (로마서 , 罗马书) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13. 80
Cords of his sins: H2256 [Rope, twisted, line], H2403 [Offense, habitual sinfulness].
Folly: H200 [Perversity].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening. This proverb gives fair warning about unchastity. When business people stray on their spouse, and it is known; their network of family, friends, and colleagues will most likely dwindle.

Sample Conversation:
I. What do you think about this?
J. I think that the Bible is true and we should heed its precepts.

Theme: What do you think?

Extra Credit: Compare Proverbs 6:32 But whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he that doeth it destroyeth his own soul.

What have we learned previously about understanding?

Understanding: H3820 [Heart, wisdom].

What Do You Think [At Home]?

Comparison Verse:

Proverbs 6:32 But whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he that doeth it destroyeth his own soul.

---

40 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.
Vocabulary Words

At home; Write each vocabulary word and its meaning two (2) times. The say the word and its meaning seven (7) times: 41

Sample Conversation (Expanded):

G. When this proverb says to drink waters out of your own cistern, what does that mean?
H. It means: ________________________________.
K. This proverb is very practical.
L. Why do you say that?
I. Well, The Bible says: ________________________________. What are your thoughts about the issue?
J. I think, ________________________________.

Listen and repeat:

We will use the word “Think” to work on the “k” and “g” sounds. 42

- Sound 1: k
  Closet, claymore, cardstock, classic, brickette.
- Sound 2: g
  Glucosamine, galout, raggedy, glassified, digger.

Sentence Formation: Write three sentences:

1. Example: Clarence know she should only be close with his wife.
2. ________________________________.
3. ________________________________.

---

41 Q: Why does the teacher ask you to write down the vocabulary words?
Q: Why does the teacher ask you to pronounce the vocabulary word and its meaning out loud? [Answer Next Page.]
42 A: When you write something down you also enter it into the ‘eye gate’ which registers it in your brain.
A: When you speak a word and its meaning out loud, it enters the ‘ear gate’ in your brain.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдеан уу?
Case Study: Tentmaking

Acts 18:1  After these things Paul departed from Athens, and came to Corinth; Act 18:2 And found a certain Jew named Aquila, born in Pontus, lately come from Italy, with his wife Priscilla; (because that Claudius had commanded all Jews to depart from Rome:) and came unto them. Act 18:3 And because he was of the same craft, he abode with them, and wrought: for by their occupation they were tentmakers. Act 18:4 And he reasoned in the synagogue every sabbath, and persuaded the Jews and the Greeks. Act 18:5 And when Silas and Timotheus were come from Macedonia, Paul was pressed in the spirit, and testified to the Jews that Jesus was Christ. Act 18:6 And when they opposed themselves, and blasphemed, he shook his raiment, and said unto them, Your blood be upon your own heads; I am clean: from henceforth I will go unto the Gentiles. Act 18:7 And he departed thence, and entered into a certain man's house, named Justus, one that worshipped God, whose house joined hard to the synagogue. Act 18:8 And Crispus, the chief ruler of the synagogue, believed on the Lord with all his house; and many of the Corinthians hearing believed, and were baptized. Act 18:9 Then spake the Lord to Paul in the night by a vision, Be not afraid, but speak, and hold not thy peace: Act 18:10 For I am with thee, and no man shall set on thee to hurt thee: for I have much people in this city. Act 18:11 And he continued there a year and six months, teaching the word of God among them. Act 18:12 And when Gallio was the deputy of Achaia, the Jews made insurrection with one accord against Paul, and brought him to the judgment seat,

Act 18:13 Saying, This fellow persuadeth men to worship God contrary to the law. Act 18:14 And when Paul was now about to open his mouth, Gallio said unto the Jews, If it were a matter of wrong or wicked lewdness, O ye Jews, reason would that I should bear with you: Act 18:15 But if it be a question of words and names, and of your law, look ye to it; for I will be no judge of such matters. Act 18:16 And he drove them from the judgment seat. Act 18:17 Then all the Greeks took Sosthenes, the chief ruler of the synagogue, and beat him before the judgment seat. And Gallio cared for none of those things.

Paul Returns to Antioch

Act 18:18 And Paul after this tarried there yet a good while, and then took his leave of the brethren, and sailed thence into Syria, and with him Priscilla and Aquila; having shorn his head in Cenchrea: for he had a vow. Act 18:19 And he came to Ephesus, and left them there: but he himself entered into the synagogue,

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
and reasoned with the Jews. Act 18:20 When they desired him to tarry longer time with them, he consented not; Act 18:21 But bade them farewell, saying, I must by all means keep this feast that cometh in Jerusalem: but I will return again unto you, if God will. And he sailed from Ephesus. Act 18:22 And when he had landed at Caesarea, and gone up, and saluted the church, he went down to Antioch. Act 18:23 And after he had spent some time there, he departed, and went over all the country of Galatia and Phrygia in order, strengthening all the disciples. Apollos Speaks Boldly in Ephesus Act 18:24 And a certain Jew named Apollos, born at Alexandria, an eloquent man, and mighty in the scriptures, came to Ephesus. Act 18:25 This man was instructed in the way of the Lord; and being fervent in the spirit, he spake and taught diligently the things of the Lord, knowing only the baptism of John. Act 18:26 And he began to speak boldly in the synagogue: whom when Aquila and Priscilla had heard, they took him unto them, and expounded unto him the way of God more perfectly.

Romans 16:3 Greet Priscilla and Aquila my helpers in Christ Jesus: Rom 16:4 Who have for my life laid down their own necks: unto whom not only I give thanks, but also all the churches of the Gentiles. Rom 16:5 Likewise greet the church that is in their house. Salute my wellbeloved Epaenetus, who is the firstfruits of Achaia unto Christ.

1 Corinthians 16:19 The churches of Asia salute you. Aquila and Priscilla salute you much in the Lord, with the church that is in their house. 1Co 16:20 All the brethren greet you. Greet ye one another with an holy kiss.

2 Timothy 4:19 Salute Prisca and Aquila, and the household of Onesiphorus.

Character Development:
27. How should a wise business leader seek out good helpers?
28. Can helpers teach you about business?
29. Why should we listen to the opinions of those who help us?
30. If a helper is trying to tell us something; what should we do?
31. Can we learn from others (anyone)?
32. What is wormwood?
33. How can we avoid evil?

Search out: Proverbs 5:13, 9:9, 12:5, 15:26, 16:3, 21:5
Creative and Critical Thinking:
In your experience so far, what did you think when a leader was found ‘in adultery’? Why?
Name a Bible character who committed adultery?

What this lesson means to me:
Crossword Puzzle:

Proverbs Chapter 5 - Proverbial Business English
Warthog

This puzzle examines Proverbs Chapter 5.

The Author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class at Incheon International Baptist Church. https://iibckorea.com/

All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018.

Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’.

No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдеан уу?
4. Proverbs 5:2 That thou mayest regard discretion, and [that] thy lips may keep _______.2 이것은 네가 분별을 증시하고 네 입술이 지식을 간직하게 하라 함이다.

6. H953: Pit, well. The writer is talking to a man. [Ibid, Strong’s Concordance (SC)]


8. Proverbs 5:4 But her end is bitter as wormwood, sharp as a _______ sword.4 [This sword is very sharp.] 그러나 그녀의 마지막은 쓰고 양날 달린 검같이 날카로우며

11. Proverbs 5:16 Let thy _______ be dispersed abroad, [and] rivers of waters in the streets.16 네 샘들이 널리 퍼지며 거리들에서 물 많은 강들이 되게 하되

12. Proverbs 5:3 For the lips of a _______ woman drop [as] an honeycomb, and her mouth [is] smoother than oil:3 ¶ 낯선 여자의 입술은 벌집같이 꿀을 떨어뜨리며 그녀의 입은 기름보다 미끄러우니라.

1. Proverbs 5:1 My son, attend unto my wisdom, [and] bow thine ear to my ___________:1 내 아들아, 내 지혜에 주의를 기울이며 내 명절에 네 귀를 기울이라.

2. Proverbs 5:18 Let thy fountain be blessed: and _______ with the wife of thy youth.18 네 샘이 복되게 하며 또 네가 젊을 때 취한 아내와 더불어 기뻐하라.

3. Proverbs 5:5 Her feet go down to death; her steps take hold on ____. 5 그녀의 발은 사망으로 내려가고 그녀의 걸음은 지옥을 굳게 붙드느니라.

5. 3 For the lips of a strange woman drop [as] an honeycomb, and her mouth [is] _______ than oil:3 ¶ 낯선 여자의 입술은 벌집같이 꿀을 떨어뜨리며 그녀의 입은 기름보다 미끄러우니라.

9. Proverbs 5:15 Drink waters out of thine own _______, and running waters out of thine own well.15 ¶ 네 물 저장고에서 물을 마시며 네 우물에서 흘르는 물을 마시라.

10. H2114: Foreigner, profane, commit adultery [Strong’s Concordance, via e-sword]

11. Proverbs 5:8 Remove thy way ___ from her, and come not nigh the door of her house:8 네 길을 그녀에게서 멀리 옮기라. 그녀의 집 문에도 가까이 가지 말라.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Ta аврагдсан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课: 你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

Reference:
The Scripture: \(^{43}\)

**Proverbs 6:1** My son, if thou be surety for thy friend, [if] thou hast stricken thy hand with a stranger,

1 내 아들아, 네가 만일 네 친구를 위해 보증인이 되거나 나그네와 더불어 네 손을 마주쳐서 서약하였으면

2 Thou art snared with the words of thy mouth, thou art taken with the words of thy mouth.

2 네 입의 말들로 인하여 네가 올무에 걸렸으며 네 입의 말들로 인하여 네가 붙잡히게 되었느니라.

3 Do this now, my son, and deliver thyself, when thou art come into the hand of thy friend; go, humble thyself, and make sure thy friend.

3 내 아들아, 네가 네 친구의 손에 빠졌은즉 이제 이같이 하여 네 자신을 건지라. 가서 겸손히 행하며 네 친구로 하여금 확신을 갖게 하라.

4 Give not sleep to thine eyes, nor slumber to thine eyelids.

4 네 눈이 잠들지 말게 하며 네 눈꺼풀이 졸지 말게 하고

5 Deliver thyself as a roe from the hand [of the hunter], and as a bird from the hand of the fowler.

5 노루가 사냥꾼의 손에서 빼어나는 것 같이, 새가 새 사냥꾼의 손에서 빼어나는 것 같이 네 자신을 건질지어다.
6 Go to the ant, thou sluggard; consider her ways, and be wise:

7 Which having no guide, overseer, or ruler,

8 Provideth her meat in the summer, [and] gathereth her food in the harvest.

9 How long wilt thou sleep, O sluggard? when wilt thou arise out of thy sleep?

10 [Yet] a little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to sleep:

11 So shall thy poverty come as one that travelleth, and thy want as an armed man.

12 A naughty person, a wicked man, walketh with a froward mouth.

13 He winketh with his eyes, he speaketh with his feet, he teacheth with his fingers;

14 Frowardness [is] in his heart, he deviseth mischief continually; he soweth discord.

44 “With the diagram complete, the instructor turned and said, “To develop into a whole human being, we need mental, physical, emotional, and spiritual education.”” Reference: Kiyosaki, Robert T.. Rich Dad Poor Dad: What The Rich Teach Their Kids About Money - That The Poor And Middle Class Do Not! (p. 190). Plata Publishing, LLC.. Kindle Edition.
15 Therefore shall his calamity come suddenly; suddenly shall he be broken without remedy.

16 These six [things] doth the LORD hate: yea, seven [are] an abomination unto him:

17 A proud look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,

18 An heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet that be swift in running to mischief,

19 A false witness [that] speaketh lies, and he that soweth discord among brethren.

20 My son, keep thy father's commandment, and forsake not the law of thy mother:

21 Bind them continually upon thine heart, [and] tie them about thy neck.

22 When thou goest, it shall lead thee; when thou sleepest, it shall keep thee; and [when] thou awakest, it shall talk with thee.

23 For the commandment [is] a lamp; and the law [is] light; and reproofs of instruction [are] the way of life:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
24 To keep thee from the evil woman, from the flattery of the tongue of a strange woman.

24 그것이 너를 지켜 악한 여자에게서 떠나게 하며 낙선 여자의 혈에서 나오는 아침하는 말에서 떠나게 하리라.

25 Lust not after her beauty in thine heart; neither let her take thee with her eyelids.

25 그녀의 아름다움을 따라 네 마음속에 정욕을 품지 말며 그녀가 그녀의 눈꺼풀로 너를 불잡지 못하게 하라.

26 For by means of a whorish woman [a man is brought] to a piece of bread: and the adulteress will hunt for the precious life.

26 음탕한 여자로 말미암아 남자가 빚 한 조각을 얻으려고 끌려가니니 간음하는 여자는 귀중한 생명을 사냥하리로다.

27 Can a man take fire in his bosom, and his clothes not be burned?

27 사람이 자기 품에 불을 품고 자기 옷이 타지 않게 할 수 있겠느냐?

28 Can one go upon hot coals, and his feet not be burned?

28 사람이 뜨거운 숙을 밟고 자기 발이 타지 않게 할 수 있겠느냐?

29 So he that goeth in to his neighbour's wife; whosoever toucheth her shall not be innocent.

29 자기 이웃의 아내에게로 들어가는 자도 그와 같으리라. 누구든지 그녀에게 손을 대는 자는 무죄하지 아니하리라.

30 [Men] do not despise a thief, if he steal to satisfy his soul when he is hungry;

30 만일 도둑이 주릴 때에 자기 혼을 만족시키려고 도둑질을 하면 사람들이 그를 멸시하는 아니하느니라.

31 But [if] he be found, he shall restore sevenfold; he shall give all the substance of his house.

31 그러나 그가 들كيف 일곱 배를 갚아야 하리니 그가 자기 집의 모든 재산을 주어야 하리라.
32 [But] whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he [that] doeth it destroyeth his own soul.

33 A wound and dishonour shall he get; and his reproach shall not be wiped away.

34 For jealousy [is] the rage of a man: therefore he will not spare in the day of vengeance.

35 He will not regard any ransom; neither will he rest content, though thou givest many gifts.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一課：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Proverb:

16 These six [things] doth the LORD hate: yea, seven [are] an abomination unto him:

17 A proud look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood,

18 An heart that deviseth wicked imaginations, feet that be swift in running to mischief,

19 A false witness [that] speaketh lies, and he that soweth discord among brethren.

Vocabulary Words:

Surety: H6148 [Braid, intermix, security].
Humble thyself: H7511 [Trample, prostrate].
Sleep: H8142 [Languidness, sleep].
Slumber: H8572 [Drowsiness, sleep].
Sluggard: H6102 [Indolent, slothful].
Guide: H7101 [Leader, Captain].
Overseer: H7860 [Superintendent, Magistrate].
Ruler: H4910 [Dominion, reign].
Provideth [provide]: H3559 [Set up, prepare, render].

45 I have placed four verses here, because they finish a thought.
46 The same word ‘surety’ is translated as mortgage in Nehemiah 5:3 Some also there were that said, We have mortgaged our lands, vineyards, and houses, that we might buy corn, because of the dearth. Ref: King james Concordance via e-sword. “Rich dad often said, “More than not knowing the definitions of words, using the wrong definition of a word is what really causes long-term financial problems. Nothing is more destructive to a person’s financial stability than to call a liability an asset. That is why he was a stickler for the definition of financial words. He taught me that the word mortgage comes from mortir, which is French for death. So a mortgage is “an engagement until death.” Ref: Kiyosaki, Robert T.. Rich Dad's Guide to Investing: What the Rich Invest in, That the Poor and the Middle Class Do Not! (pp. 67-68). Plata Publishing, L.L.C.. Kindle Edition.
Gathereth: H103 [Harvest].
Poverty: H7389 [to be destitute, needy].
Want: H4270 [Deficiency, Impoverishment].
Naughty: H1100 [Without profit, worthlessness].
Froward: H6143 [Perverse].
Calamity: H343 [Misfortune, ruin].
Suddenly: H6621 [Instantly, straightway].
Flattery: H2513 [Smoothness, slippery place].
Hate: H8130 [Enemy, foe, odious].
Abomination: H8441 [Disgusting morally, idolatry].
Proud [pride]: H7311 [To be high].
Lying: H8267 [Untruthful, deceitful].
Innocent blood: H5355 [Blameless, guiltless], H1818 [Blood].
Wicked imaginations: H205 [Nothingness, vanity], H4284 [Contrivence, intention, plan].
Mischief: H7451 [Bad, evil].
He that soweth discord: H9771 [Sow, spread, stretch forth], H4090 [Contest, quarrel, strife].
Bind: H7194 [Gird, confine].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening. Intelligent business leaders listen to the people they deal with. When you find someone whose words ‘fall to the ground, how does that make you feel? Trust is paramount. If you do not trust someone; you really don’t want to do business with them. Teamwork with trusted friends can save us from making mistakes. Is your word your bind?

Please notice the definition ‘without profit’. Here we have a business ‘negative’.

Word Search: Naughty:
Pro_17:4  A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; and a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.
Jer_24:2  One basket had very good figs, even like the figs that are first ripe: and the other basket had very naughty figs, which could not be eaten, they were so bad.

These are a good number of vocabulary words, again. We are building foundation. What themes do you see, thus far in the proverbs we have covered? What is God showing you?

Q: Have you wondered yet, Why does the teacher give the Strong’s number in front of the definition? [A: Next page.]

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一課：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
**Sample Conversation:**

K. What does God hate?
L. The Bible says that God hates _________________.

**Theme:** What do you think?

**Extra Credit:** Compare: Proverbs 12:22 Lying lips are abomination to the LORD: but they that deal truly are his delight.

**What Do You Think [At Home]?

**Comparison Verse:**

Proverbs 12:22 Lying lips are abomination to the LORD: but they that deal truly are his delight

**Vocabulary Words**

At home; Write each vocabulary word and its meaning one (1) time:

Meditate on these words. Say the word, and then the definition, and then describe its usage in this Chapter of Proverbs.

49 Pro_ 8:13 The fear of the LORD is to hate evil: pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.
Isa_ 61:8 For I the LORD love judgment, I hate robbery for burnt offering; and I will direct their work in truth, and I will make an everlasting covenant with them.
Amo_ 5:15 Hate the evil, and love the good, and establish judgment in the gate: it may be that the LORD God of hosts will be gracious unto the remnant of Joseph.
Amo_ 6:8 The Lord GOD hath sworn by himself, saith the LORD the God of hosts, I abhor the excellency of Jacob, and hate his palaces: therefore will I deliver up the city with all that is therein.
Zec_ 8:17 And let none of you imagine evil in your hearts against his neighbour; and love no false oath: for all these are things that I hate, saith the LORD.

50 Strong’s numbers are given, such that you can compare them with other words in other Scriptures. Every Word in the Word of God is important! Do you have a Bible Concordance? This would be a good investment in your Christian library.
Sample Conversation (Expanded):

I. What do you think Honesty?
J. I wonder why God says that He hates lying?
M. Well, Satan told the first lie.
N. Yes, and he tempted Eve.
K. He tempts us also.
L. Yes, but God’s Word is truth. We can rest in that promise.

Listen and repeat:

We will use the word “Think” to work on the “k” and “g” sounds.
- Sound 1: k
  Think, drink, clink, jink, rink, sink, zinc.
- Sound 2: g
  Grease, grind, grinder, ground, grinding, glucose, gag, gags, disgrace.

Sentence Formation: Write three sentences:

1. Example: God hates: ______________.
2.
3.

Case Study

A Man of God Confronts Jeroboam

1 Kings 13:1 And, behold, there came a man of God out of Judah by the word of the LORD unto Bethel: and Jeroboam stood by the altar to burn incense. 1Ki 13:2 And he cried against the altar in the word of the LORD, and said, O altar, altar, thus saith the LORD; Behold, a child shall be born unto the house of David, Josiah by name; and upon thee shall he offer the priests of the high places that burn incense upon thee, and men's bones shall be burnt upon thee. 1Ki 13:3 And he gave a sign the same day, saying, This is the sign which the LORD hath spoken; Behold, the altar shall be rent, and the ashes that are upon it shall be poured out. 1Ki 13:4 And it came to pass, when king Jeroboam heard the saying of the man of God, which had cried against the altar in Bethel, that he put forth his hand
from the altar, saying, Lay hold on him. And his hand, which he put forth against him, dried up, so that he could not pull it in again to him. 1Ki 13:5 The altar also was rent, and the ashes poured out from the altar, according to the sign which the man of God had given by the word of the LORD. 1Ki 13:6 And the king answered and said unto the man of God, Intreat now the face of the LORD thy God, and pray for me, that my hand may be restored me again. And the man of God besought the LORD, and the king's hand was restored him again, and became as it was before. 1Ki 13:7 And the king said unto the man of God, Come home with me, and refresh thyself, and I will give thee a reward. 1Ki 13:8 And the man of God said unto the king, If thou wilt give me half thine house, I will not go in with thee, neither will I eat bread nor drink water in this place: 1Ki 13:9 For so was it charged me by the word of the LORD, saying, Eat no bread, nor drink water, nor turn again by the same way that thou camest. 1Ki 13:10 So he went another way, and returned not by the way that he came to Bethel.

The Prophet's Disobedience

1 Kings 13:11 Now there dwelt an old prophet in Bethel; and his sons came and told him all the works that the man of God had done that day in Bethel: the words which he had spoken unto the king, them they told also to their father. 1Ki 13:12 And their father said unto them, What way went he? For his sons had seen what way the man of God went, which came from Judah. 1Ki 13:13 And he said unto his sons, Saddle me the ass. So they saddled him the ass: and he rode thereon, 1Ki 13:14 And went after the man of God, and found him sitting under an oak: and he said unto him, Art thou the man of God that camest from Judah? And he said, I am. 1Ki 13:15 Then he said unto him, Come home with me, and eat bread. 1Ki 13:16 And he said, I may not return with thee, nor go in with thee: neither will I eat bread nor drink water with thee in this place: 1Ki 13:17 For it was said to me by the word of the LORD, Thou shalt eat no bread nor drink water there, nor turn again to go by the way that thou camest. 1Ki 13:18 He said unto him, I am a prophet also as thou art; and an angel spake unto me by the word of the LORD, saying, Bring him back with thee into thine house, that he may eat bread and drink water. But he lied unto him. 1Ki 13:19 So he went back with him, and did eat bread in his house, and drank water. 1Ki 13:20 And it came to pass, as they sat at the table, that the word of the LORD came unto the prophet that brought him back: 1Ki 13:21 And he cried unto the man of God that came from Judah, saying, Thus saith the LORD, Forasmuch as thou hast disobeyed the mouth of the LORD, and hast not kept the commandment which the LORD thy God
commanded thee, 1Ki 13:22 But camest back, and hast eaten bread and drunk water in the place, of the which the LORD did say to thee, Eat no bread, and drink no water; thy carcase shall not come unto the sepulchre of thy fathers. 1Ki 13:23 And it came to pass, after he had eaten bread, and after he had drunk, that he saddled for him the ass, to wit, for the prophet whom he had brought back. 1Ki 13:24 And when he was gone, a lion met him by the way, and slew him: and his carcase was cast in the way, and the ass stood by it, the lion also stood by the carcase. 1Ki 13:25 And, behold, men passed by, and saw the carcase cast in the way, and the lion standing by the carcase: and they came and told it in the city where the old prophet dwelt. 1Ki 13:26 And when the prophet that brought him back from the way heard thereof, he said, It is the man of God, who was disobedient unto the word of the LORD: therefore the LORD hath delivered him unto the lion, which hath torn him, and slain him, according to the word of the LORD, which he spake unto him. 1Ki 13:27 And he spake to his sons, saying, Saddle me the ass. And they saddled him. 1Ki 13:28 And he went and found his carcase cast in the way, and the ass and the lion standing by the carcase: the lion had not eaten the carcase, nor torn the ass. 1Ki 13:29 And the prophet took up the carcase of the man of God, and laid it upon the ass, and brought it back: and the old prophet came to the city, to mourn and to bury him. 1Ki 13:30 And he laid his carcase in his own grave; and they mourned over him, saying, Alas, my brother! 1Ki 13:31 And it came to pass, after he had buried him, that he spake to his sons, saying, When I am dead, then bury me in the sepulchre wherein the man of God is buried; lay my bones beside his bones: 1Ki 13:32 For the saying which he cried by the word of the LORD against the altar in Bethel, and against all the houses of the high places which are in the cities of Samaria, shall surely come to pass.

Character Development:

34. Why should a wise business leader tell the truth all of the time?
35. Who did this case Study teach you about business?
36. If a man of God lies, how does that affect us?
   a. Are you a man of God? Are you a woman of God?
37. If God tells us something from His Word, and someone else says different; what should we do?
38. Can God forgive lying?
39. How can we repent of lying?
40. How can we learn to tell the truth?
Search out: **John 1:17, 4:24, 14:6.**

**Creative and Critical Thinking:**
In your experience so far, how have lies hurt you? Why?
How can you deal with folks who knowingly lie to you?

**What this lesson means to me:**

**Crossword**

Proverbs Chapter 6 - Proverbial Business English

Warthog

The Author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class at Incheon International Baptist Church.
https://iibckorea.com/

All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com.

**ARE YOU SAVED?** 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та авраадан уу?

2. Proverbs 6:9 How long wilt thou sleep, O _______? when wilt thou arise out of thy sleep? 9 오 게으른 자여, 네가 어느

1. Proverbs 6:18 An heart that deviseth wicked _________, feet that be swift in running to
 ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? 難席 conflicting

Proverbs 6:16 These ____ [things] doth the LORD hate: yea, seven [are] an abomination unto him: 16 ¶ {주}께서 이 여섯 가지를 미워하시며 참으로 일곱 가지가 그분께 가증한 것이니

4. Proverbs 6:6 Go to the ____, thou sluggard; consider her ways, and be wise: 6 ¶ 너 게으른 자여, 개미에게 가서 개미의 길들을 깊이 살펴보고 지혜로운 자가 되라.

5. Proverbs 6:2 Thou art ____ with the words of thy mouth, thou art taken with the words of thy mouth. 2 네 입의 말들로 인하여 네가 올무에 걸렸으며 네 입의 말들로 인하여 네가 붙잡히게 되었느니라.

6. Proverbs 6:17 A ____ look, a lying tongue, and hands that shed innocent blood, 17 곧 교만한 눈빛과 거짓된 헤와 무죄한 피를 흘리는 손과

7. Proverbs 6:4 Give not _____ to thine eyes, nor slumber to thine eyelids. 4 네 눈이 잠들지 말게 하며 네 눈꺼풀이 졸지 말게 하고

8. False witness

9. Proverbs 6:11 So shall thy ______ come as one that travelleth, and thy want as an armed man. 11 네 빈궁이 여행자같이, 네 궁핍이 군사같이 이르리로다.


11. Proverbs 6:14 _________ [is] in his heart, he deviseth mischief continually; he soweth discord. 14 그는 자기 마음속에 비뚤어진 것을 품으며 계속해서 해악을 꾸고 불화를 뿌리느니라.
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

Reference: https://www.armoredpenguin.com/crossword/Data/2019.07/0114/01144831.646.html
**Something to think about:** When I was growing up my father told me that ‘He would not ‘co-sign any loans that I took out’. Co-signing is akin to surety. My father would not be surety to any mortgage that I took out. Why? Several examples in the community of doing so were in his long term memory. In other words, he had seen parents co-sign loans, and then the kids not pay off the loan. The parents then, had to pay it off.

Perhaps that is not your particular business culture? Generally, I consider mortgages for ‘long time’ style investments like property.

Patrick Lai gives us an analysis of renting versus buying property: “Another thing to look at is your business’s future. How much space are you going to need five years from now? If your business is growing quickly, owning your own space is probably not a good idea. If you are going to buy a building and occupy it all by yourself you are losing money on the empty space. In such cases it is better to rent space to tenants giving you more flexibility, as you may be able to take over their areas as the business grows. Finally, consider your exit strategy. Try to pick a building that fits with the rest of the properties in your area, so when the time comes to move, you will have less trouble selling it. Remember that real estate is not a liquid asset. It can take months or years to sell the property. If your business strategy calls for you to someday be on the other side of town, it can slow you down. If you purchase, you need to figure out how much you would pay on the mortgage versus how much you would pay in rent. In addition, calculate the effects of appreciation, amortization, taxes, and repairs. When you calculate the rate of return, there is no guarantee you will like being a landlord instead of a tenant. But owning your own place can be a good way to lock up a desirable location, avoid future rent hikes, and get a good grip on controlling your own future—all while making a potentially profitable investment. Generally, if you have the opportunity to either rent or buy, it is better to buy. Owning your property offers many benefits. With each mortgage payment, you will build equity in the property instead of just lining the landlord’s pockets. That equity may be enhanced if the property value appreciates.” Ref: Lai, Patrick. *Business for Transformation - Getting Started* (Kindle Locations 1785-1797). Kindle Edition.
The Scripture: 51

**Proverbs 7:1** My son, keep my words, and lay up my commandments with thee.

1 내 아들아, 내 말들을 지키며 내 명령들을 네게 쌓아 두라.

2 Keep my commandments, and live; and my law as the apple of thine eye.

2 내 명령들을 지켜서 살며 내 법을 네 눈동자처럼 지키라.

3 Bind them upon thy fingers, write them upon the table of thine heart.

3 그것들을 네 손가락에 묶으며 네 마음 판에 기록하라.

4 Say unto wisdom, Thou [art] my sister; and call understanding [thy] kinswoman:

4 지혜에게 말하기를, 너는 내 누이라, 하고 명철을 가리켜 네 친족 여인이라 하라.

5 That they may keep thee from the strange woman, from the stranger [which] flattereth with her words.

5 그리하면 그것들이 너를 지켜 낯선 여자에게서 곧 말들로 아첨하는 낯선 자에게서 벗어나게 하리라.

6 For at the window of my house I looked through my casement,

6 내가 내 집의 창문에서 창틀을 통해 내다보며

7 And beheld among the simple ones, I discerned among the youths, a young man void of understanding,

7 단순한 자들 가운데서 살피다가 젊은이들 가운데 명철이 없는 한 젊은이를 분간해 내었노라.

---

51 © All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, [www.e-sword.net](http://www.e-sword.net), or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): [http://www.keepbible.com](http://www.keepbible.com).

**Proverbs 22: 29** Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람을 네가 보느냐? 그는 왕들 앞에 설 것이요, 천한 자들 앞에 서지 아니하리라.
8 Passing through the street near her corner; and he went the way to her house,

9 In the twilight, in the evening, in the black and dark night:

10 And, behold, there met him a woman [with] the attire of an harlot, and subtil of heart.

11 (She [is] loud and stubborn; her feet abide not in her house:

12 Now [is she] without, now in the streets, and lieth in wait at every corner.)

13 So she caught him, and kissed him, [and] with an impudent face said unto him,

14 [I have] peace offerings with me; this day have I payed my vows.

15 Therefore came I forth to meet thee, diligently to seek thy face, and I have found thee.

16 I have decked my bed with coverings of tapestry, with carved [works], with fine linen of Egypt.

17 I have perfumed my bed with myrrh, aloes, and cinnamon.

8 그가 그녀의 길모퉁이에 가까이 있는 거리를 지나 그녀의 집을 향한 길로 갈는데

9 그때는 황혼이 지고 저녁이 되어 어둡고 캔(can)한 밤이었노라.

10 그런데, 보라, 창녀의 차림을 하고 마음이 간고한 여자가 거기서 그를 맞았는데

11 (그 여자는 시끄럽고 고집이 싸며 발을 자기 집에 머물지 못하게 하여

12 지금 밖에 나와 있는 자며 지금 거리에서 모든 모퉁이에서 숨어 사람을 기다리는 자라.)

13 이에 그녀가 그를 붙잡고 그에게 입을 맞추며 땅 gep스러운 얼굴로 그에게 말하되,

14 내게 화평 헌물들이 있으며 이 날 내가 내 서원을 깨앗노라.

15 그러므로 내가 너를 맞으려고 나와서 부지런히 네 얼굴을 찾아가 너를 만났노라.

16 내가 수놓은 응단 덮개와 조각품과 이집트의 고운 아마포로 내 침상을 장식하고

17 몸약과 알로예와 육계로 내 침상에서 항내가 나게 하였노라.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课: 你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
18 Come, let us take our fill of love until the morning: let us solace ourselves with loves.

19 For the goodman [is] not at home, he is gone a long journey:

20 He hath taken a bag of money with him, [and] will come home at the day appointed.

21 With her much fair speech she caused him to yield, with the flattering of her lips she forced him.

22 He goeth after her straightway, as an ox goeth to the slaughter, or as a fool to the correction of the stocks;

23 Till a dart strike through his liver; as a bird hasteth to the snare, and knoweth not that it [is] for his life.

24 Hearken unto me now therefore, O ye children, and attend to the words of my mouth.

25 Let not thine heart decline to her ways, go not astray in her paths.

26 For she hath cast down many wounded: yea, many strong [men] have been slain by her.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
What Do You Think?

Proverb:

Proverbs 7:2 Keep my commandments, and live; and my law as the apple of thine eye.

Vocabulary Words:

This week we are going to work on some phrases.

We are going to take some phrases from two verses and ‘chunk them’.

4 Say unto wisdom, Thou [art] my sister; and call understanding [thy] kinswoman:

a. Say unto wisdom.
b. Thou [art] my sister.
c. Call understanding [thy] kinswoman:

Say unto wisdom [You are speaking to “Wisdom”].

You: (to Wisdom), Thou art my sister.
   - When someone is your sister, they are close family.
- If you are your Sister’s older brother (or sister), you would protect her.
- If you were your Sister’s younger brother (or sister), she would protect you.

You: (to Understanding), [Thou art] my kinswoman.
- When someone is your Kinswoman, they are near family.
- If you are your kinswoman’s older brother (or sister), you would protect her.
- If you were your kinswoman’s younger brother (or sister), she would protect you.

5 That they may keep thee from the strange woman, from the stranger [which] flattereth with her words.

Your sister and your kinswoman would:
- Keep you from the strange woman.
- Keep you from the stranger which flattereth with her words. 52

When we are learning a new language, we have to take it in ‘bite size’ pieces (or chunks). We chew those pieces, and we can digest them easier.

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening. Wisdom (our sister) and understanding (our kinswoman) will keep us from the strange woman (or man). Teamwork with trusted friends can save us from making mistakes.

Sample Conversation:

M. Understanding the pieces of a sentence (Grammar) can help us understand the puzzle of English.
N. I think we can ‘chunk’ this sentence into digestable parts so we understand it better.

Theme: What do you think?

52 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдан уу?

What does wisdom and understanding do for us?

What Do You Think [At Home]?
Comparison Verses:

Proverbs 8:1  Doth not wisdom cry? and understanding put forth her voice? Pro 8:2  She standeth in the top of high places, by the way in the places of the paths. Pro 8:3  She crieth at the gates, at the entry of the city, at the coming in at the doors. Pro 8:4  Unto you, O men, I call; and my voice is to the sons of man. Pro 8:5  O ye simple, understand wisdom: and, ye fools, be ye of an understanding heart.

Vocabulary Words
At home; ‘Chunk the five verses above, like we did in class.

Sample Conversation (Expanded):
K. What do you think about that?
L. I think we should do some more study before we move into that area
   O. I think we could do this that way.
   P. What is your opinion about that?
M. What are your thoughts about the issue?
N. I think that we should do this.

Listen and repeat:
We will work on “k” and “g” sounds.
   - Sound 1: k
     Closet, caprice, cardiac, classmate, brickyard.
   - Sound 2: g
     Gloves, gags, rags, glasses, digress.

Sentence Formation: Write three sentences:
1. Example: Wisdom is my sister.
2. 

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдан уу?
3.

Case Study: The Rich Young Ruler.

Mark 10:17-31

17 And when he was gone forth into the way, there came one running, and kneeled to him, and asked him, Good Master, what shall I do that I may inherit eternal life? 18 And Jesus said unto him, Why callest thou me good? there is none good but one, that is, God. 19 Thou knowest the commandments, Do not commit adultery, Do not kill, Do not steal, Do not bear false witness, Defraud not, Honour thy father and mother. 20 And he answered and said unto him, Master, all these have I observed from my youth. 21 Then Jesus beholding him loved him, and said unto him, One thing thou lackest: go thy way, sell whatsoever thou hast, and give to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven: and come, take up the cross, and follow me. 22 And he was sad at that saying, and went away grieved: for he had great possessions. 23 And Jesus looked round about, and saith unto his disciples, How hardly shall they that have riches enter into the kingdom of God! 24 And the disciples were astonished at his words. But Jesus answereth again, and saith unto them, Children, how hard is it for them that trust in riches to enter into the kingdom of God! 25 It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God. 26 And they were astonished out of measure, saying among themselves, Who then can be saved? 27 And Jesus looking upon them saith, With men it is impossible, but not with God: for with God all things are possible.


Character Development:

41. What is possible with God?
42. What is impossible with God?
43. Why did the rich young ruler walk away from The Lord Jesus? 53

53 A study of the early church, the poor widow, the rich fool, Zacchaeus, the rich young ruler, and many other Bible characters shows that our handling of money is a litmus test of our true character. It’s an index of our spiritual life. Our stewardship of our money and possessions becomes the story of our lives.

44. Can riches save us?
45. What can we learn from this reading?
46. How can we gain wisdom from this reading?
47. How can we make understanding our kinswoman?

Creative and Critical Thinking:

In your experience so far, what wisdom have you learned from Proverbs?
What business lessons have you learned from Proverbs?

What this lesson means to me:

The ‘second time’ this lesson is taught, incorporate these key words and definitions:

Commandments: H4687 [Command, human or divine].
Law: H8451 [Precept, statute].
Apple of thine eye. H380 [little man of the eye, pupil].
Bind: H7194 [Gird, confine].
Flattereth (flattery): H2505 [to be smooth].
Discerned [discernment]: H995 [regarded, understood].
Subtil (subtilty): H5431 [a bad one, to conceal].
Loud: H1993 [tumult, clamourous].
Stubborn: H5637 [backsliding, revolter].
Diligently to seek (diligence): [be up early, to seek].
Dart: H2671 [wound, arrow, piercer].
Liver: H3516 [severe].
The way to hell: H1870 [road, course], H7585 [hades, subterranean abode of the dead].

“In business God's man is to demonstrate the holiness of God's name by his honest and true business dealings”. J. Vernon McGee, thru The Bible, via e-sword.

Jesus did not call each and every disciple to liquidate their possessions, give away all their money, and leave their homes. But Jesus knew that money was the rich young man’s god. The principle is timeless: If Christ is not Lord over our money and possessions, he is not our Lord.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдаан уу?
Crossword

Read Romans (Roman, 3:10, 13, 5:8, 5:12, 6:23, 10:9-10, 13. Ask The Lord to save you. Read Romans 10:9-10. Are you saved? Are you saved?

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение？Та аврагдсан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课: 你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение! Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか?

Answers:

Ref:  

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
The Scripture: 54

Proverbs 8:1 Doth not wisdom cry? and understanding put forth her voice?
1 지혜가 외치지 아니하느냐? 명철이 자기 음성을 내지 아니하느냐?

2 She standeth in the top of high places, by the way in the places of the paths.
2 그것이 높은 곳들의 꼭대기와 행로들이 있는 장소들의 길에 서서

3 She crieth at the gates, at the entry of the city, at the coming in at the doors.
3 성문들과 도시 입구와 문들로 들어오는 곳에서 외쳐 이르되,

4 Unto you, O men, I call; and my voice [is] to the sons of man.
4 오 사람들아, 내가 너희를 부르나니 내 음성은 사람의 아들들을 향한 것이니라.

5 O ye simple, understand wisdom: and, ye fools, be ye of an understanding heart.
5 오 단순한 자들아, 너희는 지혜를 깨달아라. 너희 어리석은 자들아, 너희는 명철한 마음을 가질지어다.

6 Hear; for I will speak of excellent things; and the opening of my lips [shall be] right things.
6 들으라. 내가 뛰어난 것들을 말하니 내 입술을 열면 올바른 것들이 나오리라.
7 For my mouth shall speak truth; and wickedness [is] an abomination to my lips.

8 All the words of my mouth [are] in righteousness; [there is] nothing froward or perverse in them.

9 They [are] all plain to him that understandeth, and right to them that find knowledge.

10 Receive my instruction, and not silver; and knowledge rather than choice gold.

11 For wisdom [is] better than rubies; and all the things that may be desired are not to be compared to it.

12 I wisdom dwell with prudence, and find out knowledge of witty inventions.

13 The fear of the LORD [is] to hate evil: pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.

14 Counsel [is] mine, and sound wisdom: I [am] understanding; I have strength.

15 By me kings reign, and princes decree justice.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
16 By me princes rule, and nobles, even all the judges of the earth.

17 I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me.

18 Riches and honour [are] with me; yea, durable riches and righteousness.

19 My fruit [is] better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice silver.

20 I lead in the way of righteousness, in the midst of the paths of judgment:

21 That I may cause those that love me to inherit substance; and I will fill their treasures.

22 The LORD possessed me in the beginning of his way, before his works of old.

23 I was set up from everlasting, from the beginning, or ever the earth was.

24 When [there were] no depths, I was brought forth; when [there were] no fountains abounding with water.

25 Before the mountains were settled, before the hills was I brought forth:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
26 While as yet he had not made the earth, nor the fields, nor the highest part of the dust of the world.  

27 When he prepared the heavens, I [was] there: when he set a compass upon the face of the depth:  

28 When he established the clouds above: when he strengthened the fountains of the deep:  

29 When he gave to the sea his decree, that the waters should not pass his commandment: when he appointed the foundations of the earth:  

30 Then I was by him, [as] one brought up [with him]: and I was daily [his] delight, rejoicing always before him;  

31 Rejoicing in the habitable part of his earth; and my delights [were] with the sons of men.  

32 Now therefore hearken unto me, O ye children: for blessed [are they that] keep my ways.  

33 Hear instruction, and be wise, and refuse it not.
34 Blessed [is] the man that heareth me, watching daily at my gates, waiting at the posts of my doors.

35 For whoso findeth me findeth life, and shall obtain favour of the LORD.

36 But he that sinneth against me wrongeth his own soul: all they that hate me love death.  

What Do You Think?

Proverb:

**Proverbs 8:12** I wisdom dwell with prudence, and find out knowledge of witty inventions.

“A [VERB] verb is a word or set of words that shows action (runs, is going, has been painting); feeling (loves, envies); or state of being (am, are, is, have been, was, seem).

Examples: He ran around the block. I like my friend. They seem friendly.”

---

55 For pronunciation practice of Proverbs Chapter 8, see: Webstone, Ref: http://webstone.kr/ap_shop/um_webstone/content_view.php?category=D32169760042

Our students who use this FREE website are ‘improving’ in their English.

56 Do you need help figuring something out? Have you prayed about it?

Proverbs 8:12 I wisdom dwell with prudence, and find out knowledge of witty inventions.

Verb (s): Dwell, find out.

Underline the verbs in these sentences:

5 O ye simple, understand wisdom: and, ye fools, be ye of an understanding heart.

6 Hear; for I will speak of excellent things; and the opening of my lips [shall be] right things.

Vocabulary Words:

Truth: H571 [Stability, Certainty].
Abomination: H8441 [Disgusting, abhorrence, idolatry].
Plain: H5228 [Straightforward, correct].
Instruction: H4148 [Warning, reproof].
Rubies: H6443 [Pearls, (as round)].
Prudence: H6195 [Discretion, wisdom].
Witty inventions: H4209 [Plan, sagacity, discretion].
Evil: H7451 [Bad, morally evil].
Pride: H1344 [Arrogance].
Arrogancy: H1347 [pomp, pride].
Counsel: H6098 [Advice, prudence].
Sound wisdom: H8454 [Ability, understanding].
Seek me early: H7836 [to search, at dawn].
Durable riches: H6276 [antique, valued], H1952 [wealth, substance].
Righteousness: H6666 [moral virtue].
Gold: H6337 [Pure gold].
Choice silver: H977 [Select], H3701 [Silver, money].
Inherit substance: H5157 [(be) bequeathed] H3426 [to stand, to exist].
Fill their treasures. H4390 [Overflow], H214 [storehouse, garner].
Compare: This is the same word as ‘storehouse’ in Malachi 3:10.
Compass: H2329 [Circle, circuit].
Established: H553 [Confirm, prevail].
Strengthened: H5810 [to be stout, to prevail].
Findeth life: H4672 [Meet, take hold on], H2416 [Raw, fresh].
Favour of the Lord: H7522 [Delight, pleasure], H3968 [Jehovah, the self existent One].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening. Spiritually adept business leaders read their Bibles daily and listen to the Holy Spirit. They go to school on their own heart. What the Bible tells them in their heart, they apply to their business.

Sample Conversation:
O. Where is the verb in this sentence?
P. I am looking; in Korean, the verbs are almost always at the end of the sentence.

Theme: What do you think?

Extra Credit: Compare Proverbs 1:4 What does God give? 60

What Do You Think [At Home]?

---

60 Subtilty, knowledge, and discretion.

---

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдээн уу?
Comparison Verse:

Proverbs 1:4 To give subtlety to the simple, to the young man knowledge and discretion.

Vocabulary Words

At home; Write each vocabulary word one (1) time with the meaning.

Sample Conversation (Expanded):

M. A verb is: _______________________.

N. A verb can show: _______________________.

   [Underline the Verbs below]
   Q. Sue speaks.
   R. Sue speaks at Sunday School, to the children.
   O. Joe rides his bicycle to work.
   P. Jackie drives her car to church.


62 Action. Ibid.

**Listen and repeat:**

Adding an extra vowel:

Sandwich, look, book, nook, took, rook, truck, buck, muck, shuck, stuck.

Try to avoid adding a vowel at the end. [This is difficult, but can be learned].

Sandwich – not sandwich.
Look – not look.
Book – not book.

Think that there is a Giant Scissor just outside your mouth trying to cut off your tongue.

Book //u//. [Say it in your mind if you have to; but Do Not let that extra vowel come out of your mouth]

Nook //u//. Took //u//. Rook //u//. I put an ‘r’ in that word.

Truck //u//. Buck //u//. Muck //u//. Shuck //u//. Stuck //u//.

We will now “l” and “r” sounds.
- Sound 1: l
  Girl, curl, burl, pearl, durable, lazy, lace, languid //u//, Karl, Carl, live, liver.
- Sound 2: r
  Rally, race, brace, trace, grass, glass, brass, preacher, write, written, road.

**Sentence Formation:** Write three sentences:

1. Finding the verb in a sentence is not always easy.
**Case Study:** Why Have You Forsaken Me?

**Psalm 22:1** To the chief Musician upon Aijeleth Shahar, A Psalm of David.
My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me? *why art thou so* far from helping me, *and from* the words of my roaring? Ps 22:2 O my God, I cry in the daytime, but thou hearest not; and in the night season, and am not silent. Ps 22:3 But thou *art* holy, *O thou* that inhabitest the praises of Israel. Ps 22:4 Our fathers trusted in thee: they trusted, and thou didst deliver them. Ps 22:5 They cried unto thee, and were delivered: they trusted in thee, and were not confounded. Ps 22:6 But I *am* a worm, and no man; a reproach of men, and despised of the people. Ps 22:7 All they that see me laugh me to scorn: they shoot out the lip, they shake the head, *saying,* Ps 22:8 He trusted on the LORD *that* he would deliver him: let him deliver him, seeing he delighted in him. Ps 22:9 But thou *art* he that took me out of the womb: thou didst make me hope *when I was* upon my mother's breasts. Ps 22:10 I was cast upon thee from the womb: thou *art* my God from my mother's belly. Ps 22:11 Be not far from me; for trouble *is* near; for *there is* none to help. Ps 22:12 Many bulls have compassed me: strong *bulls* of Bashan have beset me round. Ps 22:13 They gaped upon me *with* their mouths, *as* a ravening and a roaring lion. Ps 22:14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint: my heart is like wax; it is melted in the midst of my bowels. Ps 22:15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd; and my tongue cleaveth to my jaws; and thou hast brought me into the dust of death. Ps 22:16 For dogs have compassed me: the assembly of the wicked have inclosed me: they pierced my hands and my feet. Ps 22:17 I may tell all my bones: they look *and* stare upon me. Ps 22:18 They part my garments among them, and cast lots upon my vesture. Ps 22:19 But be not thou far from me, O LORD: O my strength, haste thee to help me. Ps 22:20 Deliver my soul from the sword; my darling from the power of the dog. Ps 22:21 Save me from the lion's mouth: for thou hast heard me from the horns of the unicorns. Ps 22:22 I will declare thy name unto my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee. Ps 22:23 Ye that fear the LORD, praise him; all ye the seed of Jacob, glorify him; and fear him, all ye the seed of Israel. Ps 22:24 For he hath not despised nor abhorred the affliction of the afflicted; neither hath he hid his face from him; but when he cried unto him, he heard. Ps 22:25 My praise *shall be* of thee in the great congregation: I will pay my vows before them that fear him. Ps 22:26 The meek shall eat and be satisfied: they shall praise the LORD that seek him: your heart shall live for ever. Ps 22:27

**ARE YOU SAVED?** 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
22:27 All the ends of the world shall remember and turn unto the LORD: and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before thee. Psa 22:28 For the kingdom is the LORD'S: and he is the governor among the nations. Psa 22:29 All *they that be* fat upon earth shall eat and worship: all they that go down to the dust shall bow before him: and none can keep alive his own soul. Psa 22:30 A seed shall serve him; it shall be accounted to the Lord for a generation. Psa 22:31 They shall come, and shall declare his righteousness unto a people that shall be born, that he hath done *this*.

**Character Development:**

48. David wrote the above Psalm under the inspiration of the Holy Spirit. Who is this Psalm really about? 63

**Proverbs 8:12** I wisdom dwell with prudence, and find out knowledge of witty inventions.

Witty inventions: H4209 מְזִמָּה mezimmâh From H2161; a plan, usually evil (machination), sometimes good (sagacity): - (wicked) device, discretion, intent, witty invention, lewdness, mischievous (device), thought, wickedly. Total KJV occurrences: 19 64

Do you need an idea for an invention? Have you prayed about it?

49. How can a wise business leader seek wisdom in the Bible? 50. What does the above verse teach us about business? 51. How can we find out knowledge from the Bible? 52. How can we find out witty inventions from the Bible?

63 Answer: The Lord Jesus Christ.
64 Ref: Strong’s Concordance, via e-sword.


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

あなたは救われていますか? Read Romans (로마서, 罗马书) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13. 128
53. Can we actually learn business secrets from the Bible? How? 65
54. How can we gain wisdom from the Bible?
55. How can we gather understanding from the Bible?

Creative and Critical Thinking:

In your religious background so far, has The Bible been your teacher? Why or Why not?

Could it become your teacher? How?

What this lesson means to me:

Proverbs Chapter 8 in Japanese

The Blessings of Wisdom

Pro 8:1 知恵は呼ばわらないのか、悟りは声をあげないのか。Pro 8:2 これは道のところの高い所の頂、また、ちまたの中に立ち、Pro 8:3 町の入口にあるもろもろの門のかたち、正門の入口で呼ばわって言う、Pro 8:4 「人々よ、わたしはあなたがたに呼ばわり、声をあげて人の子らを呼ぶ。Pro 8:5 思慮のない者よ、悟りを得よ、愚かな者よ、知恵を得よ。Pro 8:6 閲け、わたしは高貴な事を語り、わがくちびるは正しい事を語り出す。Pro 8:7 わが口は真実を述べ、わがくちびるは悪しき事を憎む。Pro 8:8 わが口の言葉はみな正しい、そのうちに偽りと、よこしまはない。Pro 8:9 これはみな、さとき者の明らかにするところ、知識を得者者の正しとするところである。Pro 8:10 あなたがたは銀を受けるよりも、わたしの教受けよ、精金よりも、むしろ知識を得よ。

Pro 8:11 知恵は宝石にまさり、あなたがたの望むすべての物は、これと比べるにたらない。Pro 8:12 知恵であるわたしは悟りをすみかとし、知識と慎みとをもつ。Pro 8:13 主を恐れることは悪を憎むことである。わたしは高ぶりと、おごりと、悪しき道と、偽りの言葉とを憎む。Pro 8:14 計りごとと、確かな知恵とは、わたしにある、わたしには悟りがあり、わたしには力がある。Pro 8:15 わたしによって、王たる者は世を治め、君たる者は正しい定めを立てる。Pro 8:16 わたしによって、主たる者は支配し、つかさたる者は地を治める。Pro 8:17 わたしは、わたしを愛する者を愛する、わた

65 “So as you can see, the love of children for their parents isn’t nearly as great as the love of parents for their children. This illustrates the truth of this biblical business secret: that we most love those for whom we do things for, far more than we love those who do things for us. We love most those in whom we invest.”


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一課：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Т décembre уу?
あなたは救われていますか？Read Romans (로마서, 罗马书) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13. 129
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗?  Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

You can see this crossword puzzle at:
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Proverbs 9:1  Wisdom hath builded her house, she hath hewn out her seven pillars:

1 지혜가 자기 집을 짓고 자기의 일곱 기둥을 깎아 만들며

2 She hath killed her beasts; she hath mingled her wine; she hath also furnished her table.

2 자기 질서들을 잡고 자기 포도즙을 섞으며 또 자기 상을 차리고

3 She hath sent forth her maidens: she crieth upon the highest places of the city,

3 자기 여종들을 보내였나니 그녀가 도시의 가장 높은 곳들 위에서 외쳐 이르기를,

4 Whoso [is] simple, let him turn in hither: [as for] him that wanteth understanding, she saith to him,

4 누구든지 단순한 자는 이리로 돌아가라, 하고 또 명철이 부족한 자에 관하여는 이르기를,

5 Come, eat of my bread, and drink of the wine [which] I have mingled.

5 와서 내 빵을 먹고 내가 섞은 포도즙을 마시며

6 Forsake the foolish, and live; and go in the way of understanding.

6 어리석음을 버리고 살지어다. 명철의 길로 갈지어다. 하느니라.

7 He that reproveth a scorner getteth to himself shame: and he that rebuketh a wicked [man getteth] himself a blot.

7 비웃는 자를 책망하는 자는 자기가 수치를 당하고 사악한 자를 꾸짖는 자는 자기가 흠을 잡히느니라.

8 Reprove not a scorner, lest he hate thee: rebuke a wise man, and he will love thee.

8 비웃는 자를 책망하지 말라. 그가 너를 미워할까 열려하노라. 지혜로운 자를 꾸짖으라. 그가 너를 사랑하리라.

9 Give [instruction] to a wise [man], and he will be yet wiser: teach a just [man], and he will increase in learning.

9 지혜로운 자에게 훈계를 주라. 그러면 그가 더욱 지혜롭게 되리라. 의로운 자를 가르치라. 그러면 그의 학식이 늘어나리라.
10 The fear of the LORD [is] the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy [is] understanding.

11 For by me thy days shall be multiplied, and the years of thy life shall be increased.

12 If thou be wise, thou shalt be wise for thyself: but [if] thou scornest, thou alone shalt bear [it].

13 A foolish woman [is] clamorous: [she is] simple, and knoweth nothing.

14 For she sitteth at the door of her house, on a seat in the high places of the city,

15 To call passengers who go right on their ways:

16 Whoso [is] simple, let him turn in hither: and [as for] him that wanteth understanding, she saith to him,

17 Stolen waters are sweet, and bread [eaten] in secret is pleasant.

18 But he knoweth not that the dead [are] there; [and that] her guests [are] in the depths of hell.
What Do You Think?

Proverb:

Proverbs 9:10 The fear of the LORD [is] the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy [is] understanding.

Vocabulary Words:

Builted: H1129 [Make].
Hewn out: H2672 [Quarry, engraved].
Furnished: H6186 [Arranged, put in order].
Simple: H6612 [Silly, seducible].
Shame: H7036 [ignominy, reproach].
Blot: H3971 [Blemish, spot].
Teach: H3045 [Instruct, advise].
Just: H6662 [Lawful, righteous].
Knowledge: H1847 [Cunning, awareness].
Holy: H6918 [Sacred].
By Me thy days [The Lord]: [The author believes that ‘me’ refers to The Lord in this verse.] H3117 [Sunrise to sunset (is a 24 hour period)].
Shall be multiplied: H7235 [Increased].
Clamourous: H1993 [To make a loud sound].
Stolen: H1589 [To deceive, to get by stealth].
Secret: H5643 [A cover, a hiding place].
Pleasant: H5276 [To be agreeable].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening. The people we deal with can easily tell whether we have Godly wisdom or not. They go to school on us! What

---

67 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一課：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
they say tells others about us (culture, mannerisms, and tastes). Asking God for wisdom can save us from making mistakes.

Sample Conversation:

Q. My family (or friends) want me to do _____ [go drinking with them].
   What should I do?
R. What does the Bible say?
A: Well, I’m not sure:
B: The Bible says:

Proverbs 20:1 Wine [is] a mocker, strong drink [is] raging: and whosoever is deceived thereby is not wise.

I think you should gently, but firmly say No.

Then, offer a reasonable alternative.

Why don’t we go for a walk, and then to a Coffee Shop?
A: That sounds good.

Theme: What should we do?

Extra Credit:

Proverbs 9:10 The fear of the LORD [is] the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy [is] understanding.

10 {주}를 두려워하는 것이 지혜의 시작이고, 거룩한 것들을 아는 것이 명철이니

11 For by me thy days shall be multiplied, and the years of thy life shall be increased.

11 나로 말미암아 네 날들이 많게 되며 네 삶의 행수가 늘어나리라.
Compare the above two verses with the verse below.

**Proverbs 9:18** But he knoweth not that the dead [are] there; [and that] her guests [are] in the depths of hell.

18 그러나 그는 죽은 자들이 거기 있는 것과 그녀의 객들이 지옥의 깊음들 속에 있는 것을 알지 못하느니라.

**What Do You Think [At Home]?**

Search out the phrase ‘long life’ in your Bible. *

Compare the words ‘wisdom’ and ‘foolishness’.
- Where does wisdom come from?
- Where does foolishness come from?

**Comparison Verse:**

**Proverbs 1:7** The fear of the LORD [is] the beginning of knowledge: [but] fools despise wisdom and instruction.

7 주를 두려워하는 것이 지식의 시작이거늘 어리석은 자들은 지혜와 훈계를 멀시하느니라.

**Vocabulary Words**

At home; Write each vocabulary word and its meaning one (1) times:

**Listen and repeat:**

We will work on the “u” and “a” sounds.
- Sound 1: u as in putt.
  Put, shut, but, mutt, smutt, jut, cup.
Sound 2: a as in part.
Part, smart, jar, car, bar, mar, parts, jar. 68

Sentence Formation: Write three sentences using one of the above words:
1. Example: Jim thinks he should go to the bank.
2.
3.

There is an excellent tool [FREE] to practice your English Pronunciation of
the Bible with:

Ref:

For the most part; the web page is self-explanatory.
‘Click’ on the verse’ and the audio will play the verse in English.

There are other key features that you should explore as you have time.

Go to Proverbs Chapter 9 in Webstone, and practice your pronunciation (for FREE):

---


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
You could also go to the IIBC Webpage:

Ref: https://iibckorea.com/sermon-archive/

Find a sermon that interests you.

Download the .pdf which has the sermon in English and Korean.

Listen to the audio (English and Korean).

- Listen, repeat, ponder.

All this is FREE.
Case Study: The Parable of the Prodigal Son [From the Son’s Perspective.]

Luke 15:11 And he said, A certain man had two sons: Luk 15:12 And the younger of them said to his father, Father, give me the portion of goods that falleth to me. And he divided unto them his living. Luk 15:13 And not many days after the younger son gathered all together, and took his journey into a far country, and there wasted his substance with riotous living. Luk 15:14 And when he had spent all, there arose a mighty famine in that land; and he began to be in want. Luk 15:15 And he went and joined himself to a citizen of that country; and he sent him into his fields to feed swine. Luk 15:16 And he would fain have filled his belly with the husks that the swine did eat: and no man gave unto him. Luk 15:17 And when he came to himself, he said, How many hired servants of my father’s have bread enough and to spare, and I perish with hunger! Luk 15:18 I will arise and go to my father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and before thee, Luk 15:19 And am no more worthy to be called thy son: make me as one of thy hired servants. Luk 15:20 And he arose, and came to his father. But when he was yet a great way off, his father saw him, and had compassion, and ran, and fell on his neck, and kissed him. Luk 15:21 And the son said unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and in thy sight, and am no more worthy to be called thy son. Luk 15:22 But the father said to his servants, Bring forth the best robe, and put it on him; and put a ring on his hand, and shoes on his feet: Luk 15:23 And bring hither the fatted calf, and kill it; and let us eat, and be merry: Luk 15:24 For this my son was dead, and is alive again; he was lost, and is found. And they began to be merry. Luk 15:25 Now his elder son was in the field: and as he came and drew nigh to the house, he heard musick and dancing. Luk 15:26 And he called one of the servants, and asked what these things meant. Luk 15:27 And he said unto him, Thy brother is come; and thy father hath killed the fatted calf, because he hath received him safe and sound. Luk 15:28 And he was angry, and would not go in: therefore came his father out, and intreated him. Luk 15:29 And he answering said to his father, Lo, these many years do I serve thee, neither transgressed I at any time thy commandment: and yet thou never gavest me a kid, that I might make merry with my friends: Luk 15:30 But as soon as this thy son was come, which hath devoured thy living with harlots, thou hast killed for him the fatted calf. Luk 15:31 And he said unto him, Son, thou art ever with me, and all that I have is thine. Luk 15:32 It was meet that we should make merry, and be glad: for this thy brother was dead, and is alive again; and was lost, and is found.
Character Development:

56. Was the prodigal wise, or foolish?
57. Was the father wise, or foolish to give the young man his inheritance early?
58. What should this example teach us about business?
   a. Is there a ‘quick way’ to riches that is honest? 69
59. What about the older brother; was he wise, or foolish? Why?
60. The father dealt differently with his sons. Was this wise, or foolish?
61. Should the elder brother had asked his father for things if he wanted them?
62. Are you the younger son, or the elder son [or have you been both]?
63. What is the spiritual application of ‘lost’ and ‘found’ in this parable?

Creative and Critical Thinking:

In your experience so far, what experience taught you the most about wisdom?
How can that experience apply to how you do business?

What this lesson means to me:

*Word search: ‘long life’:

1 Kings 3:11 And God said unto him, Because thou hast asked this thing, and hast not asked for thyself long life; neither hast asked riches for thyself, nor hast asked the life of thine enemies; but hast asked for thyself understanding to discern judgment;

69 “Another saying in Texas is, “Everyone wants to go to heaven, but no one wants to die.” Most people dream of being rich, but are terrified of losing money. So they never get to heaven.”

If you want to get to God’s heaven, you’ll have to go ‘God’s way.
Look up the verses listed in the footer below.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗?  Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдан уу?
2 Chronicles 1:11 And God said to Solomon, Because this was in thine heart, and thou hast not asked riches, wealth, or honour, nor the life of thine enemies, neither yet hast asked long life; but hast asked wisdom and knowledge for thyself, that thou mayest judge my people, over whom I have made thee king: 70

Psalms 91:16 With long life will I satisfy him, and shew him my salvation.

Proverbs 3:2 For length of days, and long life, and peace, shall they add to thee.

70 “Being rich is not intrinsically evil as long as it does not lead to selfishness (2 Timothy 6:17–19). The rich and the poor alike both have to give offerings, even to the point of self-sacrifice (Romans 12:1). Although nobody automatically has to sell everything, the sharing of all necessary resources is always available as a temporary option, as demonstrated so clearly by the early church (Acts 2:45). Giving without love and compassion is of no value to the giver himself (1 Corinthians 13:3); everything that we give in faith according to what we understand as the will of God is given to God; and He will reward all in His time (Revelations 22:12). “


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдын уу?
Crossword

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗?  Вы имеет спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか?
The Scripture: 71

**Proverbs 10:1** The proverbs of Solomon. A wise son maketh a glad father: but a foolish son is the heaviness of his mother.

1 솔로몬의 잼언이라. 지혜로운 아들은 아버지를 즐겁게 하니와 어리석은 아들은 자기 어머니의 근심거리라.

2 Treasures of wickedness profit nothing: but righteousness delivereth from death.

2 사악함의 보물은 아무 유익도 끼치지 못하나 의는 죽음에서 건지느니라.

3 The LORD will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: but he casteth away the substance of the wicked.

3 {주}께서 의로운 자의 혼이 주리는 것은 허락하지 아니하실 터이나 사악한 자의 재산은 내던지시느니라.

4 He becometh poor that dealeth [with] a slack hand: but the hand of the diligent maketh rich.

4 손을 느리게 놀리는 자는 가난하게 되나 부지런한 자의 손은 부하게 만드느니라.

5 He that gathereth in summer [is] a wise son: but he that sleepeth in harvest [is] a son that causeth shame.

5 여름에 거두는 자는 지혜로운 아들이나 수확 때에 잠자는 자는 수치를 끼치는 아들이다.

---

71 © All lesson material is published by I. M. Achiastian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com.

**Proverbs 22: 29** Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람을 네가 보느냐? 그는 왕들 앞에 설 것이오, 천한 자들 앞에 서지 아니하리라.
6 Blessings [are] upon the head of the just: but violence covereth the mouth of the wicked.

7 The memory of the just [is] blessed: but the name of the wicked shall rot.

8 The wise in heart will receive commandments: but a prating fool shall fall.

9 He that walketh uprightly walketh surely: but he that perverteth his ways shall be known.

10 He that winketh with the eye causeth sorrow: but a prating fool shall fall.

11 The mouth of a righteous [man is] a well of life: but violence covereth the mouth of the wicked.

12 Hatred stirreth up strifes: but love covereth all sins.

13 In the lips of him that hath understanding wisdom is found: but a rod [is] for the back of him that is void of understanding.

14 Wise [men] lay up knowledge: but the mouth of the foolish [is] near destruction.

15 The rich man's wealth [is] his strong city: the destruction of the poor [is] their poverty.
16 The labour of the righteous [tendeth] to life: the fruit of the wicked to sin.

17 He [is in] the way of life that keepeth instruction: but he that refuseth reproof err eth.

18 He that hideth hatred [with] lying lips, and he that uttereth a slander, [is] a fool.

19 In the multitude of words there wanteth not sin: but he that refraineth his lips [is] wise.

20 The tongue of the just [is as] choice silver: the heart of the wicked [is] little worth.

21 The lips of the righteous feed many: but fools die for want of wisdom.

22 The blessing of the LORD, it maketh rich, and he addeth no sorrow with it.

23 [It is] as sport to a fool to do mischief: but a man of understanding hath wisdom.

24 The fear of the wicked, it shall come upon him: but the desire of the righteous shall be granted.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课: 你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
25 As the whirlwind passeth, so [is] the wicked no [more]: but the righteous [is] an everlasting foundation.

26 As vinegar to the teeth, and as smoke to the eyes, so [is] the sluggard to them that send him.

27 The fear of the LORD prolongeth days: but the years of the wicked shall be shortened.

28 The hope of the righteous [shall be] gladness: but the expectation of the wicked shall perish.

29 The way of the LORD [is] strength to the upright: but destruction [shall be] to the workers of iniquity.

30 The righteous shall never be removed: but the wicked shall not inhabit the earth.

31 The mouth of the just bringeth forth wisdom: but the froward tongue shall be cut out.

32 The lips of the righteous know what is acceptable: but the mouth of the wicked [speaketh] frowardness.

What Do You Think?

Proverb:

Proverbs 10:2 Treasures of wickedness profit nothing: but righteousness delivereth from death.

Vocabulary Words:

Treasures: H214 [depository: - armory, cellar, garner, store(-house), treasure (-house); (This is the same word used in Malachi 3:10)].
Wickedness: H7562 [Wrong, wicked].
Profit: H3276 [Valuable, useful, benefit].
Nothing: H3808 [Not, nought, no].
Casteth away: H1920 [Push away, drive, excel].
Substance: H1942 [Desire, ruin, naughtiness].
Slack hand: H7423 [Treachery, slothful], H3709 [ ].
Dilligent: H2742 [Incise, a threshing sledge (having sharp teeth); (figuratively) determination; also eager:].
Maketh rich: H6328 [Accumulate, to grow].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening. Intelligent business leaders ‘do right’. They know that honesty and diligent hard work are the foundation of any business. Wickedness and sloth can kill business profit. Business is built day by day; not overnight.

Sample Conversation:

S. I would like to start my own business.
T. Good idea, but remember; you must be diligent if you want to make a profit.

Theme: Diligent hard work.

72 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.
Extra Credit: Compare Proverbs 12:24. What do diligent business owners do?

What Do You Think [At Home]?

Comparison Verse:
Proverbs 13:4 The soul of the sluggard desireth, and hath nothing: but the soul of the diligent shall be made fat.

Vocabulary Words
At home; Write each vocabulary word and its meaning two (2) times:

Sample Conversation (Expanded):
O. I am a diligent person, but I don’t know if I could run a business or not?
Q. You won’t know unless you try.
R. That’s true; but where do I begin?
S. How about, let us pray?

Listen and repeat:

We will use the word “Think” to work on the “r” and “l” sounds.
- Sound 1: r
  Crazy, brick, crock, truck, cards, crass, creek.
- Sound 2: l
  Lazy, click, clock, luck, lard, class, clearance.

The only way to get better with pronunciation is to practice. Try to hear a word, and then repeat that word. If possible, use your voice recorder to hear how you sound [That can be a bit embarrassing; but you CAN do this.].

Extra Credit: Look up the following vocabulary words in eSword [or the book: Strong’s Concordance] Ref: www.e-sword.net; Gathereth, summer, sleepeath, harvest, shame, blessings, violence, memory, rot, prating fool, fall, love, covereth, sins, way of life, maketh rich, no sorrow, everlasting foundation, sluggard, prolongeth, strength, upright.

Sentence Formation: Write three sentences:

1. Example: Delbert practices his vocabulary words daily.
2. 
3. 

Case Study: The Parable of the Prodigal Son.

Luke 15:11 And he said, A certain man had two sons: Luk 15:12 And the younger of them said to his father, Father, give me the portion of goods that falleth to me. And he divided unto them his living. Luk 15:13 And not many days after the younger son gathered all together, and took his journey into a far country, and there wasted his substance with riotous living. Luk 15:14 And when he had spent all, there arose a mighty famine in that land; and he began to be in want. Luk 15:15 And he went and joined himself to a citizen of that country; and he sent him into his fields to feed swine. Luk 15:16 And he would fain have filled his belly with the husks that the swine did eat: and no man gave unto him. Luk 15:17 And when he came to himself, he said, How many hired servants of my father's have bread enough and to spare, and I perish with hunger! Luk 15:18 I will arise and go to my father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and before thee, Luk 15:19 And am no more worthy to be called thy son: make me as one of thy hired servants. Luk 15:20 And he arose, and came to his father. But when he was yet a great way off, his father saw him, and had compassion, and ran, and fell on his neck, and kissed him. Luk 15:21 And the son said unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and in thy sight, and am no more worthy to be called thy son. Luk 15:22 But the father said to his servants, Bring forth the best robe, and put it on him; and put a ring on his hand, and shoes on his feet: Luk 15:23 And bring hither the fatted calf, and kill it; and let us eat, and be merry: Luk 15:24 For this my son was dead, and is alive again; he was lost, and is found. And they began to be merry. Luk 15:25 Now his elder son was in the field: and as he came and drew nigh to the house, he heard musick and dancing. Luk 15:26 And he called one of the servants, and asked what these things meant. Luk 15:27 And he said unto him, Thy brother is come; and thy father hath killed the fatted calf, because he hath received him safe and sound. Luk 15:28 And he was angry, and would not go in: therefore came his father out, and intreated him. Luk 15:29 And he answering said to his father, Lo, these many years do I serve thee, neither
transgressed I at any time thy commandment: and yet thou never gavest me a kid, that I might make merry with my friends: Luk 15:30 But as soon as this thy son was come, which hath devoured thy living with harlots, thou hast killed for him the fatted calf. Luk 15:31 And he said unto him, Son, thou art ever with me, and all that I have is thine. Luk 15:32 It was meet that we should make merry, and be glad: for this thy brother was dead, and is alive again; and was lost, and is found.

Character Development:

64. Did the father do right dividing his inheritance and giving a portion to his youngest son?
65. Will riotous living build a business?
66. When the young man came to himself, what did he realize?
67. If this was you, could you receive the prodigal back home?
68. When the older brother compared the treatment of his brother by the father against himself, was he justified to be angry?
69. The father took on ‘an everlasting perspective’ with his son. Could you? Why listen to wise counsel?

Meditate on: Proverbs 10:5.

Creative and Critical Thinking: (Dilligence).  

“Korean Proverb: 거지도 부지런하면 더운 밥 얻어 먹는다.
Literal Meaning: If diligent, even a beggar can get warm rice.
Usage: Used to say that diligence pays off.
Koreans used to, and many still do, get up early to make their rice for the day. If a beggar, with rice bowl in hand, starts begging early enough, he might be able to get some of this warm morning rice, but if he waits too long, the rice will cool down and, as a result, be less appetizting.
English Equivalent: The early bird catches the worm.”

74 This is an opportunity to compare proverbs against culture.

Proverbs 8:17 I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me.
17 나를 사랑하는 자들을 내가 사랑하니 일찍 나를 찾는 자들이 나를 만나리라.
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
### Across

5. **Proverbs 10:19** In the ________ of words there wanteth not sin: but he that refraineth his lips [is] wise.19 말이 많은 곳에는 죄가 부족하지 아니하거니와 자기 입술을 금하는 자는 지혜로우나.

6. **Proverbs 10:29** The way of the LORD [is] strength to the _____: but destruction [shall be] to the workers of iniquity.29 주의 길이 곧바른 자들에게는 힘이 되되로와 불법을 행하는 자들에게는 멸망이 있으리도.

7. **Proverbs 10:3** The LORD will not _____ the soul of the righteous to famish: but he casteth away the substance of the wicked.3 {주}께서의로운자의혼이주리는것은허락하지아니하시며사악한자의재산은내던지신느니라.

10. **Proverbs 10:31** The mouth of the just bringeth forth wisdom: but the ______ tongue shall be cut out.31 의인의입은지혜를내놓으나비뚤어진혀는끊어지리로다.

12. **Proverbs 10:9** He that walketh ________ walketh surely: but he that perverteth his ways shall be known.9 곧바르게 걷는자는안전히걷으나자기길들을끊게만드는자는남에게알려지리로다.

13. **Proverbs 10:12** Hatred stirreth up strifes: but love covereith ___ sins.12 미움은다툼들을일으키서사랑은모든죄를덮느니라.

### Down

1. **Proverbs 10:20** The tongue of the ____ [is as] choice silver: the heart of the wicked [is] little worth.20 의인의혀는최상의은같으며사악한자가 마음은가치가적으나.

2. **Proverbs 10:32** The lips of the righteous know what is ________: but the mouth of the wicked [speaketh] frowardness.32 의로운자의입술은그분께서받으실만한것을알거니와사악한자자의입은비뚤어진것을말느니라.

3. **Proverbs 10:7** The memory of the just [is] blessed: but the name of the wicked shall ___.7 의인을기념하는것은복된일이나사악한자의이름은썩으리도.

4. **Proverbs 10:16** The _____ of the righteous [tendeth] to life: the fruit of the wicked to sin.16 의로운자의수고는생명으로향하며사악한자의열매는죄로향느니라.

8. **Proverbs 10:1** The _______ of Solomon. A wise son maketh a glad father: but a foolish son [is] the heaviness of his mother.1 솔로몬의잠언이라.지혜로운아들은아버지즐겁게하거니와어리석은아들은자기어머니의근심거리느니라.

9. **Proverbs 10:23** [It is] as sport to a fool to do _______: but a man of understanding hath wisdom.23 해악을행하는것이어리석은자에게는오락과같으나명철한자에게는지혜가있습니다.
16. Proverbs 10:10 He that _______ with the eye causeth sorrow: but a prating fool shall fall.

11. Proverbs 10:28 The hope of the righteous [shall be] _______: but the expectation of the wicked shall perish.

18. Proverbs 10:25 As the _______ passeth, so [is] the wicked no [more]: but the righteous [is] an everlasting foundation.

14. Proverbs 10:22 The blessing of the LORD, it maketh ____ , and he addeth no sorrow with it.22 [주]의 복, 그것은 사람을 부하게 하나 그분께서는 그것에 슬픔을 더하지 아니하시느니라.

19. Proverbs 10:15 The rich man's wealth [is] his strong city: the destruction of the poor [is] their ______.15 부자의 재물은 그의 건고한 도시요, 가난한 자들의 궁핍은 그들의 멸망이니라.


20. Proverbs 10:27 The fear of the LORD prolongeth days: but the _____ of the wicked shall be shortened.

17. Proverbs 10:18 He that hideth _____ [with] lying lips, and he that uttereth a slander, [is] a fool.18 거짓말하는 입술로 미움을 감추는 자와 헐뜯는 말을 내는 자는 어리석은 자나라.

21. Proverbs 10:6 _______ [are] upon the head of the just: but violence covereth the mouth of the wicked.6 복은 의인의 머리 위에 있으나 폭력은 사악한 자의 입을 덮느니라.

22. Proverbs 10:13 In the lips of him that hath understanding _____ is found: but a rod [is] for the back of him that is void of understanding.13 명철이 있는 자의 입술에서 지혜를 찾으러니와 명철이 없는 자의 등을 위해 회초리가 있느니라.

23. Proverbs 10:24 The fear of the ____ , it shall come upon him: but the desire of the righteous shall be granted.24 사악한 자에게는 그가 두려워하는 것이 임하러니와 의로운 자에게는 원하는 바가 주어지리로다.

24. Proverbs 10:2 Treasures of wickedness profit _______: but righteousness delivereth from death.2 사악함의 보물은 아무 유익도 가지지 못하나 의는 죽음에서 건지느니라.

25. Proverbs 10:11 The mouth of a _______ [man is] a well of life: but violence covereth

25. Proverbs 10:17 He [is in] the way of life that keepeth instruction: but he that _______
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? 首広州：Та аврагдсан уу?
### The Scripture: 75

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proverbs 11:1</th>
<th>A false balance [is] abomination to the LORD: but a just weight [is] his delight.</th>
<th>1 거짓된 저울은 {주}께 가증한 것이나 공정한 추는 그분께서 기뻐하시는 것이나.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 [When] pride cometh, then cometh shame: but with the lowly [is] wisdom.</td>
<td>2 교만이 오면 수치도 오거니와 겸손한 자에게는 지혜가 있습니다.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 The integrity of the upright shall guide them: but the perverseness of transgressors shall destroy them.</td>
<td>3 곧바른 자들의 순전함은 그들을 인도하러니와 범법자들의 거역함은 그들을 망하게 하리로다.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Riches profit not in the day of wrath: but righteousness delivereth from death.</td>
<td>4 재물은 진노의 날에 유익을 끼치지 못하나 의는 사망에서 건지느니라.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 The righteousness of the perfect shall direct his way: but the wicked shall fall by his own wickedness.</td>
<td>5 완전한 자의 의는 그의 길을 인도하러니와 사악한 자는 자기의 사악함으로 말미암아 넘어지리로다.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 The righteousness of the upright shall deliver them: but transgressors shall be taken in [their own] naughtiness.</td>
<td>6 곧바른 자들의 의는 그들을 건지려니와 범법자들은 자기들의 해악으로 인해 불잡히리로다.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

75 © All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com.

**Proverbs 22: 29** Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람을 네가 보느냐? 그는 왕들 앞에 섰 것이요, 천한 자들 앞에 서지 아니하리라.
7 When a wicked man dieth, [his] expectation shall perish: and the hope of unjust [men] perisheth.

7 사악한 자가 죽으면 그의 기대하는 바가 사라지리니 불의한 자들의 소망은 사라지느니라.

8 The righteous is delivered out of trouble, and the wicked cometh in his stead.

8 의로운 자는 고난에서 구출되며 그를 대신해서 사악한 자가 오느니라.

9 An hypocrite with [his] mouth destroyeth his neighbour: but through knowledge shall the just be delivered.

9 위선자는 자기 입으로 자기 이웃을 망하게 하나 의인은 지식으로 막미암아 구출되리로다.

10 When it goeth well with the righteous, the city rejoiceth: and when the wicked perish, [there is] shouting.

10 의로운 자가 잘되면 도시가 기뻐하고 사악한 자가 망하면 환호하느니라.

11 By the blessing of the upright the city is exalted: but it is overthrown by the mouth of the wicked.

11 도시는 곧바른 자의 축복으로 인하여 높여지나 사악한 자의 입으로 인하여 무너지느니라.

12 He that is void of wisdom despiseth his neighbour: but a man of understanding holdeth his peace.

12 지혜가 없는 자는 자기 이웃을 멸시하나 명철한 자는 잠잠하느니라.

13 A talebearer revealeth secrets: but he that is of a faithful spirit concealeth the matter.

13 소문을 퍼뜨리는 자는 은밀한 일들을 드러내나 신실한 영을 지닌 자는 문제를 숨기느니라.

14 Where no counsel [is], the people fall: but in the multitude of counsellors [there is] safety.

14 조언이 없으면 백성이 넘어져도 조언자가 많으면 안전이 있느니라.

15 He that is surety for a stranger shall smart [for it]: and he that hateth suretiship is sure.

15 납신 자를 위해 보증인이 되는 자는 그 일로 인하여 괴로워할 것이로되 보증을 서기 싫어하는 자는 안전하니라.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一課：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
16 A gracious woman retaineth honour: and strong [men] retain riches.

17 The merciful man doeth good to his own soul: but [he that is] cruel troubleth his own flesh.

18 The wicked worketh a deceitful work: but to him that soweth righteousness [shall be] a sure reward.

19 As righteousness [tendeth] to life: so he that pursueth evil [pursueth it] to his own death.

20 They that are of a froward heart [are] abomination to the LORD: but [such as are] upright in [their] way [are] his delight.

21 [Though] hand [join] in hand, the wicked shall not be unpunished: but the seed of the righteous shall be delivered.

22 [As] a jewel of gold in a swine's snout, [so is] a fair woman which is without discretion.

23 The desire of the righteous [is] only good: [but] the expectation of the wicked [is] wrath.

24 There is that scattereth, and yet increaseth; and [there is] that withholdeth more than is meet, but [it tendeth] to poverty.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
25 The liberal soul shall be made fat: and he that watereth shall be watered also himself.

26 He that withholdeth corn, the people shall curse him: but blessing shall be upon the head of him that selleth [it].

27 He that diligently seeketh good procureth favour: but he that seeketh mischief, it shall come unto him.

28 He that trusteth in his riches shall fall: but the righteous shall flourish as a branch.

29 He that troubleth his own house shall inherit the wind: and the fool servant to the wise of heart.

30 The fruit of the righteous [is] a tree of life; and he that winneth souls [is] wise.

31 Behold, the righteous shall be recompensed in the earth: much more the wicked and the sinner.

What Do You Think?

Proverb:

Proverbs 11:30 The fruit of the righteous [is] a tree of life; and he that winneth souls [is] wise.

30 The fruit of the righteous [is] a tree of life; and he that winneth souls [is] wise.

**Vocabulary Words:**

- False: H4820 [Deceiving, guile, treachery].
- Balance: H3976 [Scales].
- Just weight: H8003 [Complete, whole], H68 [to build, a stone, plummet].
- Delight: H7522 [Pleasure, desire].
- Pride: H2087 [Arrogance].
- Shame: H7036 [Disgrace, confusion].
- Lowly: H6800 [to humble, humbly].
- Wisdom: H2451 [Skill, wit].
- Soul: H5215 [Breathing creature, vitality].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Much of this chapter of Proverbs deals with being honest. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening. If a business person is dishonest, generally, people will not want to listen to him. One old saying in English is “Honesty is the best policy”.

**Sample Conversation:**

U. What do you think about the American proverb ‘Honesty is the best policy’?

V. We learned in Proverbs 11:1 that ‘a just weight is His delight’. I think we should do our best to be honest with ourselves and others.

A. I agree.

**Theme:** What do you think?

**Extra Credit:** Compare Proverbs 3:18. How can we retain wisdom?

**What Do You Think [At Home]?**

**Comparison Verse:**

---

76 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance, via e-sword.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
**Proverbs 3:18** She [is] a tree of life to them that lay hold upon her: and happy [is every one] that retaineth her. 18 지혜는 그것을 붙잡는 자들에게 생명나무니 그것을 간직하는 자는 다 행복하다.

**Vocabulary Words**
At home; Write each vocabulary word and its meaning one (1) time:

**Sample Conversation (Expanded):**
P. I had a key made for my car at a mobile key station and the worker was not honest.

Q. How so?
A. He charged us 50,000 won for two keys, and then called us back after 10 minutes to say that we gave him 5000 won instead of 50,000 won.
B. What did you do?
A. I went back and paid him 50,000 won. But I will never go back there.
B. I would not have paid him anymore.
A. You may be right.

**Listen and repeat:**
We will use the word “Think” to work on the “f” and “p” sounds.
- Sound 1: f
  Families, phone, first, flies, phonetic, farmer, phrenetic, fly, fence.
- Sound 2: p
  Pam, post, ply, parmalat, Panera, palace, pot luck.


77 I have noticed that the Korean students who use this program IMPROVE their English pronunciation skills dramatically. This program is very useful, and it is FREE. Try it!

**ARE YOU SAVED?** 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Vy imeete spice? Та аврагдсан уу?
Sentence Formation: Write three sentences:

1. Example: Jim thinks he should go to the bank.

Case Studies

John 5:30 I can of mine own self do nothing: as I hear, I judge: and my judgment is just; because I seek not mine own will, but the will of the Father which hath sent me. 
Joh 5:31 If I bear witness of myself, my witness is not true. 
Joh 5:32 There is another that beareth witness of me; and I know that the witness which he witnesseth of me is true. 
Joh 5:33 Ye sent unto John, and he bare witness unto the truth. 
Joh 5:34 But I receive not testimony from man: but these things I say, that ye might be saved. 
Joh 5:35 He was a burning and a shining light: and ye were willing for a season to rejoice in his light. 
Joh 5:36 But I have greater witness than that of John: for the works which the Father hath given me to finish, the same works that I do, bear witness of me, that the Father hath sent me. 
Joh 5:37 And the Father himself, which hath sent me, hath borne witness of me. Ye have neither heard his voice at any time, nor seen his shape. 
Joh 5:38 And ye have not his word abiding in you: for whom he hath sent, him ye believe not. 
Joh 5:39 Search the scriptures; for in them ye think ye have eternal life: and they are they which testify of me. 
Joh 5:40 And ye will not come to me, that ye might have life. 
Joh 5:41 I receive not honour from men. 
Joh 5:42 But I know you, that ye have not the love of God in you. 
Joh 5:43 I am come in my Father's name, and ye receive me not: if another shall come in his own name, him ye will receive. 
Joh 5:44 How can ye believe, which receive honour one of another, and seek not the honour that cometh from God only? 
Joh 5:45 Do not think that I will accuse you to the Father: there is one that accuseth you, even Moses, in whom ye trust. 
Joh 5:46 For had ye believed Moses, ye would have believed me: for he wrote of me. 
Joh 5:47 But if ye believe not his writings, how shall ye believe my words?

Character Development:

70. Is honesty the best policy? Why?
71. What does the term ‘false balance’ mean?
72. What does ‘multitude of counselors’ mean?
73. How is there safety ‘in a multitude of counselors’?
74. Can you think of an honest example from your life experience to share with the class?

75. How can a ‘liberal soul be made fat’?

76. Define the phrase ‘Search the Scriptures’.

Creative and Critical Thinking:

In your experience so far, who has been your best teacher with respect to honesty?
Why?
How can you pay them back for what they taught you?

What this lesson means to me:
Extra Credit: Find the Bible definition of these words (See Attachment 1):

Integrity:
Guide:
Perverseness:
Transgressors:
Riches:
Profit:
Wrath:
Delivereth:
Death:
Upright:
Naughtiness:
Hypocrite:
Neighbor:
Perish:
Void:
Despiseth:
Holdeth his peace:
Talebearer:
Revealeth:
Secrets:
Concealeth:
Multitude:
Counselors:
Safety:
Suretyship:
Sure:
Gracious:
Retaineth:
Honour:
Strong:
Retain:
Riches:
Deceitful:
Sure:
Reward:
Delivered:
Discretion:
Poverty:
Liberal soul:
Fat:
Watereth:
Watered:
Witholdeth:
Corn:
Curse:
Blessing:
Selleth:
Seeketh good:
Procureth:
Seeketh mischief:
Flourish:
Branch:
Troubleth:
House:
Inherit:
Wind:
Fool:
Servant:
Fruit:
Tree of life:
Winneth:
Souls:
Recompensed:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课: 你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
ATTACHMENT 1: Using a Concordance.

The use of a Concordance …

1. **via e-sword** [Reference (Ref.): www.e-sword.net].

In Genesis Chapter 8 we see the word asswaged.

**Genesis 8:1** And God remembered Noah, and every living thing, and all the cattle that was with him in the ark: and God made a wind to pass over the earth, and the waters asswaged; ⁷⁸

**GENESIS 8:1** And God remembered Noah, and every living thing, and all the cattle that [was] with him in the ark: and God made a wind to pass over the earth, and the waters asswaged; ⁷⁸

Screen Paint of KeepBible above. ⁷⁹

**Genesis 8:1** And God remembered Noah, and every living thing, and all the cattle that [was] with him in the ark: and God made a wind to pass over the earth, and the waters asswaged; ⁷⁸

---

⁷⁸ Verse copied out of e-sword. All Scripture taken from the King James Version (via e-sword, reference (Ref.), www.e-sword.net) or the Korean King James Version (KKJV, ref: http://www.keepbible.com).

⁷⁹ *Ibid*, keepbible. accessed 8/27/2018 at 12:00 PM.
Verses in parallel, copied out of KeepBible Above.  

**Genesis 8:1** And God remembered Noah, and every living thing, and all the cattle that was with him in the ark: and God made a wind to pass over the earth, and the waters asswaged;  

Now, let’s go to the e-sword screen: 
Go to Genesis 8:1.

Now go to the KJV+ tab, or the KJV plus Strong’s Concordance tab.

---

**ARE YOU SAVED?** 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
You’ll see a number beside each word (sometimes more than one word). That is a Strong’s number. 82

In e-sword, you can place your cursor over the number and the definition will be shown in a pull up box:

83 Or

You can double click the Strong’s number, and the definition will appear in the ‘Dictionaries’ window. 84

---


83 Ibid, e-sword.

84 Ibid.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
From there you can block and save into a Word document.

**H7918** שָׁכַק shâkak *shaw-kak’* A primitive root; to weave (that is, lay) a trap; figuratively (through the idea of secreting) to allay (passions; physically *abate* a flood): - appease, assuage, make to cease, pacify, set. **Total KJV occurrences:** 5

Note that when you do that, you will have to change alignment in Word to Align-left (Hebrew is Align-Right).

Now let’s do an example in the New Testament:

---

85 **H7918** [Strong’s Number]. שָׁכַק [Hebrew word] shâkak [Phonetic transcription] *shaw-kak’* [What it sounds like in Hebrew]. A primitive root; to weave (that is, lay) a trap; figuratively (through the idea of secreting) to allay (passions; physically *abate* a flood) [the definition]: - appease, assuage, make to cease, pacify, set [the synonyms].

John 5:25

Let’s look up the word ‘verily’.

Now let’s go to the KJV+ tab:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Here I have double clicked on G281, and also single clicked on the Strong’s number. 86

Notice that ‘verily’ in the Greek is Amen!

There are two other Concordances out there, that I know of:

Cruden’s Concordance:

And Young’s Concordance:

86 Ibid, e-sword.
87 Ibid, Picture from AmazonSmile. accessed 8/27/2018 at 12:06 PM.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

This method is more tedious, but is applicable when electricity is problematic. 89

Find your copy of Strong’s Concordance.

Go to ‘verily’ … then find John 5:25 in your Concordance.

---

89 I would have a Strong’s Concordance and an Unger’s Bible Dictionary with me wherever my mission station is.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Ту аврагдсан уу?
Now go to the back of the concordance to look up the synonyms for G281.

G281 Amen, trustworthy, surely, so be it.
Crossword:
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까?
第一课：你得救了吗？
Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか?
The Scripture: 91

Proverbs 12:1 Whoso loveth instruction loveth knowledge: but he that hateth reproof [is] brutish.

1 누구든지 훈계를 사랑하는 자는 지식을 사랑하거나와 책망을 싫어하는 자는 짐승과 같으니라.

2 A good [man] obtaineth favour of the LORD: but a man of wicked devices will he condemn.

2 선한 사람은 {주}의 호의를 얻으러니와 사악한 꾀를 부리는 사람은 그문께서 정죄하시리라.

3 A man shall not be established by wickedness: but the root of the righteous shall not be moved.

3 사람이 사악함을 힘입어서는 군게 서지 못하러니와 의로운 자의 뿌리는 혼들리지 아니하리로다.

4 A virtuous woman [is] a crown to her husband: but she that maketh ashamed [is] as rottenness in his bones.

4 현숙한 여인은 자기 남편의 화관이거니와 부끄럽게 하는 여인은 그의 뼈 속의 썩은 것과 같으니라.

5 The thoughts of the righteous [are] right: [but] the counsels of the wicked [are] deceit.

5 의로운 자들의 생각들은 올바르나 사악한 자들의 계략들은 속임수이니라.

6 The words of the wicked [are] to lie in wait for blood: but the mouth of the upright shall deliver them.

6 사악한 자들의 말들은 숨어 기다리며 피를 흘리는 것이로되

91 © All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref):

Proverbs 22: 29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람을 내가 보느냐? 그는 왕들 앞에 설 것이요, 천한 자들 앞에 서지 아니하리라.
7 The wicked are overthrown, and [are] not: but the house of the righteous shall stand.

8 A man shall be commended according to his wisdom: but he that is of a perverse heart shall be despised.

9 [He that is] despised, and hath a servant, [is] better than he that honoureth himself, and lacketh bread.

10 A righteous [man] regardeth the life of his beast: but the tender mercies of the wicked [are] cruel.

11 He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread: but he that followeth vain [persons is] void of understanding.

12 The wicked desireth the net of evil [men]: but the root of the righteous yieldeth [fruit].

13 The wicked is snared by the transgression of [his] lips: but the just shall come out of trouble.

14 A man shall be satisfied with good by the fruit of [his] mouth: and the recompence of a man's hands shall be rendered unto him.

---

7 사악한 자들은 쓰러져서 있지 아니하나 의로운 자의 집은 서리로다.

8 사람은 자기 지혜대로 칭찬을 받으러니와 마음이 비뚤어진 자는 몰사를 받으리라.

9 면시를 받을지라도 종을 거느리는 자는 자기를 높이고도 빼고 부족한 자보다 나으니라.

10 의로운 사람은 자기 진승의 생명을 중히 여기나 사악한 자의 친절한 긍휼은 씩어나리라.

11 자기 땅을 가는 자는 빼므로 만족을 얻으러니와 허탄한 자들을 따르는 자는 명철이 없느니라.

12 사악한 자는 악인들의 그물을 원하나 의로운 자의 뿌리는 열매를 내느냐.

13 사악한 자는 자기 입술의 범법으로 말미암아 옴을 갈라나 의인은 고난에서 벗어나리로다.

14 사람은 자기 입의 열매로 말미암아 좋은 것으로 만족을 얻을 것이요, 사람의 손의 보답이 그에게 돌아가리라.
15 The way of a fool [is] right in his own eyes: but he that hearkeneth unto counsel [is] wise.

16 A fool's wrath is presently known: but a prudent [man] covereth shame.

17 [He that] speaketh truth sheweth forth righteousness: but a false witness deceit.

18 There is that speaketh like the piercings of a sword: but the tongue of the wise [is] health.

19 The lip of truth shall be established for ever: but a lying tongue [is] but for a moment.

20 Deceit [is] in the heart of them that imagine evil: but to the counsellors of peace [is] joy.

21 There shall no evil happen to the just: but the wicked shall be filled with mischief.

22 Lying lips [are] abomination to the LORD: but they that deal truly [are] his delight.

23 A prudent man concealeth knowledge: but the heart of fools proclaimeth foolishness.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか? Read Romans (로마서, 罗马书) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13. 184
24 The hand of the diligent shall bear rule: but the slothful shall be under tribute.

25 Heaviness in the heart of man maketh it stoop: but a good word maketh it glad.

26 The righteous [is] more excellent than his neighbour: but the way of the wicked seduceth them.

27 The slothful [man] roasteth not that which he took in hunting: but the substance of a diligent man [is] precious.

28 In the way of righteousness [is] life; and [in] the pathway [thereof there is] no death.

What Do You Think?

Proverb:

11 He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread: but he that followeth vain [persons is] void of understanding.

Vocabulary Words:

Reproof: H8433 [Chastisement, correction].
Wicked devices: H4209 [Plan, machinations].
Root of the righteous: H8328 [Strike into the soil], H6662 [Just, lawful].
Virtuous: H2428 [Valourous, strong].
Crown: H5850 [Encircle, compass].
Maketh ashamed: H954 [To pale, to be disappointed]
Rottenness: H7538 [Decay, worm eating]. 92

‘Of the wicked’ is a phrase use several times in this chapter,
  Wicked devices
  Counsels of the wicked
  Words of the wicked
  The wicked are overthrown
  Tender mercies of the wicked

Compare this phrase against ‘of the righteous’:
  Root of the righteous – mentioned two (2) times.
  Thoughts of the righteous
  House of the righteous

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Communication between these people involves the use of our eyes, ears, mouth, body language, and mind. What characteristics mark the wicked? What about the righteous?

Sample Conversation:
  W. This chapter speaks much about wisdom.
  X. Yes, it does. It sure looks like that wisdom comes from God, through the reading of His Word.
  A. Yes, it does.

Theme: What do you think?

Extra Credit: Compare Isaiah 12:2 Behold, God is my salvation; I will trust, and not be afraid: for the LORD JEHOVAH is my strength and my song; he also is

92 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.
become my salvation.
How did God become Isaiah’s salvation?

**Proverbs 8:35.** What do wise learners do for others?

What Do You Think [At Home]?

---

**Comparison Verse:**

**Proverbs 8:35** For whoso findeth me findeth life, and shall obtain favour of the LORD.

- Who is ‘me’ in the above verse? 93

**Vocabulary Words**
At home; Write each vocabulary word one (1) time:

**Sample Conversation (Expanded):**

R. What do you think about the term ‘virtuous woman’?
S. I think we should do some more study about that.
   S. I think we could read Proverbs Chapter 31 to find out.
T. When should we do that?
T. Let’s both read Proverbs 31 every day for the next week, and then meet to discuss it.
U. That sounds great!

**Listen and repeat:**

---

93 The Lord Jesus. [‘I wisdom’ … the fear of The Lord is the beginning of wisdom. Search out the word ‘wisdom’ in proverbs (in the Bible).
We will use the word “Think” to work on the “k” and “g” sounds. These are ‘repeats from a lesson before’. Repetition strengthens our long term memory.

- **Sound 1: k**
  - Clues, capital, cards, class, brick, car, cars, click, pick.

- **Sound 2: g**
  - Glucose, garage, rags, glass, dig, gourd, gird, girded, grant, grass.
Pronunciation: remember, there is a excellent [and FREE] teaching aid at:

Find Proverbs Chapter 12, click on the ‘chunk’ in the verse, and practice your English.

**Sentence Formation:** Write three sentences:

1. Example: Jim thinks he should go to the bank.
2. 
3. 

**Case Study: Genesis 31:36** And Jacob was wroth, and chode with Laban: and Jacob answered and said to Laban, What is my trespass? what is my sin, that thou hast so hotly pursued after me? Gen 31:37 Whereas thou hast searched all my stuff, what hast thou found of all thy household stuff? set it here before my brethren and thy brethren, that they may judge betwixt us both. Gen 31:38 This twenty years have I been with thee; thy ewes and thy she goats have not cast their young, and the rams of thy flock have I not eaten. Gen 31:39 That which was torn of beasts I brought not unto thee; I bare the loss of it; of my hand didst thou require
it, *whether* stolen by day, or stolen by night. Gen 31:40 *Thus* I was; in the day the drought consumed me, and the frost by night; and my sleep departed from mine eyes. Gen 31:41 *Thus* have I been twenty years in thy house; I served thee fourteen years for thy two daughters, and six years for thy cattle: and thou hast changed my wages ten times. Gen 31:42 Except the God of my father, the God of Abraham, and the fear of Isaac, had been with me, surely thou hadst sent me away now empty. God hath seen mine affliction and the labour of my hands, and rebuked thee yesternight. Gen 31:43 And Laban answered and said unto Jacob, *These* daughters are my daughters, and *these* children are my children, and *these* cattle are my cattle, and all that thou seest is mine: and what can I do this day unto these my daughters, or unto their children which they have born? Gen 31:44 Now therefore come thou, let us make a covenant, I and thou; and let it be for a witness between me and thee. Gen 31:45 And Jacob took a stone, and set it up *for* a pillar. Gen 31:46 And Jacob said unto his brethren, Gather stones; and they took stones, and made an heap: and they did eat there upon the heap. Gen 31:47 And Laban called it Jegarsahadutha: but Jacob called it Galeed. Gen 31:48 And Laban said, This heap is a witness between me and thee this day. Therefore was the name of it called Galeed; Gen 31:49 And Mizpah; for he said, The LORD watch between me and thee, when we are absent one from another. Gen 31:50 If thou shalt afflict my daughters, or if thou shalt take *other* wives beside my daughters, no man is with us; see, God is witness betwixt me and thee. Gen 31:51 And Laban said to Jacob, Behold this heap, and behold *this* pillar, which I have cast betwixt me and thee; Gen 31:52 This heap *be* witness, and *this* pillar *be* witness, that I will not pass over this heap to thee, and that thou shalt not pass over this heap and this pillar unto me, for harm. Gen 31:53 The God of Abraham, and the God of Nahor, the God of their father, judge betwixt us. And Jacob sware by the fear of his father Isaac. Gen 31:54 Then Jacob offered sacrifice upon the mount, and called his brethren to eat bread: and they did eat bread, and tarried all night in the mount. Gen 31:55 And early in the morning Laban rose up, and kissed his sons and his daughters, and blessed them: and Laban departed, and returned unto his place.

**Compare:** Proverbs 12:11 He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread: but he that followeth vain persons is void of understanding. 94

---

94 Ecclesiastes 11:6 In the morning sow thy seed, and in the evening withhold not thine hand: for thou knowest not whether shall prosper, either this or that, or whether they both shall be alike good. Work. God will bless hard work done with the right spirit.
Character Development:

77. Was Jacob diligent in working for Uncle Laban?
78. What did Uncle Laban teach Jacob about business?
79. Why is hard work ['tilleth his land'] so important?
80. Was Jacob honest in his business dealings with Uncle Laban?
81. What can we learn from Jacob’s example with Uncle Laban?
82. How can we gain wisdom from the Proverbs?
83. How can we attain unto understanding from the Proverbs?


Creative and Critical Thinking:

Compare the phrases ‘of the wicked’ versus ‘of the righteous.

Make a table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Of the wicked.</th>
<th>Of the righteous.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

What this lesson means to me:

Extra Credit:

Derive the Bible definitions of these words with a Concordance:

Counsels of the wicked:
Words of the wicked:
Mouth of the upright:
Deliver:
Overthrown:
Tender mercies of the wicked:

In the face of much opposition, these and other Christian scholars forcefully argued that business is itself a calling, that the marketplace is a legitimate mission field and indeed is a place that needs Christians who will stem the corrosive economic effects of an unchecked sin nature. As a direct result of their work, the tide is now shifting, and many Christians recognize that the marketplace is a valid, honorable career choice for ministry-oriented Christians.

Cruel:
Satisfied:
Fruit of his mouth:
Recompense:
Rendered:
Speaketh truth:
False witness:
Deceit:
Lying lips are an abomination:
Hand of the diligent:
Way of the wicked:
Seduceth:
Reproach:
Wrath:
Shame:

**Wisdom (word search via e-sword):**

Pro_1:2 To know wisdom and instruction; to perceive the words of understanding;
Pro_1:3 To receive the instruction of wisdom, justice, and judgment, and equity;
Pro_1:7 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of knowledge: but fools despise wisdom and instruction.
Pro_1:20 Wisdom crieth without; she uttereth her voice in the streets:
Pro_2:2 So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding;
Pro_2:6 For the LORD giveth wisdom: out of his mouth cometh knowledge and understanding.
Pro_2:7 He layeth up sound wisdom for the righteous: he is a buckler to them that walk uprightly.
Pro_2:10 When wisdom entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul;
Pro_3:13 Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Pro_3:19 The LORD by wisdom hath founded the earth; by understanding hath he established the heavens.

Pro_3:21 My son, let not them depart from thine eyes: keep sound wisdom and discretion:

Pro_4:5 Get wisdom, get understanding: forget it not; neither decline from the words of my mouth.

Pro_4:7 Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding.

Pro_4:11 I have taught thee in the way of wisdom; I have led thee in right paths.

Pro_5:1 My son, attend unto my wisdom, and bow thine ear to my understanding:

Pro_7:4 Say unto wisdom, Thou art my sister; and call understanding thy kinswoman:

Pro_8:1 Doth not wisdom cry? and understanding put forth her voice?

Pro_8:5 O ye simple, understand wisdom: and, ye fools, be ye of an understanding heart.

Pro_8:11 For wisdom is better than rubies; and all the things that may be desired are not to be compared to it.

Pro_8:12 I wisdom dwell with prudence, and find out knowledge of witty inventions.

Pro_8:14 Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength.

Pro_9:1 Wisdom hath builded her house, she hath hewn out her seven pillars:

Pro_9:10 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy is understanding.

Pro_10:13 In the lips of him that hath understanding wisdom is found: but a rod is for the back of him that is void of understanding.

Pro_10:21 The lips of the righteous feed many: but fools die for want of wisdom.

Pro_10:23 It is as sport to a fool to do mischief: but a man of understanding hath

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдеан уу?
wisdom.

Pro_10:31  The mouth of the just bringeth forth wisdom: but the froward tongue shall be cut out.

Pro_11:2  When pride cometh, then cometh shame: but with the lowly is wisdom.

Pro_11:12  He that is void of wisdom despiseth his neighbour: but a man of understanding holdeth his peace.

Pro_12:8  A man shall be commended according to his wisdom: but he that is of a perverse heart shall be despised.

Pro_13:10  Only by pride cometh contention: but with the well advised is wisdom.

Pro_14:6  A scorner seeketh wisdom, and findeth it not: but knowledge is easy unto him that understandeth.

Pro_14:8  The wisdom of the prudent is to understand his way: but the folly of fools is deceit.

Pro_14:33  Wisdom resteth in the heart of him that hath understanding: but that which is in the midst of fools is made known.

Pro_15:21  Folly is joy to him that is destitute of wisdom: but a man of understanding walketh uprightly.

Pro_15:33  The fear of the LORD is the instruction of wisdom: and before honour is humility.

Pro_16:16  How much better is it to get wisdom than gold! and to get understanding rather to be chosen than silver!

Pro_17:16  Wherefore is there a price in the hand of a fool to get wisdom, seeing he hath no heart to it?

Pro_17:24  Wisdom is before him that hath understanding; but the eyes of a fool are in the ends of the earth.

Pro_18:1  Through desire a man, having separated himself, seeketh and intermeddleth with all wisdom.

Pro_18:4  The words of a man's mouth are as deep waters, and the wellspring of wisdom as a flowing brook.
Pro_19:8 He that getteth wisdom loveth his own soul: he that keepeth understanding shall find good.

Pro_21:30 There is no wisdom nor understanding nor counsel against the LORD.

Pro_23:4 Labour not to be rich: cease from thine own wisdom.

Pro_23:9 Speak not in the ears of a fool: for he will despise the wisdom of thy words.

Pro_23:23 Buy the truth, and sell it not; also wisdom, and instruction, and understanding.

Pro_24:3 Through wisdom is an house builded; and by understanding it is established:

Pro_24:7 Wisdom is too high for a fool: he openeth not his mouth in the gate.

Pro_24:14 So shall the knowledge of wisdom be unto thy soul: when thou hast found it, then there shall be a reward, and thy expectation shall not be cut off.

Pro_29:3 Whoso loveth wisdom rejoiceth his father: but he that keepeth company with harlots spendeth his substance.

Pro_29:15 The rod and reproof give wisdom: but a child left to himself bringeth his mother to shame.

Pro_30:3 I neither learned wisdom, nor have the knowledge of the holy.

Pro_31:26 She openeth her mouth with wisdom; and in her tongue is the law of kindness.
Crossword

Crosswords are included in these lessons to encourage though and have a little bit of fun.

Proverbs Chapter 12 - Proverbial Business English

I.M. Achristian

The Author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class taught at Incheon International Baptist Church. https://ibckorea.com/

This puzzle covers Proverbs Chapter 12.

All lesson material is published by I.M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018.

Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the "furtherance of the Gospel".

No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually.


Are you saved? You can know for 100% sure that you are saved!


Ref:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Ta аврагдаан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Answers:


fini

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдан уу?
**The Scripture:**

Proverbs 13:1 A wise son [heareth] his father's instruction: but a scorner heareth not rebuke.

2 A man shall eat good by the fruit of [his] mouth: but the soul of the transgressors [shall eat] violence.

3 He that keepeth his mouth keepeth his life: [but] he that openeth wide his lips shall have destruction.

4 The soul of the sluggard desireth, and [hath] nothing: but the soul of the diligent shall be made fat.

5 A righteous [man] hateth lying: but a wicked [man] is loathsome, and cometh to shame.

6 Righteousness keepeth [him that is] upright in the way: but wickedness overthoweth the sinner.

95 © All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com.

Proverbs 22: 29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람을 네가 보느냐? 그는 왕들 앞에 설 것이요, 천한 자들 앞에 서지 아니하리라.
7 There is that maketh himself rich, yet [hath] nothing: [there is] that maketh himself poor, yet [hath] great riches.

8 The ransom of a man's life [are] his riches: but the poor heareth not rebuke.

9 The light of the righteous rejoiceth: but the lamp of the wicked shall be put out.

10 Only by pride cometh contention: but with the well advised [is] wisdom.

11 Wealth [gotten] by vanity shall be diminished: but he that gathereth by labour shall increase.

12 Hope deferred maketh the heart sick: but [when] the desire cometh, [it is] a tree of life.

13 Whoso despiseth the word shall be destroyed: but he that feareth the commandment shall be rewarded.

14 The law of the wise [is] a fountain of life, to depart from the snare of death.

15 Good understanding giveth favour: but the way of transgressors [is] hard.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
16 Every prudent [man] dealeth with knowledge: but a fool layeth open [his] folly.

17 A wicked messenger falleth into mischief: but a faithful ambassador [is] health.

18 Poverty and shame [shall be to] him that refuseth instruction: but he that regardeth reproof shall be honoured.

19 The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul: but [it is] abomination to fools to depart from evil.

20 He that walketh with wise [men] shall be wise: but a companion of fools shall be destroyed. 96

21 Evil pursueth sinners: but to the righteous good shall be repayed.

22 A good [man] leaveth an inheritance to his children's children: and the wealth of the sinner [is] laid up for the just.

96 “In seeking mentors and coaches, learn there is value in pursuing the best. To get the best, be prepared to “overpay” in order to be their client. I began this practice when it was a financial hardship. Now when money is less of an issue, it is less difficult to hire the best. Good, experienced coaches are available for all areas of life and work, but they don’t come free. You get what you pay for.” Lai, Patrick. Business for Transformation - Getting Started (Kindle Locations 1201-1203). Kindle Edition. [Compare: Luke 6:38].
23 Much food [is in] the tillage of the poor: but there is [that is] destroyed for want of judgment.

24 He that spareth his rod hateth his son: but he that loveth him chasteneth him betimes.

25 The righteous eateth to the satisfying of his soul: but the belly of the wicked shall want.

What Do You Think?

Proverb:

20 He that walketh with wise [men] shall be wise: but a companion of fools shall be destroyed.

Vocabulary Words:

Heareth: H4148 [Reproof, warning].
Scorner: H3887 [Make mouths at, scoff].
Rebuke: H1606 [Chiding].
Transgressors: H898 [Covert, pillage].
Violence: H2555 [Wrong, damage].
Destruction: H4288 [Dissolution, ruin].
Sluggard: HH6102 [Indolent, slothful].
Nothing: H369 [Be gone, to nought].
Soul: H5315 [Breathing, vitality].
Diligent: H2742 [Incised, a trench as dug, gold, as mined].
Fat: H1878 [to fatten, to anoint].
Fools: H3684 [To be fat, silly, or stupid].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. If you partner with honest, like-minded people you are choosing wisely. Intelligent business leaders go to school on their partners. What their business associates say tells them about their business potential (culture, mannerisms, and tastes). Teamwork with honest, trusted friends can save us from big headaches.

---

97 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword. There are extra vocabulary words at the end of the lesson for you to use your Concordance to find their Bible meanings. “One simple way to look at vocabulary for second language learners is single words, set phrases, variable phrases, phrasal verbs, and idioms.”
Sample Conversation:

Y. How did you choose who your business partner would be?
Z. I work for myself; but I have thought about bring my nephew into the business.
   A. Is he a diligent worker?
   B. I believe that he is trainable.
   A. How can you make sure he will do the job?
   B. I will write a contract and have him sign it before hiring him part-time. The contract will specify what he must do to be hired and retained full time.

Theme: What do you think? 98

Extra Credit: Compare what the Bible says about:

Here is an example table below where you can make your list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The Wise:</th>
<th>versus</th>
<th>The Fool:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hears his father’s instruction.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Despise wisdom and instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proverbs 13: 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>Proverbs 1:7 99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

98 Daniel had wise companions. Daniel 2:17 Then Daniel went to his house, and made the thing known to Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah, his companions: Review how they trusted God in Daniel Chapter 3.
99 At the end of the lesson are more verses from Proverbs on ‘the wise’ and ‘fools’.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Or, you can make your own table at home as your time permits.

What Do You Think [At Home]?

**Comparison Verse:**

**Proverbs 13:13** Whoso despiseth the word shall be destroyed: but he that feareth the commandment shall be rewarded.

**Vocabulary Words**

At home; Write each vocabulary word above three (3) times. Then, quiz yourself on its Bible definition. Perhaps ‘flash cards’ would be a good method to do this.

**Sample Conversation (Expanded):**

T. How can I be wise?
U. Read your Bible, Pray, Go to church.
U. Will reading your Bible really make you wise?
V. I think it could, because that is what the Bible says.
V. How do you know that?
W. Actually, I did a word search in my computer Bible.
A. Really, could you show me how to do that?
B. Sure.

**Listen and repeat:**

We will use the word “truck” to work on the “k” and “g” sounds.
- Sound 1: k
  Truck, Kim’s truck, King’s truck, Brick truck, Milk truck, Bread truck.
- Sound 2: g
  Ground, ground pounder, Truck garage, Fish truck in the garage, Grain truck, Garbage truck, Green truck.
Remember: Go to Webstone, Proverbs Chapter 13 for FREE pronunciation practice with this chapter. Ref: http://webstone.kr/ap_shop/um_webstone/content_view.php?category=D32169760042

Sentence Formation: Write three sentences:

1. Example: I drove the green garbage truck to the garage to rotate change the tires.
2. 
3. 

Case Study: Elisha Promises Food

2 Kings 7:1 Then Elisha said, Hear ye the word of the LORD; Thus saith the LORD, To morrow about this time shall a measure of fine flour be sold for a shekel, and two measures of barley for a shekel, in the gate of Samaria. 2Ki 7:2 Then a lord on whose hand the king leaned answered the man of God, and said, Behold, if the LORD would make windows in heaven, might this thing be? And he said, Behold, thou shalt see it with thine eyes, but shalt not eat thereof.

The Syrians Flee

2 Kings 7:3 And there were four leprous men at the entering in of the gate: and they said one to another, Why sit we here until we die? 2Ki 7:4 If we say, We will enter into the city, then the famine is in the city, and we shall die there: and if we sit still here, we die also. Now therefore come, and let us fall unto the host of the Syrians: if they save us alive, we shall live; and if they kill us, we shall but die. 2Ki 7:5 And they rose up in the twilight, to go unto the camp of the Syrians: and when they were come to the uttermost part of the camp of Syria, behold, there was no man there. 2Ki 7:6 For the Lord had made the host of the Syrians to hear a noise of chariots, and a noise of horses, even the noise of a great host: and they said one to another, Lo, the king of Israel hath hired against us the kings of the Hittites, and the kings of the Egyptians, to come upon us. 2Ki 7:7 Wherefore they arose and fled in the twilight, and left their tents, and their horses, and their asses, even the camp as it was, and fled for their life. 2Ki 7:8 And when these lepers came to the uttermost part of the camp, they went into one tent, and did eat and drink, and carried thence silver, and gold, and raiment, and went and hid it; and came again,
and entered into another tent, and carried thence also, and went and hid it. 2Ki 7:9 Then they said one to another, We do not well: this day is a day of good tidings, and we hold our peace: if we tarry till the morning light, some mischief will come upon us: now therefore come, that we may go and tell the king's household. 2Ki 7:10 So they came and called unto the porter of the city: and they told them, saying, We came to the camp of the Syrians, and, behold, there was no man there, neither voice of man, but horses tied, and asses tied, and the tents as they were. 2Ki 7:11 And he called the porters; and they told it to the king's house within. 2Ki 7:12 And the king arose in the night, and said unto his servants, I will now shew you what the Syrians have done to us. They know that we be hungry; therefore are they gone out of the camp to hide themselves in the field, saying, When they come out of the city, we shall catch them alive, and get into the city. 2Ki 7:13 And one of his servants answered and said, Let some take, I pray thee, five of the horses that remain, which are left in the city, (behold, they are as all the multitude of Israel that are left in it: behold, I say, they are even as all the multitude of the Israelites that are consumed:) and let us send and see. 2Ki 7:14 They took therefore two chariot horses; and the king sent after the host of the Syrians, saying, Go and see. 2Ki 7:15 And they went after them unto Jordan: and, lo, all the way was full of garments and vessels, which the Syrians had cast away in their haste. And the messengers returned, and told the king. 2Ki 7:16 And the people went out, and spoiled the tents of the Syrians. So a measure of fine flour was sold for a shekel, and two measures of barley for a shekel, according to the word of the LORD. 2Ki 7:17 And the king appointed the lord on whose hand he leaned to have the charge of the gate: and the people trode upon him in the gate, and he died, as the man of God had said, who spake when the king came down to him. 2Ki 7:18 And it came to pass as the man of God had spoken to the king, saying, Two measures of barley for a shekel, and a measure of fine flour for a shekel, shall be to morrow about this time in the gate of Samaria: 2Ki 7:19 And that lord answered the man of God, and said, Now, behold, if the LORD should make windows in heaven, might such a thing be? And he said, Behold, thou shalt see it with thine eyes, but shalt not eat thereof. 2Ki 7:20 And so it fell out unto him: for the people trode upon him in the gate, and he died.

Character Development:

84. How do you view (or treat) disabled people?
85. What can you do to help disabled people with your business?
86. Was the ‘lord on whose hand the king leaned’ wise or foolish?
87. Why [be specific]?
88. When we hear something from the Bible that is new (or strange) to us, what should we do?
89. What can God do?
90. Can God do the impossible?

Search out the word ‘impossible’ in your Concordance.

Creative and Critical Thinking:

The lepers could have been selfish, but they weren’t. Why?
The lepers were leprous; yet, they still worked as a team. 100
The ‘lord on whose hand the king leaned’ was stationary.
The lepers were searching for a solution?
What does that tell us?

What this lesson means to me:

Extra Credit: Use your Concordance to look the Bible definitions for these words.

Loathsome:
Shame:
Rich:
Nothing:

100 “If you go into business with the wrong person, your efforts may be doomed from the start. The wrong person may too freely spend your money, may obligate the company to contracts it cannot fulfill, and may alienate coworkers before the first product or service is ever delivered.” Kiyosaki, Robert T. Rich Dad's Before You Quit Your Job: 10 Real-Life Lessons Every Entrepreneur Should Know About Building a Million-Dollar Business. Plata Publishing, LLC. Kindle Edition.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдан юу?
Poor:
Riches:
Ransom:
Rebuke:
Light:
Lamp:
Pride:
Contention:
Well advised: 101
Wealth:
Diminished:
Gathereth:
Labour:
Increase:
Hope:
Tree of life:
Despiteth:
Rewarded:
Understanding:
Favour:
Transgressors:
Fool:

101 Have you noticed that I have given you the opportunity to look up MORE vocabulary words as we progress in our lessons [I am not giving you every definition in this lesson, just a few.

“In general, if you are starting a language from scratch, it would be wise to take the first days, weeks, or more to learn as much as you can about the writing and phonetics systems of the foreign language. Seek multiple sources for information to soak up as much as you can before you begin learning vocabulary and grammar. Studying even basic phonetics can make your speech so much more natural and easier to understand and follow for natives.” Bodnar, Eric. The Immersion Method: How to Learn Any Language From What You Love (p. 3). Kindle Edition.

“The Learner Perspective If language learning were viewed as communication and as ministry, what would be the perspectives and the activities of new missionaries? Picture in your mind Learners who spend their days available to, and involved with, the local people, learning from them and highly esteeming what the people know. These Learners are willing to project themselves as needy, and dependent on the people. They are in no hurry about doing their own thing. Rather, they are at ease in spending their days in relationships with the people. They have a plan for their learning each day, and they know how to go about it, but their personal agenda can always be set aside when needs or opportunities arise. They have a strategy! of learning and serving and sharing that allows them.: Language Learning Is Communication-Is Ministry! E. Thomas Brewster and Elizabeth S. Brewster Ref: file:///C:/Documents/Proverbial%20Business%20English%20(NE%20Asia)/198.2-04-160-brewster%20Language%20Learning%20is%20Ministry.pdf Accessed 9/3/2018 at 12:26 PM

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Folly:
Walketh:
Wise men:
Companion of fools:
Evil:
Pursueth:
Inheritance:
Wealth:
Tillage:
Judgment:
Spareth:
Want:

I asked earlier for you to compare ‘the wise’ against ‘fools’. Here are verses copied out a key word search in e-sword.

The wise:

_Pro_ 1:5  _A wise man_ will hear, and will increase learning; and a man of understanding shall attain unto _wise_ counsels:

_Pro_ 1:6  To understand a proverb, and the interpretation; the words of the _wise_, and their dark sayings.

_Pro_ 3:7  _Be not wise_ in thine own eyes: fear the LORD, and depart from evil.

_Pro_ 3:35  The _wise_ shall inherit glory: but shame shall be the promotion of fools.

_Pro_ 6:6  Go to the ant, thou sluggard; consider her ways, and be _wise_:

_Pro_ 8:33  Hear instruction, and be _wise_, and refuse it not.

_Pro_ 9:8  Reprove not a scorner, lest he hate thee: rebuke a _wise_ man, and he will love thee.

_Pro_ 9:9  Give _instruction_ to a _wise_ man, and he will be yet wiser: teach a just _man_, and he will increase in learning.

_Pro_ 9:12  If thou be _wise_, thou shalt be _wise_ for thyself: but _if_ thou scornest, thou alone shalt bear _it_.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Pro_10:1 The proverbs of Solomon. A wise son maketh a glad father: but a foolish son is the heaviness of his mother.

Pro_10:5 He that gathereth in summer is a wise son: but he that sleepeth in harvest is a son that causeth shame.

Pro_10:8 The wise in heart will receive commandments: but a prating fool shall fall.

Pro_10:14 Wise men lay up knowledge: but the mouth of the foolish is near destruction.

Pro_10:19 In the multitude of words there wanteth not sin: but he that refraineth his lips is wise.

Pro_11:29 He that troubleth his own house shall inherit the wind: and the fool shall be servant to the wise of heart.

Pro_11:30 The fruit of the righteous is a tree of life; and he that winneth souls is wise.

Pro_12:15 The way of a fool is right in his own eyes: but he that hearkeneth unto counsel is wise.

Pro_12:18 There is that speaketh like the piercings of a sword: but the tongue of the wise is health.

Pro_13:1 A wise son heareth his father's instruction: but a scorner heareth not rebuke.

Pro_13:14 The law of the wise is a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.

Pro_13:20 He that walketh with wise men shall be wise: but a companion of fools shall be destroyed.

Pro_14:1 Every wise woman buildeth her house: but the foolish plucketh it down with her hands.

Pro_14:3 In the mouth of the foolish is a rod of pride: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them.
Pro_14:16  A *wise* man feareth, and departeth from evil: but the fool rageth, and is confident.

Pro_14:24  The crown of the *wise* is their riches: *but* the foolishness of fools *is* folly.

Pro_14:35  The king's favour *is* toward a *wise* servant: but his wrath is *against* him that causeth shame.

Pro_15:2  The tongue of the *wise* useth knowledge aright: but the mouth of fools poureth out foolishness.

Pro_15:7  The lips of the *wise* disperse knowledge: but the heart of the foolish *doeth* not so.

Pro_15:12  A scorner loveth not one that reproveth him: neither will he go unto the *wise*.

Pro_15:20  A *wise* son maketh a glad father: but a foolish man despiseth his mother.

Pro_15:24  The way of life *is* above to the *wise*, that he may depart from hell beneath.

Pro_15:31  The ear that heareth the reproof of life abideth among the *wise*.

Pro_16:14  The wrath of a king *is as* messengers of death: but a *wise* man will pacify it.

Pro_16:21  The *wise* in heart shall be called prudent: and the sweetness of the lips increaseth learning.

Pro_16:23  The heart of the *wise* teacheth his mouth, and addeth learning to his lips.

Pro_17:2  A *wise* servant shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among the brethren.

Pro_17:10  A reproof entereth more into a *wise* man than an hundred stripes into a fool.

Pro_17:28  Even a fool, when he holdeth his peace, is counted *wise*: *and* he that shutteth his lips *is esteemed* a man of understanding.

**ARE YOU SAVED?** 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Pro 18:15 The heart of the prudent getteth knowledge; and the ear of the wise seeketh knowledge.

Pro 19:20 Hear counsel, and receive instruction, that thou mayest be wise in thy latter end.

Pro 20:1 Wine is a mocker, strong drink is raging: and whosoever is deceived thereby is not wise.

Pro 20:26 A wise king scattereth the wicked, and bringeth the wheel over them.

Pro 21:11 When the scorners is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.

Pro 21:20 There is treasure to be desired and oil in the dwelling of the wise; but a foolish man spendeth it up.

Pro 21:22 A wise man scaleth the city of the mighty, and casteth down the strength of the confidence thereof.

Pro 22:17 Bow down thine ear, and hear the words of the wise, and apply thine heart unto my knowledge.

Pro 23:15 My son, if thine heart be wise, my heart shall rejoice, even mine.

Pro 23:19 Hear thou, my son, and be wise, and guide thine heart in the way.

Pro 23:24 The father of the righteous shall greatly rejoice: and he that begetteth a wise child shall have joy of him.

Pro 24:5 A wise man is strong; yea, a man of knowledge increaseth strength.

Pro 24:6 For by wise counsel thou shalt make thy war: and in multitude of counsellors there is safety.

Pro 24:23 These things also belong to the wise. It is not good to have respect of persons in judgment.

Pro 25:12 As an earring of gold, and an ornament of fine gold, so is a wise reprover upon an obedient ear.

Pro 26:5 Answer a fool according to his folly, lest he be wise in his own conceit.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Pro_26:12  Seest thou a man wise in his own conceit? there is more hope of a fool than of him.

Pro_27:11  My son, be wise, and make my heart glad, that I may answer him that reproacheth me.

Pro_28:7   Whoso keepeth the law is a wise son: but he that is a companion of riotous men shameth his father.

Pro_28:11  The rich man is wise in his own conceit; but the poor that hath understanding searcheth him out.

Pro_29:8   Scornful men bring a city into a snare: but wise men turn away wrath.

Pro_29:9   If a wise man conteneth with a foolish man, whether he rage or laugh, there is no rest.

Pro_29:11  A fool uttereth all his mind: but a wise man keepeth it in till afterwards.

Pro_30:24  There be four things which are little upon the earth, but they are exceeding wise:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Now compare against …

Fools:

Pro_1:7  The fear of the LORD is the beginning of knowledge: but fools despise wisdom and instruction.

Pro_1:22  How long, ye simple ones, will ye love simplicity? and the scorners delight in their scorning, and fools hate knowledge?

Pro_1:32  For the turning away of the simple shall slay them, and the prosperity of fools shall destroy them.

Pro_3:35  The wise shall inherit glory: but shame shall be the promotion of fools.

Pro_8:5  O ye simple, understand wisdom: and, ye fools, be ye of an understanding heart.

Pro_10:21  The lips of the righteous feed many: but fools die for want of wisdom.

Pro_12:23  A prudent man concealeth knowledge: but the heart of fools proclaimeth foolishness.

Pro_13:19  The desire accomplished is sweet to the soul: but it is abomination to fools to depart from evil.

Pro_13:20  He that walketh with wise men shall be wise: but a companion of fools shall be destroyed.

Pro_14:8  The wisdom of the prudent is to understand his way: but the folly of fools is deceit.

Pro_14:9  Fools make a mock at sin: but among the righteous there is favour.

Pro_14:24  The crown of the wise is their riches: but the foolishness of fools is folly.

Pro_14:33  Wisdom resteth in the heart of him that hath understanding: but that which is in the midst of fools is made known.

Pro_15:2  The tongue of the wise useth knowledge aright: but the mouth of fools poureth out foolishness.
**Pro_15:14** The heart of him that hath understanding seeketh knowledge: but the mouth of fools feedeth on foolishness.

**Pro_16:22** Understanding is a wellspring of life unto him that hath it: but the instruction of fools is folly.

**Pro_19:29** Judgments are prepared for scorners, and stripes for the back of fools.

**Pro_26:7** The legs of the lame are not equal: so is a parable in the mouth of fools.

**Pro_26:9** As a thorn goeth up into the hand of a drunkard, so is a parable in the mouth of fools.

**Bible phrase search: “Shall be destroyed”**.

Here are seven (7) verses out of 140 in the Bible, with the phrase ‘shall be destroyed’. (Taken from e-sword).

**Psa_37:38** But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of the wicked shall be cut off.

**Psa_92:7** When the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish; it is that they shall be destroyed for ever:

**Pro_13:13** Whoso despiseth the word shall be destroyed: but he that feareth the commandment shall be rewarded.

**Pro_13:20** He that walketh with wise men shall be wise: but a companion of fools shall be destroyed.

**Pro_29:1** He, that being often reproved hardeneth his neck, shall suddenly be destroyed, and that without remedy.

**Act_3:23** And it shall come to pass, that every soul, which will not hear that prophet, shall be destroyed from among the people.

**1Co_15:26** The last enemy that shall be destroyed is death.
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

Across

3. Proverbs 13:23 Much food [is in] the ______ of the poor: but there is [that is] destroyed for want of judgment. 23가난한 자가 경직하는 곳에는 먹을 것이 많거나 판단이 부족하여 멸망하는 일도 있습니다.

5. Proverbs 13:7 There is that maketh himself rich, yet [hath] nothing: [there is] that maketh himself ____, yet [hath] great riches. 7 스스로 부한 체하여도 아무것도 없는 자가 있고 스스로 가난한 체하여도 재물이 많은 자가 있습니까.

6. H3887 [Make mouths at, scoff]. Word taken from Proverbs 13:1. Definition take from Strong’s Concordance (SC) Also give in PBE Lesson Notes (NOTAL)

8. H898 [Covert, pillage]. Word taken from Proverbs 13:2 (SC)

10. Proverbs 13:13 Whoso despiseth the word shall be ______: but he that feareth the commandment shall be rewarded. 13누구든지 말씀을 멸시하는 자는 멸망하러니와 명령을 두려워하는 자는 보상을 받으리라.


12. Keep your ____ open and your mouth closed. Anonymous advice to a new 2nd Lieutenant.

13. Proverbs 13:25 The righteous eateth to the satisfying of his soul: but the belly of the wicked shall want. 25의로운 자는 자기 흔이 만족하도록 먹으나 사악한 자의 배는 주리리로다.
Down


2. Proverbs 13:10 Only by _____ cometh contention: but with the well advised [is] wisdom.


4. Proverbs 13:24 He that spareth his ___ hateth his son: but he that loveth him chasteneth him betimes.

5. Proverbs 13:8 ________ and shame [shall be to] him that refuseth instruction: but he that regardeth reproof shall be honoured.

6. Proverbs 13:3 He that keepeth his mouth keepeth his life: [but] he that openeth wide his lips shall have ________.


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Answers:

You can also compare: Ref:

fini

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
The Scripture: 

Proverbs 14:1 Every wise woman buildeth her house: but the foolish plucketh it down with her hands.

2 He that walketh in his uprightness feareth the LORD: but [he that is] perverse in his ways despiseth him.

3 In the mouth of the foolish [is] a rod of pride: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them.

4 Where no oxen [are], the crib [is] clean: but much increase [is] by the strength of the ox.

5 A faithful witness will not lie: but a false witness will utter lies.

6 A scorner seeketh wisdom, and [findeth it] not: but knowledge [is] easy unto him that understandeth.

Proverbs 22: 29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

あなたは救われていますか? Read Romans (로마서, 罗马书) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13. 222
7 Go from the presence of a foolish man, when thou perceivest not [in him] the lips of knowledge.

7 네가 어리석은 자에게 지식의 입술이 있음을 보지 못하거든 그의 앞에서 떠날지라.

8 The wisdom of the prudent [is] to understand his way: but the folly of fools [is] deceit.

8 분별 있는 자의 지혜는 그의 길을 깨닫는 것이나 어리석은 자들의 어리석음은 속이는 것이다.

9 Fools make a mock at sin: but among the righteous [there is] favour.

9 어리석은 자들은 죄를 조롱하나 호의는 의로운 자들 가운데 있느니라.

10 The heart knoweth his own bitterness; and a stranger doth not intermeddle with his joy.

10 마음이 마음의 쓰라림을 알며 낮선 자는 마음의 기쁨과 상관하지 못하느니라.

11 The house of the wicked shall be overthrown: but the tabernacle of the upright shall flourish.

11 사악한 자의 집은 뒤엎어지려니와 곧바른 자의 장막은 흥황하리라.

12 There is a way which seemeth right unto a man, but the end thereof [are] the ways of death.

12 어떤 길은 사람이 보기에 옳으나 그것의 끝은 사망의 길들이니라.

13 Even in laughter the heart is sorrowful; and the end of that mirth [is] heaviness.

13 심지어 웃을 때에도 마음에 슬픔이 있고 그 희락의 끝은 근심이니라.

14 The backslider in heart shall be filled with his own ways: and a good man [shall be satisfied] from himself.

14 마음이 타락한 자는 자기 자신의 길들로 채워지려니와 선한 사람은 자신으로부터 만족을 얻으리라.

15 The simple believeth every word: but the prudent [man] looketh well to his going. 103

15 단순한 자는 모든 말을 믿으나 분별 있는 자는 자기의 가는 것을 잘 살피느니라.

103 God expects us to do our part. We need to use our own brain and develop a plan of action; as we depend on God to give us the wisdom we need. “Robert Lutz believes that one of the biggest mistakes made by U.S. business managers is blindly trusting market research instead of using their own eyes and ears backed by judgment and

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Ta аврагдсан уу?
16 A wise [man] feareth, and departeth from evil: but the fool rageth, and is confident.

17 [He that is] soon angry dealeth foolishly: and a man of wicked devices is hated.

18 The simple inherit folly: but the prudent are crowned with knowledge.

19 The evil bow before the good; and the wicked at the gates of the righteous.

20 The poor is hated even of his own neighbour: but the rich [hath] many friends.

21 He that despiseth his neighbour sinneth: but he that hath mercy on the poor, happy [is] he.

22 Do they not err that devise evil? but mercy and truth [shall be] to them that devise good.


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Ta аврагдсан уу?
23 In all labour there is profit: but the talk of the lips [tendeth] only to penury.  
23 모든 수고에는 유익이 있어도 입술의 말은 빈곤에 이를 뿐이니라.

24 The crown of the wise [is] their riches: [but] the foolishness of fools [is] folly.  
24 지혜로운 자들의 왕관은 그들의 재물이나 어리석은 자들의 어리석음은 어리석은 짓이니라.

25 A true witness delivereth souls: but a deceitful [witness] speaketh lies.  
25 진실한 증인은 혼들을 건지거니와 속이는 증인은 거짓말을 한다느니라.

26 In the fear of the LORD [is] strong confidence: and his children shall have a place of refuge.  
26 {주}의 두려움 속에 강한 확신이 있으니 그분의 자녀들에게는 피난처가 있으리라.

27 The fear of the LORD [is] a fountain of life, to depart from the snares of death.  
27 {주}를 두려워하는 것은 생명 샘이라 사망의 옠무들에서 벗어나게 하느니라.

28 In the multitude of people [is] the king’s honour: but in the want of people [is] the destruction of the prince.  
28 백성이 많은 것은 왕의 영예이나 백성이 적은 것은 통치자의 멸망이니라.

29 [He that is] slow to wrath [is] of great understanding: but [he that is] hasty of spirit exalteth folly.  
29 진노하기를 더디 하는 자는 큰 명철이 있으나 영이 조급한 자는 어리석음을 높이느니라.

30 A sound heart [is] the life of the flesh: but envy the rottenness of the bones.  
30 건전한 마음은 육체의 생명이나 시기는 뼈를 섞게 하는 것이니라.

---

104 Profit: “333 piece of the action / a slice of the action / a slice of the pie = a share in activity or profits ”The company has made massive profits, so now investors are expecting to see a piece of the action.” "Whitmell, Clare. 505 Business English Idioms and Phrasal Verbs, Kindle Edition.

105 Proverbs 11:30 The fruit of the righteous is a tree of life; and he that winneth souls is wise.
31 He that oppresseth the poor reproacheth his Maker: but he that honoureth him hath mercy on the poor.

31 가난한 사람을 학대하는 자는 그를 만드신 분을 모욕하되 그분을 공경하는 자는 가난한 사람에게 긍휼을 베푼느니라.

32 The wicked is driven away in his wickedness: but the righteous hath hope in his death.

32 사악한 자는 자기의 사악함 가운데서 쫓가거나거나와 의로운 자는 자기의 죽음 가운데서도 소망을 갖느니라.

33 Wisdom resteth in the heart of him that hath understanding: but [that which is] in the midst of fools is made known.

33 지혜는 명철이 있는 자의 마음에 머물거니와 어리석은 자들의 중심에 있는 것은 알려지느니라.

34 Righteousness exalteth a nation: but sin [is] a reproach to any people.

34 의는 한 민족을 높이거나와 죄는 어느 백성에게나 수치거리가 되느니라.

35 The king's favour [is] toward a wise servant: but his wrath is [against] him that causeth shame.

35 왕의 호의는 지혜로운 종을 향하거나와 그의 진노는 수치를 까치는 자를 향하느니라.

Proverb:

Proverbs 14:4 Where no oxen [are], the crib [is] clean: but much increase [is] by the strength of the ox. 106

4 소들이 없는 곳에는 구유가 깨끗하나 소의 힘으로 많은 소출을 얻느니라.
Vocabulary Words:

Buildeth: H1129 [to make, to set up].
Plucketh it down: H [to pull, to break, to destroy].
But he that is perverse: H3868 [to turn aside, to depart].
Despiseth: H959 [disesteem, scorn].
Rod of pride: H2415 [Twig], H1346 [Arrogance].

✓ Preserve: H8104 [Hedge, guard, protect].
Crib: H18 [Manger, stall].
✓ Increase: H8393 [Income, produce].
✓ Strength: H3581 [Force, capacity].
Ox H [Bullock, merchant].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Those people can easily tell how faithful, diligent, and hardworking we are by how we treat people (family, friends, business people). Communication between these people involves speaking and listening. Intelligent business leaders work hard to learn the people that they deal with. Our testimony affects our business.

Sample Conversation:

AA. What does the term ‘strength of the ox’ mean?
BB. I believe that it means steadily working hard.
A. So, what is the meaning of verse 4 above?
B. To profit in life and business, you must work hard at everything you do. Your hands may get dirty; but you will profit.
A. Wow; I never thought about that.

107 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.


The Bible is a great place to improve your English vocabulary. Strong’s Concordance in E-sword is a great tool to see word definitions, and further improve your vocabulary. The King James Concordance in e-sword will further help you, as you see which words that key words were translated into.
Theme: What do you think?

Extra Credit: Compare:

Proverbs 14:4 Where no oxen [are], the crib [is] clean: but much increase [is] by the strength of the ox.

Against:

Proverbs 14:23 In all labour there is profit: but the talk of the lips [tendeth] only to penury.

What Do You Think [At Home]?

Vocabulary Words
At home; Write each vocabulary word twice (2) times:

Consider looking up the Bible definitions for verses at the end of the lesson.

Listen and repeat:

We will use the word “Plucked” to work on the “k” and “knowledge” to work on the “g” sound.

- Sound 1: k
  Pluck, plucked, plucking, plucker, plucks.

- Sound 2: g
  Know, knows, knowledge, No, know, kite, catch, knowledge.

Remember the opportunity that you have to use the resource ‘Webstone’ to aid your pronunciation skills:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Sentence Formation: Write three sentences:

1. Example: Jim thinks he should go to the bank.

2. 

3. 

Case Study: Uzziah Reigns in Judah

2 Chronicles 26:1 Then all the people of Judah took Uzziah, who was sixteen years old, and made him king in the room of his father Amaziah. 2Ch 26:2 He built Eloth, and restored it to Judah, after that the king slept with his fathers. 2Ch 26:3 Sixteen years old was Uzziah when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty and two years in Jerusalem. His mother's name also was Jecoliah of Jerusalem. 2Ch 26:4 And he did that which was right in the sight of the LORD, according to all that his father Amaziah did. 2Ch 26:5 And he sought God in the days of Zechariah, who had understanding in the visions of God: and as long as he sought the LORD, God made him to prosper. 2Ch 26:6 And he went forth and warred against the Philistines, and brake down the wall of Gath, and the wall of Jabneh, and the wall of Ashdod, and built cities about Ashdod, and among the Philistines. 2Ch 26:7 And God helped him against the Philistines, and against the Arabians that dwelt in Gurbaal, and the Mehunims. 2Ch 26:8 And the Ammonites gave gifts to Uzziah: and his name spread abroad even to the entering in of Egypt; for he strengthened himself exceedingly. 2Ch 26:9 Moreover Uzziah built towers in Jerusalem at the corner gate, and at the valley gate, and at the turning of the wall, and fortified them. 2Ch 26:10 Also he built towers in the desert, and digged many wells: for he had much cattle, both in the low country, and in the plains: husbandmen also, and vine dressers in the mountains, and in Carmel: for he loved husbandry. 2Ch 26:11 Moreover Uzziah had an host of fighting men, that went out to war by bands, according to the number of their account by the hand of Jeiel the scribe and Maaseiah the ruler, under the hand of Hananiah, one of the king's captains. 2Ch 26:12 The whole number of the chief of the fathers of the mighty men of valour were two thousand and six hundred. 2Ch 26:13 And under their hand was an army, three hundred thousand and seven thousand and five hundred, that made war with mighty power, to help the king against the enemy. 2Ch 26:14 And Uzziah prepared for them throughout all the host shields, and spears, and helmets, and habergeons, and bows, and slings to cast stones. 2Ch 26:15 And
he made in Jerusalem engines, invented by cunning men, to be on the towers and upon the bulwarks, to shoot arrows and great stones withal. And his name spread far abroad; for he was marvellously helped, till he was strong.

Uzziah's Pride and Punishment

2 Chronicles 26:16 But when he was strong, his heart was lifted up to his destruction: for he transgressed against the LORD his God, and went into the temple of the LORD to burn incense upon the altar of incense. 2Ch 26:17 And Azariah the priest went in after him, and with him fourscore priests of the LORD, that were valiant men: 2Ch 26:18 And they withstood Uzziah the king, and said unto him, It appertaineth not unto thee, Uzziah, to burn incense unto the LORD, but to the priests the sons of Aaron, that are consecrated to burn incense: go out of the sanctuary; for thou hast trespassed; neither shall it be for thine honour from the LORD God. 2Ch 26:19 Then Uzziah was wroth, and had a censer in his hand to burn incense: and while he was wroth with the priests, the leprosy even rose up in his forehead before the priests in the house of the LORD, from beside the incense altar. 2Ch 26:20 And Azariah the chief priest, and all the priests, looked upon him, and, behold, he was leprous in his forehead, and they thrust him out from thence; yea, himself hasted also to go out, because the LORD had smitten him. 2Ch 26:21 And Uzziah the king was a leper unto the day of his death, and dwelt in a several house, being a leper; for he was cut off from the house of the LORD: and Jotham his son was over the king's house, judging the people of the land. 2Ch 26:22 Now the rest of the acts of Uzziah, first and last, did Isaiah the prophet, the son of Amoz, write. 2Ch 26:23 So Uzziah slept with his fathers, and they buried him with his fathers in the field of the burial which belonged to the kings; for they said, He is a leper: and Jotham his son reigned in his stead.

Character Development:

91. Uzziah started out well. How did he end up?

108 Here are six verses from Proverbs dealing with pride (Word search via e-Sword).
Pro. 8:13 The fear of the LORD is to hate evil: pride, and arrogancy, and the evil way, and the froward mouth, do I hate.
Pro. 11:2 When pride cometh, then cometh shame: but with the lowly is wisdom.
Pro. 13:10 Only by pride cometh contention: but with the well advised is wisdom.
Pro. 14:3 In the mouth of the foolish is a rod of pride: but the lips of the wise shall preserve them.
93. Should Uzziah have listened to wise counsel?
94. If a person in authority is trying to tell us something, what should we do?
95. Why did Uzziah become prideful?
96. How can we gain wisdom from this reading?
97. If you were teaching a Sunday School Lesson from this reading; what would be your three main points?

Creative and Critical Thinking:

In your experience so far, has your success (in any area) helped, or hindered you? Why?
How can we gain wisdom when we succeed?

What this lesson means to me:

Extra Credit: Look up the Bible definition of these words (use e-Sword):

Lie:
Bitterness:
Mirth:
Laughter:
Heaviness:
Backslider:
Simple:
Prudent man:
Confident:
Wicked devices:
Inherit folly:
Crowned with knowledge:
Neighbor:
Mercy on the poor:

Pro_16:18  Pride goeth before destruction, and an haughty spirit before a fall.
Pro_29:23  A man's pride shall bring him low: but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit.
Labour:
Profit:
True:
Witness:
Delivereth souls:
Deceitful witness:
Speaketh lies:
Strong confidence:
Place of refuge:
Slow to wrath:
Hasty of spirit:
Rottenness of the bones:
Oppresseth the poor:
Sin is a reproach to any people:
Causeth shame:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсэн уу?
Crossword:

Proverbs Chapter 14 - Proverbial Business English

Wardog

Proverbs Chapter 14 - Proverbial Business English I. M. Achristian The Author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class taught at Incheon International Baptist Church. https://uibckorea.com/

This puzzle covers Proverbs Chapter 14. It develops the learner’s skill at using the Strong’s Concordance (SC) features of e-Sword in looking up the definitions of Bible Words.

All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2019.

Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the furtherance of the Gospel.

No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually.

All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.esword.net, or the Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepersbible.com

Are you saved? You can know for 100% sure that you are saved!


Across

3. H6213 - to do, to make. [Did you notice that this word is capitalized?]. Here are some other verses where the word is translated ‘maker’: Job 4:17, Job 32:22, Job 35:10, Psa 95:6, Pro 14:31, Pro 17:5, Pro 22:2, Isa 17:7, Isa 22:11, Isa 51:13, Isa 54:5, Jer 33:2, Hos 8:14 ref: the King James Concordance in e-Sword.

7. Proverbs 14:35 The king’s _______ [is] toward a wise servant: but his wrath is [against] him that causeth shame. 35 왕의 호의는 지혜로운 증을 향거니와 그의 진노는 수치를 끼지는 자를 향하느라.

8. Proverbs 14:28 In the _________ of people [is] the king’s honour: but in the want of people [is] the destruction of the prince. 28 백성이 많은 것은 왕의 영예이나 백성이 적은 것은 통치자의 멸망이다.

9. Proverbs 14:29 [He that is] _____ to wrath [is] of great understanding: but [he that is] hasty of spirit exalteth folly. 29 진노하기를 더디 하는 자는 큰 명찰이 있으나 영이 조급한 자는 어리석음을 높이느라.

10. Proverbs 14:30 A sound heart [is] the life of the flesh: but envy the _________ of the bones. 30 건전한 마음은 육체의 생명이나 시기는 뼈를 섞게 하는 것이라.

12. H3684 - stupid, silly. (SC)

13. Proverbs 14:34 _________ exalteth a nation: but sin [is] a reproach to any people. 34 의는 한 민족을 높이거니와 최는 어느 백성에게나 수치거리가 되느라.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

**Down**

2. Proverbs 14: 31 He that oppresseth the poor reproacheth his ___: but he that honoureth him hath mercy on the poor. 31 가난한 사람을 학대하는 자는 그를 만드신 분을 모욕하되 그분을 공경하는 자는 가난한 사람에게 공손을 배부느냐.
3. H6666 - justice, moral rectitude [Hint: Use SC.]
4. [Two n's]. H7538 - decay (SC).
5. Proverbs 14:32 The wicked is driven away in his wickedness: but the righteous hath hope in his ____. 32 사악한 자는 자기의 사악함 가운데서 쫓겨나거나 왜로운 자는 자기의 죽음 가운데서도 소망을 갖는다.
6. H7522 - delight; take from Proverbs 14:35 [Hint: Use the Strong's Concordance (SC) feature (KJV+) in e-Sword to look up the Bible Definition.
7. H750: Long [suffering], patient. (SC)
8. Proverbs 14:33 Wisdom resteth in the heart of him that hath understanding: but [that which is] in the midst of ____ is made known. 33 지혜는 명철이 있는 자의 마음에 머물거니와 어리석은 자들의 중심에 있는 것은 알려지느니라.
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课: 你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Answers:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдан уу?
The Scripture: 109

Proverbs 15:1  A soft answer turneth away wrath: but grievous words stir up anger.

1 부드러운 대답은 진노를 돌이키거나 가혹한 말들은 분노를 일으키느니라.

2 The tongue of the wise useth knowledge aright: but the mouth of fools poureth out foolishness.

2 지혜로운 자의 혀는 지식을 바르게 사용하되 어리석은 자들의 입은 어리석음을 쏟아 내느니라.

3 The eyes of the LORD [are] in every place, beholding the evil and the good.

3 {주}의 눈은 모든 곳에 있어서 악한 자와 선한 자를 살피느니라.

4 A wholesome tongue [is] a tree of life: but perverseness therein [is] a breach in the spirit.

4 건전한 혀는 생명나무이나 그 안의 비뚤어진 것은 영 안의 갈라진 틈이니라.

5 A fool despiseth his father's instruction: but he that regardeth reproof is prudent.

5 어리석은 자는 자기 아버지의 훈계를 멸시하거니와 책망을 중히 여기는 자는 분별이 있느니라.

6 In the house of the righteous [is] much treasure: but in the revenues of the wicked is trouble.

6 의로운 자의 집에는 많은 보물이 있어도 사악한 자의 소득에는 괴로움이 있느니라.

Proverbs 22: 29  Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람을 네가 보느냐? 그는 왕들 앞에 설 것이요, 천한 자들 앞에 서지 아니하리라.

7 The lips of the wise disperse knowledge: but the heart of the foolish [doeth] not so.

8 The sacrifice of the wicked [is] an abomination to the LORD: but the prayer of the upright [is] his delight.

9 The way of the wicked [is] an abomination unto the LORD: but he loveth him that followeth after righteousness.

10 Correction [is] grievous unto him that forsaketh the way: [and] he that hateth reproof shall die.

11 Hell and destruction [are] before the LORD: how much more then the hearts of the children of men?

12 A scorner loveth not one that reproveth him: neither will he go unto the wise.

13 A merry heart maketh a cheerful countenance: but by sorrow of the heart the spirit is broken.

14 The heart of him that hath understanding seeketh knowledge: but the mouth of fools feedeth on foolishness.

10 If you want to listen to the English, King James Bible online; Go to: https://www.biblestudytools.com/audio-bible/kjv/proverbs/ and select Proverbs Chapter 15.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдээн uu?

239
15 All the days of the afflicted [are] evil: but he that is of a merry heart [hath] a continual feast.

16 Better [is] little with the fear of the LORD than great treasure and trouble therewith.

17 Better [is] a dinner of herbs where love is, than a stalled ox and hatred therewith.

18 A wrathful man stirreth up strife: but [he that is] slow to anger appeaseth strife.

19 The way of the slothful [man is] as an hedge of thorns: but the way of the righteous [is] made plain. 111

20 A wise son maketh a glad father: but a foolish man despiseth his mother.

15 고난 받는 자의 모든 날은 악하거니와 마음이 즐거운 자는 계속해서 잔치하느니라.

16 적게 가지고도 {주}를 두려워하는 것이 많은 재산을 가지고 그것으로 인해 괴로워하는 것보다 나으니라.

17 채소를 먹으면서도 사랑이 있는 것이 외양간의 소를 먹으면서 그것과 함께 미워하는 것보다 나으니라.

18 몽시 노하는 자는 다툼을 일으켜도 분노하기를 더디 하는 자는 다툼을 그치게 하느니라.

19 게으른 자의 길은 가시나무 울타리 같으나 의로운 자의 길은 평탄하게 되느니라.

20 지혜로운 아들은 아버지를 즐겁게 하나 어리석은 자는 자기 어머니를 멀시하느니라.

111 “Combining business and missions is not easy, and it creates tensions that do not exist when the activities are pursued separately. It also raises new ethical and legal questions that in some ways have parallels to previous eras of missions (the potential for creating “rice Christians,” for example) but in other areas are brand new. But the fact that it is difficult does not mean it should be avoided. Since the birth of the church, every generation has faced a slightly different context for doing mission and has had to wrestle with new questions related to carrying it out. The most effective ministry models in one era are often not as suitable for another.” Rundle, Steven. Great Commission Companies: The Emerging Role of Business in Missions . InterVarsity Press. Kindle Edition.
21 Folly [is] joy to [him that is] destitute of wisdom: but a man of understanding walketh uprightly.

22 Without counsel purposes are disappointed: but in the multitude of counsellers they are established.

23 A man hath joy by the answer of his mouth: and a word [spoken] in due season, how good [is it]!

24 The way of life [is] above to the wise, that he may depart from hell beneath.

25 The LORD will destroy the house of the proud: but he will establish the border of the widow.

26 The thoughts of the wicked [are] an abomination to the LORD: but [the words] of the pure [are] pleasant words.

27 He that is greedy of gain troubleth his own house; but he that hateth gifts shall live.

28 The heart of the righteous studieth to answer: but the mouth of the wicked poureth out evil things.

29 The LORD [is] far from the wicked: but he heareth the prayer of the righteous.
30 The light of the eyes rejoiceth the heart: [and] a good report maketh the bones fat.
31 The ear that heareth the reproof of life abideth among the wise.
32 He that refuseth instruction despiseth his own soul: but he that heareth reproof getteth understanding.
33 The fear of the LORD [is] the instruction of wisdom; and before honour [is] humility.

Proverb:

22 Without counsel purposes are disappointed: but in the multitude of counsellors they are established.

Vocabulary Words:

Soft answer: H7390 [Soft, tender], H4617 [Reply, response].
Useth knowledge: H1847 [Cunning, instruction].
Foolishness: H200 [Silliness, folly].
Grievous: H7451 [bad, evil].
Anger: H639 [the nose or nostril, rapid breathing in passion].
Wholesome: H4832 [Curative, medicine].
Tree of life: H6086 [Tree, wood], H2416 [Alive, fresh].

112 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword. ✓IELTS, TOEFL, GRE, or SAT word verified.

If you want to check out words:
IELTS: https://ieltsliz.com/vocabulary/
TOEFL: https://www.prepscholar.com/toefl/blog/toefl-vocabulary-list/

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдеан уу?
Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Wise business people chose wise mentors. It is even better if mentors choose them. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening. Intelligent business people listen to their Mentors (Eat the meat, spit out the bones.) They go to school on their mentors lessons [clients (suppliers and customers), methods, life lessons learned]. What their mentors say tells them about life (culture, mannerisms, and tastes). Teamwork with trusted mentors can save us from making mistakes.

**Sample Conversation:**

CC. What is a mentor?
DD. A mentor is someone who can teach me the right way.
A. Do you have a mentor?
B. No, but I am praying for a good one.

**Theme:** What do you think?

**Extra Credit:** Compare Proverbs 11:14 Where no counsel is, the people fall: but in the multitude of counsellors there is safety.

**What Do You Think [At Home]?**

**Comparison Verse:**

**Proverbs 20:18** Every purpose is established by counsel: and with good advice make war.

**Vocabulary Words**

At home; Write each vocabulary word and its Bible definition one (1) time:

---

SAT: [https://www.vocabulary.com/lists/191545](https://www.vocabulary.com/lists/191545)

There are a ‘plethora’ of sites where you can find words.

Just an idea: Read the dictionary. Do one page a day.

---

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Ta аврагдан uu?


243
**Sample Conversation (Expanded):**

Pair off and do this conversation in both English and Korean.

Start slow.

Then repeat faster.

And then faster again.

A: Hell and destruction [are] before the LORD: how much more then the hearts of the children of men?          지옥과 멸망도 {주} 앞에 있거늘 하물며 사람들의 자녀들의 마음은 얼마나 더 그러하리요?

B: The way of life [is] above to the wise, that he may depart from hell beneath. 지혜로운 자에게는 생명의 길이 위에 있으므로 그는 아래에 있는 지옥에서 떠나느니라.

A: A wrathful man stirreth up strife: but [he that is] slow to anger appeaseth strife. 몹시 노하는 자는 다툼을 일으켜도 분노하기를 더디 하는 자는 다툼을 그치게 하는니라.

B. The LORD will destroy the house of the proud: but he will establish the border of the widow. 113 {주}께서 교만한 자의 집은 허무시되 과부의 땅의 경계는 곧게 세우시리로다.

---

113 This exercise allows your mouth to train your ears, improving speed.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Listen and repeat:

We will use words like sound like “sit” and “seat” to practice pronunciation: 114
- Sound 1: Sit
  Sit, bit, pit, kit, mitt, spittle, brittle, ditto.
- Sound 2: Seat
  Seat, beat, peat, meat, meet, treat, wheat, jeep.

Remember: You can really improve your pronunciation skills when you use Webstone.


Sentence Formation: Write three sentences:

1. Example: Jim thinks he should go to the bank.
2. 
3. 

Case Study: Little Is Much, **Kittie L. Suffield**, Public Domain
Ref: [https://library.timelesstruths.org/music/Little_Is_Much_When_God_Is_in_It/](https://library.timelesstruths.org/music/Little_Is_Much_When_God_Is_in_It/)
Accessed 9/10/2018 at 12:41 AM.

In the harvest field now ripened
There’s a work for all to do;
Hark! the voice of God is calling,
To the harvest calling you.

○ Refrain:
  Little is much when God is in it!
  Labor not for wealth or fame;

---
114 “Korean students often find it difficult to distinguish between the vowel positioning in /iː/ as in ‘seat’ and /ɪ/ as in ‘sit’”: Ref: [https://pronunciationstudio.com/korean-speakers-english-pronunciation-errors/](https://pronunciationstudio.com/korean-speakers-english-pronunciation-errors/)

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдаан уу?
あなたは救われていますか？Read Romans (로마书, 罗马书) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13. 245
There’s a crown, and you can win it,
If you go in Jesus’ name.

2. In the mad rush of the broad way,
   In the hurry and the strife,
   Tell of Jesus’ love and mercy,
   Give to them the Word of Life.

3. Does the place you’re called to labor
   Seem so small and little known?
   It is great if God is in it,
   And He’ll not forget His own.

4. Are you laid aside from service,
   Body worn from toil and care?
   You can still be in the battle,
   In the sacred place of prayer.

5. When the conflict here is ended
   And our race on earth is run,
   He will say, if we are faithful,
   “Welcome home, My child—well done!”

"A little one shall become a thousand, and a small one a strong nation. I the LORD, will hasten it in its time". Isaiah 60:22

One snow-blanketed night, Canadian Fred Suffield awoke to an urgent pounding on his door. A half-frozen man reported that a train had stalled in the blizzard, and the passengers were in danger of freezing to death. Lighting a lantern, Fred followed the man to the site and led the travellers back to his house. Later one of the passengers, Kittie, wrote a thank you note. Fred replied, and Kittie wrote back. Their correspondence led to courtship and to marriage. Some time later, Fred and Kittie attended a church in Ottawa pastored by Rev. A.J. Shea, and there they gave their lives to the Lord. As the couple grew in Christ, they entered the ministry of evangelism. One summer they invited Shea's son, George Beverly, to spend a month with them in Westport, Ontario, holding evangelistic meetings. One night, accompanied by Kittie on the piano, Bev attempted to sing, but his voice cracked on the high notes, and he sat down mortified, vowing never to sing again. Kittie
wouldn't hear of it, suggesting he sing in a lower key. He did, and he kept on singing, and singing, and singing. Kittie wrote many songs, including "God Is Still on the Throne."

But the song that was the theme of her life and she used to influence George Beverly Shea was “Little Is Much When God Is In It.”

Ref: [https://www.cai.org/bible-studies/little-much-when-god-it](https://www.cai.org/bible-studies/little-much-when-god-it) ¹¹⁵

**Character Development:**

98. What has God laid on your heart to do?
99. Is there a business application to this vector?
100. Is there a mentor available to help you?
101. If you have a talent; have you discussed this talent with the Lord?
102. Do you have a spiritual gift that you know of [Every Christian has one].
103. How can we gain wisdom how to use our talents or spiritual gifts for the Lord?
104. Where are spiritual gifts to be used?

**Creative and Critical Thinking:**

What kind of music do you listen to?

Is it edifying? How can you pay them back for what they taught you?

**What this lesson means to me:**

**Extra Credit:** Look up the Bible definitions for these words with your concordance:

---

¹¹⁵ “Grow the business in a smart way. Before spending too much money through purchasing additional equipment, be sure there will not be cash flow restraints that may be harmful to the business. If possible, employ bootstrap financing. Bootstrap financing is a collection of finance methods used to minimize the amount of outside debt and equity financing needed from banks and investors. Bootstrap financing requires the entrepreneur to start the business with as little capital as possible early in the life of the business in order to generate positive cash flow as soon as possible. This type of financing includes personal savings, credit cards, second mortgages, and friends/family.” Roncevich, Tim. Gourmet Popcorn Business (p. 12). Kindle Edition.
Perverseness:
Breach in the spirit:
Despiseth:
Regardeth reproof:
Prudent:
Treasure:
Revenues:
Wicked:
Trouble:
Sacrifice:
Abomination:
Upright:
Delight:
Abomination:
Correction:
Grievous:
Hell:
Destruction:
Hearts:
Scorner:
Cheerful countenance:
Afflicted:
Continual feast:
Little:
Fear of the Lord:
Great treasure:
Trouble:
Folly:
Destitute:
Multitude of counselors:
Due season:
Joy:
Proud:
Border of the widow:
Pleasant words:
Gifts:
Studieth to answer:
Evil things:
Heareth the prayer:
Good report:
Heareth reproof:
Understanding:  116

---

116 Remember to use the KJV+ feature in e=sword for Bible definitions. By way of comparison, look at the definitions in: https://www.merriam-webster.com/, or a thesaurus: https://www.thesaurus.com/.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课: 你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Crossword:

Proverbs Chapter 15 - Proverbial Business English

Warthog

Proverbs Chapter 15 - Proverbial Business English. The author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class taught at Incheon International Baptist Church. https://invekorea.com

This puzzle covers Proverbs Chapter 15. It develops the learner’s skill at using the Strong’s Concordance (SC) features of e-Sword in looking up the definitions of Bible Words.

All lesson material is published by I.M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2019. Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the “furtherance of the Gospel.”

No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually.


Are you saved? You can know for 100% sure that you are saved!


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

Across

5. Proverbs 15:11 ____ and destruction [are] before the LORD: how much more then the hearts of the children of men? 11치목과 열망도 {주} 앞에 있거늘 하물며 사람들의 자녀들의 마음은 얼마나 더 그러하리요?

8. Proverbs 15:16 Better [is] little with the fear of the LORD than great treasure and trouble therewith. 16적게 가지고도 {주}를 두려워하는 것이 많은 재산을 가지고 그것으로 인해 괴로워하는 것보다 나옵니다.

11. Proverbs 15:3 The eyes of the LORD [are] in ____ place, beholding the evil and the good. 3{주}의 눈은 모든 곳에 있어서 악한 자와 선한 자를 살피느
   나라.
15. H7230 - Abundance. As given in Proverbs 15:22 (SC)

1. God is every ____.
2. Proverbs 15:2 The tongue of the wise useth knowledge aright: but the mouth of ____ poureth out foolishness. 2지혜로운 자의 협은 지식을 바르게 사용하되 어리석은 자들의 입은 어리석음을 솟아 내느라.
3. H7390 - tender, weak [Definition from Strong’s Concordance (SC), via e-sword.]
4. Proverbs 15:8 The sacrifice of the wicked [is] an __________ to the LORD: but the prayer of the upright [is] his delight. 8사악한 자의 희생물은 {주}께 가증한 것이나 곧바른 자의 기도는 그분께서 기뻐하시는 것이니라.
5. Proverbs 15:22 Without counsel purposes are disappointed: but in the __________ of counsellors they are established. 22조언이 없으면 계획들이 실패하되 조언자가 많으면 그것들이 굳게 서느라.
6. Proverbs 15:11 Hell and __________ [are] before the LORD: how much more then the hearts of the children of men? 11지옥과 멸망도 {주} 앞에 있거늘 하물며 사람들의 자녀들의 마음은 얼마나 더 그러하리요?  
7. Proverbs 15:6 In the house of the righteous [is] much ________; but in the revenues of the wicked is trouble. 6의로운 자의 집에는 많은 보물이 있어도 사악한 자의 소득에는 고통이 있습니다.
9. Proverbs 15:6 In the house of the righteous [is] much treasure: but in the ________ of the wicked is trouble. 6의로운 자의 집에는 많은 보물이 있어도 사악한 자의 소득에는 고통이 있습니다.
10. ‘____ is much when God is in it.’ A Hymn by Kittie L. Suffield. Reference: https://hymnary.org/text/in_the_harvest_field_now_ripened
11. Proverbs 15:1 A ____ answer turneth away wrath: but grievous words stir up anger. 1부드리운 대답은 진노를 들이끼거니와 가혹한 말들은 분노를 일으키느라.

Answers


Fini.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
The Scripture: Proverbs 16:1-6

1 The preparations of the heart in man, and the answer of the tongue, [is] from the LORD.

2 All the ways of a man [are] clean in his own eyes; but the LORD weigheth the spirits.

3 Commit thy works unto the LORD, and thy thoughts shall be established.

4 The LORD hath made all [things] for himself: yea, even the wicked for the day of evil.

5 Every one [that is] proud in heart [is] an abomination to the LORD: [though] hand [join] in hand, he shall not be unpunished.

6 By mercy and truth iniquity is purged: and by the fear of the LORD [men] depart from evil.

© All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com.
7 When a man's ways please the LORD, he maketh even his enemies to be at peace with him.

8 Better [is] a little with righteousness than great revenues without right.

9 A man's heart deviseth his way: but the LORD directeth his steps.

10 A divine sentence [is] in the lips of the king: his mouth transgresseth not in judgment.

11 A just weight and balance [are] the LORD'S: all the weights of the bag [are] his work.

12 [It is] an abomination to kings to commit wickedness: for the throne is established by righteousness.

13 Righteous lips [are] the delight of kings; and they love him that speaketh right.

14 The wrath of a king [is as] messengers of death: but a wise man will pacify it.

15 In the light of the king's countenance [is] life; and his favour [is] as a cloud of the latter rain.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
16 How much better [is it] to get wisdom than gold! and to get understanding rather to be chosen than silver! 118

17 The highway of the upright [is] to depart from evil: he that keepeth his way preserveth his soul.

18 Pride [goeth] before destruction, and an haughty spirit before a fall.

19 Better [it is to be] of an humble spirit with the lowly, than to divide the spoil with the proud.

20 He that handleth a matter wisely shall find good: and whoso trusteth in the LORD, happy [is] he.

21 The wise in heart shall be called prudent: and the sweetness of the lips increaseth learning.

22 Understanding [is] a wellspring of life unto him that hath it: but the instruction of fools [is] folly.

23 The heart of the wise teacheth his mouth, and addeth learning to his lips.
24 Pleasant words [are as] an honeycomb, sweet to the soul, and health to the bones.

25 There is a way that seemeth right unto a man, but the end thereof [are] the ways of death.

26 He that laboureth laboureth for himself; for his mouth craveth it of him.

27 An ungodly man diggeth up evil: and in his lips [there is] as a burning fire.

28 A froward man soweth strife: and a whisperer separateth chief friends.

29 A violent man enticeth his neighbour, and leadeth him into the way [that is] not good.

30 He shutteth his eyes to devise froward things: moving his lips he bringeth evil to pass.

31 The hoary head [is] a crown of glory, [if] it be found in the way of righteousness.

32 [He that is] slow to anger [is] better than the mighty; and he that ruleth his spirit than he that taketh a city.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか? Read Romans (로마서, 罗马书) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13. 257
33 The lot is cast into the lap; but the whole disposing thereof [is] of the LORD.

Proverb:

Proverbs 16:16 How much better [is it] to get wisdom than gold! and to get understanding rather to be chosen than silver! 119

Vocabulary Words:

Preparations: H4633 [Arrangement, mental disposition].
Answer: H4617 [Reply].
Tongue: H3956 [the tongue, to lick, to wag].
Clean: H2134 [Clear, pure].
Spirits: H7307 [Wind, life].
Commit: H1556 [Roll, seek occasion].
Works: H4639 [Action, activity].
Thoughts: H4284 [Contrivance, intention].
Established: H3559 [Erect, prepared]. 120

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. We are encouraged in this chapter to trust The Lord in all things. We are encouraged to be honest and do right in everything. Our daily communication with The Lord starts with prayer. In

119 “There is not enough gold to go around. Even as a measure of wealth, there is not enough gold to equal in figures the actual wealth. There is not enough gold in existence to pay the interest on the war debts accumulated by the nations during the last few centuries. To make business wait on gold is like making the passenger traffic of a main line dependent on the facilities of a local branch with one small train a day. If gold did the work it might be as acceptable as anything else; but it doesn't.”


120 All definitions from Strong's Concordance via e-sword.
continues in Bible reading and study. Intelligent business commit their work and business to the Lord, such that their thoughts can be established. What the Bible says, guides them on their daily journey. Teaming up with God daily will make us happy; regardless of circumstances.

Sample Conversation:
EE. Are you happy?
FF. Sometimes, I get discouraged, but I ask The Lord to help me.
A. How do you do that?
B. Every morning I pray and ask God to help me (Matthew 15:25).

Theme: What do you think?

Comparison Verses:

Proverbs 8: 17 I love them that love me; and those that seek me early shall find me.

17 나를 사랑하는 자들을 내가 사랑하니 일찍 나를 찾는 자들이 나를 만나리라.

18 Riches and honour [are] with me; [yea], durable riches and righteousness.

18 재물과 명예가 내게 있나니 참으로 오래 지속되는 재물과 의가 내게 있다.

19 My fruit [is] better than gold, yea, than fine gold; and my revenue than choice silver.

19 내 열매는 금보다 나으니 참으로 정금보다 나으며 내 소득은 최상의 은보다 낫도다.

Vocabulary Words

At home; Write each vocabulary word one (1) time: 121

121 Try the rest of the ‘Vocab’ for ‘extra credit’ at the end of this lesson.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Ta аврагдсан уу?
Sample Conversation (Expanded):

V. How can our thoughts be established? What do you think?
W. I think we should read our Bible every day.
W. There are 31 chapters in Proverbs.
X. We could read one chapter of Proverbs daily.
X. That would be one way of committing our thoughts unto The Lord.
Y. Yes, it would. I think that we should do this.

Listen and repeat:

We will use like “hat” to work on the “/æ/” sound. 122
- Sound 1: æ
  Cat, hat, sat, have, had, that, than, and, Andrew, Andy.
- Sound 2 (Compare to): ‘o’.
  Hole, whole, bowl, toe, mow, go, show.

Remember that Webstone offers FREE practice opportunities with your pronunciation. Ref:

- ‘Chunking’ is a key way to get your sounds down. Try it!

Sentence Formation: Write three sentences:

1. Example: The cat wore a hat as she sat.

2.

3.

The words of Nehemiah the son of Hachaliah. And it came to pass in the month Chisleu, in the twentieth year, as I was in Shushan the palace, That Hanani, one of my brethren, came, he and certain men of Judah; and I asked them concerning the Jews that had escaped, which were left of the captivity, and concerning Jerusalem. And they said unto me, The remnant that are left of the captivity there in the province are in great affliction and reproach: the wall of Jerusalem also is broken down, and the gates thereof are burned with fire.

Question: Nehemiah was a Jewish captive carried over to Babylon. What did Nehemiah hear about his home town?

Part 2, Nehemiah’s Prayer:

And it came to pass, when I heard these words, that I sat down and wept, and mourned certain days, and fasted, and prayed before the God of heaven, And said, I beseech thee, O LORD God of heaven, the great and terrible God, that keepeth covenant and mercy for them that love him and observe his commandments: Let thine ear now be attentive, and thine eyes open, that thou mayest hear the prayer of thy servant, which I pray before thee now, day and night, for the children of Israel thy servants, and confess the sins of the children of Israel, which we have sinned against thee: both I and my father's house have sinned. We have dealt very corruptly against thee, and have not kept the commandments, nor the statutes, nor the judgments, which thou commandedst thy servant Moses. Remember, I beseech thee, the word that thou commandedst thy servant Moses, saying, If ye transgress, I will scatter you abroad among the nations: But if ye turn unto me, and keep my commandments, and do them; though there were of you cast out unto the uttermost part of the heaven, yet will I gather them from thence, and will bring them unto the place that I have chosen to set my name there. Now these are thy servants and thy people, whom thou hast redeemed by thy great power, and by thy strong hand. O Lord, I beseech thee, let now thine ear be attentive to the prayer of thy servant, and to the prayer of thy servants, who desire to fear thy name: and prosper, I pray thee, thy servant this day, and grant him mercy in the sight of this man. For I was the king's cupbearer.

Question:

What was Nehemiah’s job?
Was his job dangerous?

Part 3, Nehemiah Sent to Judah:

And it came to pass in the month Nisan, in the twentieth year of Artaxerxes the king, that wine was before him: and I took up the wine, and gave it unto the king. Now I had not been beforetime sad in his presence. Wherefore the king said unto me, Why is thy countenance sad, seeing thou art not sick? this is nothing else but sorrow of heart. Then I was very sore afraid, And said unto the king, Let the king live for ever: why should not my countenances be sad, when the city, the place of my fathers' sepulchres, lieth waste, and the gates thereof are consumed with fire? Then the king said unto me, For what dost thou make request? So I prayed to the God of heaven. And I said unto the king, If it please the king, and if thy servant have found favour in thy sight, that thou wouldest send me unto Judah, unto the city of my fathers' sepulchres, that I may build it. And the king said unto me, (the queen also sitting by him,) For how long shall thy journey be? and when wilt thou return? So it pleased the king to send me; and I set him a time. Moreover I said unto the king, If it please the king, let letters be given me to the governors beyond the river, that they may convey me over till I come into Judah; And a letter unto Asaph the keeper of the king's forest, that he may give me timber to make beams for the gates of the palace which appertained to the house, and for the wall of the city, and for the house that I shall enter into. And the king granted me, according to the good hand of my God upon me.

Question: Had Nehemiah prayed about the situation, before the king asked him about his countenance?

What do you think?

Is it wise to pray ahead about business matters? 123

123 1 Peter 3: 7 Likewise, ye husbands, dwell with [them] according to knowledge, giving honour unto the wife, as unto the weaker vessel, and as being heirs together of the grace of life; that your prayers be not hindered.

“In other words, a husband who does not treat his wife as his "fellow heir" (true partner) cannot expect to have an effective prayer life. I don’t know about you, but that is a stern warning to me! How can a wife who has no training in business and never has run a company have a vital role in the decisions? Because she may have a discernment about people that her husband doesn’t possess and never will. I tend to believe what people say until I find out they
Is it wise to pray ahead about key meetings?

Is it wise to pray ahead about key tasks [or burdens] that we are given?

Character Development:

105. How should a wise business leader pray?  

have deceived me; then I tend to never believe what they say again. This black-or-white mentality serves me well in many areas of business or ministry.”


124 Pro_1:2 To know wisdom and instruction; to perceive the words of understanding;
Pro_1:3 To receive the instruction of wisdom, justice, and judgment, and equity;
Pro_1:20 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of knowledge: but fools despise wisdom and instruction.
Pro_2:2 So that thou incline thine ear unto wisdom, and apply thine heart to understanding.
Pro_2:6 For the LORD giveth wisdom: out of his mouth cometh knowledge and understanding.
Pro_2:7 He layeth up sound wisdom for the righteous: he is a buckler to them that walk uprightly.
Pro_2:10 When wisdom entereth into thine heart, and knowledge is pleasant unto thy soul;
Pro_3:13 Happy is the man that findeth wisdom, and the man that getteth understanding.
Pro_3:19 The LORD by wisdom hath founded the earth; by understanding hath he established the heavens.
Pro_3:21 My son, let not them depart from thine eyes: keep sound wisdom and discretion:
Pro_4:5 Get wisdom, get understanding: forget it not; neither decline from the words of my mouth.
Pro_4:7 Wisdom is the principal thing; therefore get wisdom: and with all thy getting get understanding.
Pro_4:11 I have taught thee in the way of wisdom: I have led thee in right paths.
Pro_5:1 My son, attend unto my wisdom, and bow thine ear to my understanding:
Pro_7:4 Say unto wisdom, Thou art my sister; and call understanding thy kinswoman:
Pro_8:1 Doth not wisdom cry? and understanding put forth her voice?
Pro_8:5 O ye simple, understand wisdom: and, ye fools, be ye of an understanding heart.
Pro_8:11 For wisdom is better than rubies; and all the things that may be desired are not to be compared to it.
Pro_8:12 I wisdom dwell with prudence, and find out knowledge of witty inventions.
Pro_8:14 Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength.
Pro_9:1 Wisdom hath builded her house, she hath hewn out her seven pillars:
Pro_9:10 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy is understanding.
Pro_10:13 In the lips of him that hath understanding wisdom is found: but a rod is for the back of him that is void of understanding.
Pro_10:21 The lips of the righteous feed many: but fools die for want of wisdom.
Pro_10:23 It is as sport to a fool to do mischief: but a man of understanding hath wisdom.
Pro_11:12 When pride cometh, then cometh shame: but with the lowly is wisdom.
Pro_12:8 A man shall be commended according to his wisdom: but he that is of a perverse heart shall be despised.
Pro_13:10 Only by pride cometh contention: but with the well advised is wisdom.
Pro_14:6 A scorner seeketh wisdom, and fíndeth it not: but knowledge is easy unto him that understandeth.
Pro_14:8 The wisdom of the prudent is to understand his way: but the folly of fools is deceit.
Pro_15:21 Folly is joy to him that is destitute of wisdom: but a man of understanding walketh uprightly.
Pro_15:33 The fear of the LORD is the instruction of wisdom: and before honour is humility.
106. What can the Proverbs teach you about business?
107. Is there wise counsel in the Proverbs?
108. How does Nehemiah’s example of respect to authority apply to business?
109. Can we learn from Nehemiah’s example? How?
110. How can we gain wisdom from Scripture?
111. How can we attain unto understanding?

Creative and Critical Thinking:
In your experience so far, who has been your best teacher? Why?
How can you pay them back for what they taught you?

What this lesson means to me:

Extra Credit: Look up the Bible Definitions of the following words:

Wicked:
Evil:

Continued from the footnote on the previous page.
Pro_16:16 How much better is it to get wisdom than gold! and to get understanding rather to be chosen than silver!
Pro_17:16 Wherefore is there a price in the hand of a fool to get wisdom, seeing he hath no heart to it?
Pro_17:24 Wisdom is before him that hath understanding; but the eyes of a fool are in the ends of the earth.
Pro_18:1 Through desire a man, having separated himself, seeketh and intermeddleth with all wisdom.
Pro_18:4 The words of a man's mouth are as deep waters, and the wellspring of wisdom as a flowing brook.
Pro_19:8 He that getteth wisdom loveth his own soul: he that keepeth understanding shall find good.
Pro_21:30 There is no wisdom nor understanding nor counsel against the LORD.
Pro_23:4 Labour not to be rich: cease from thine own wisdom.
Pro_23:9 Speak not in the ears of a fool: for he will despise the wisdom of thy words.
Pro_23:23 Buy the truth, and sell it not; also wisdom, and instruction, and understanding.
Pro_24:3 Through wisdom is an house builded; and by understanding it is established:
Pro_24:7 Wisdom is too high for a fool: he openeth not his mouth in the gate.
Pro_24:14 So shall the knowledge of wisdom be unto thy soul: when thou hast found it, then there shall be a reward, and thy expectation shall not be cut off.
Pro_29:3 Whoso loveth wisdom rejoiceth his father: but he that keepeth company with harlots spendeth his substance.
Pro_29:15 The rod and reproof give wisdom: but a child left to himself bringeth his mother to shame.
Pro_30:3 I neither learned wisdom, nor have the knowledge of the holy.
Pro_31:26 She openeth her mouth with wisdom: and in her tongue is the law of kindness.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдан уу?
Proud in heart:
Abomination:
Unpunished:
Mercy:
Truth:
Iniquity:
Purged:
Enemies:
Peace:
Revenues:
Divine sentence:
Just weight and balance:
Abomination:
Wickedness:
Wrath:
Messengers of death:
Pacify:
Gold:
Understanding:
Silver:
Highway of the upright:
Preserveth his soul:
Pride destruction:
Haughty spirit:
Humble spirit:
Lowly:
Prudent:
Sweetness:
Wellspring:
Pleasant words:
Laboreth:
Whisperer separateth:
Crown of glory:
Slow to anger:
Lot:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аярдсан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? 你有得救吗？Вы имеете спасение? Тай аврагдсан уу?
Across

1. What type of spirit goes before a fall? Proverbs 16:18 Pride [goeth] before destruction, and an haughty spirit before a fall. 18열망에 앞서 교만이 나가며 넘어짐에 앞서 거만한 영이 있습니다.

3. If we ask God for wisdom in our [future] answers, will he give it - Yes/No. Proverbs 16:1 IThe preparations of the heart in man, and the answer of the tongue, [is] from the LORD. 1사람이 마음으로 예비하는 것과 허로 대답하는 것은 (주)로부터 오느냐.

5. Who weighs the spirits? The __. Proverbs 16:2 All the ways of a man [are] clean in his own eyes; but the LORD weigheth the spirits. 2사람의 모든 길이 그의 눈에는 깨끗하나 (주)께서는 영들을 닦아 보시느라.

6. The __ are an abomination. Proverbs 16:5 Every one [that is] proud in heart [is] an abomination to the LORD: [though] hand [join] in hand, he shall not be unpunished. 5마음이 교만한 자는 다 (주)께 가증한 자니 손에 손을 잡을지라도 그는 별을 면하지 못하리라.

9. What are the proud? An ________.

10. Who should we commit our works to? The __. Proverbs 16:3 Commit thy works unto the LORD, and thy thoughts shall be established. 3네 일을 (주)께 말기라. 그리하면 네가 생각하는 것이 옳게 세워지리라.
## Down

1. Pleasant words are as: ____. Proverbs 16:24 Pleasant words [are as] an honeycomb, sweet to the soul, and health to the bones. 24절의 거짓말은 별소리 같아서 흔히 헛소리로 본때에 건강을 주는다.

2. What is better than silver? Proverbs 16:16 How much better [is it] to get wisdom than gold! and to get understanding rather to be chosen than silver! 16지혜를 얻는 것이 금을 얻는 것보다 얼마나 더 나은가! 명철을 얻는 것이 오히려 은을 얻는 것보다 더 낫도다!

3. What is better than gold? Proverbs 16:16 How much better [is it] to get wisdom than gold! and to get understanding rather to be chosen than silver! 16지혜를 얻는 것이 금을 얻는 것보다 얼마나 더 나은가! 명철을 얻는 것이 오히려 은을 얻는 것보다 더 낫도다!


5. Proverbs 16:32 [He that is] slow to ____ [is] better than the mighty; and he that ruleth his spirit than he that taketh a city. 32분노하기를 더디 하는 자는 용사보다 낫고 자기 명을 다스리는 자는 도시를 취하는 자보다 낫느니라.

---

**ARE YOU SAVED?** 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? 還有賜子？

Answers:


fini

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
The Scripture: 125

Proverbs 17:1 Better [is] a dry morsel, and quietness therewith, than an house full of sacrifices [with] strife.

2 A wise servant shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among the brethren.

3 The fining pot [is] for silver, and the furnace for gold: but the LORD trieth the hearts.

4 A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; [and] a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.

5 Whoso mocketh the poor reproacheth his Maker: [and] he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished.

© All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com.

Proverbs 22: 29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
6 Children's children [are] the crown of old men; and the glory of children [are] their fathers.

7 Excellent speech becometh not a fool: much less do lying lips a prince.

8 A gift [is as] a precious stone in the eyes of him that hath it: whithersoever it turneth, it prospereth.

9 He that covereth a transgression seeketh love; but he that repeateth a matter separateth [very] friends.

10 A reproof entereth more into a wise man than an hundred stripes into a fool.

11 An evil [man] seeketh only rebellion: therefore a cruel messenger shall be sent against him.

12 Let a bear robbed of her whelps meet a man, rather than a fool in his folly.

13 Whoso rewardeth evil for good, evil shall not depart from his house.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
14 The beginning of strife [is as] when one letteth out water: therefore leave off contention, before it be meddled with.

15 He that justifieth the wicked, and he that condemneth the just, even they both [are] abomination to the LORD.

16 Wherefore [is there] a price in the hand of a fool to get wisdom, seeing [he hath] no heart [to it]?

17 A friend loveth at all times, and a brother is born for adversity.

18 A man void of understanding striketh hands, [and] becometh surety in the presence of his friend.

19 He loveth transgression that loveth strife: [and] he that exalteth his gate seeketh destruction.

20 He that hath a froward heart findeth no good: and he that hath a perverse tongue falleth into mischief.

21 He that begetteth a fool [doeth it] to his sorrow: and the father of a fool hath no joy.

22 A merry heart doeth good [like] a medicine: but a broken spirit drieth the bones.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
23 A wicked [man] taketh a gift out of the bosom to pervert the ways of judgment.

24 Wisdom [is] before him that hath understanding; but the eyes of a fool [are] in the ends of the earth.

25 A foolish son [is] a grief to his father, and bitterness to her that bare him.

26 Also to punish the just [is] not good, [nor] to strike princes for equity.

27 He that hath knowledge spareth his words: [and] a man of understanding is of an excellent spirit.

28 Even a fool, when he holdeth his peace, is counted wise: [and] he that shutteth his lips [is esteemed] a man of understanding.

Proverbs 17:28 Even a fool, when he holdeth his peace, is counted wise: [and] he that shutteth his lips [is esteemed] a man of understanding.

Proverb:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдэн уу?
**Vocabulary Words:**

Born for adversity: H3205 [to bear young], H6869 [Tightness, trouble].
Void of understanding: H2368 [Lacking, without], H3820 [Heart, will].
Surety: H6161 [Bargain, exchange].
Forward heart: H6141 [Distorted, false, crooked], H3820 [Heart, will].
Perverse tongue: H2015 [to turn about, (to) pervert].
Pervert the ways of judgment: H5186 [Stretch, bend], H734 [Road, path], H4941 [Verdict, right].
Spareth his words: H2820 [Restrain, preserve], H5161 [Something said].
Holdeth his peace: H2790 [Scratch, engrave, fabricate].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. The words that we choose when we communicate are very important. Words can build up, and they can tear down. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening. Intelligent business leaders listen to the words of the people they deal with. They go to school on these words. They tell them about their clients (culture, mannerisms, and tastes). Careful choice of words can save us from making mistakes.

**Sample Conversation:**

GG. Why do we practice these A: B: conversations?
HH. I think that they give us mental puzzles to solve.
A: How so?
B: The conversations are examples for our learning.
A: Oh, so we can make similar sentences (or conversation) with these patterns?
II. Yes, we can.

**Theme: What do you think?**

Job 13:5 O that ye would altogether hold your peace! and it should be your wisdom.
Job 13:13 Hold your peace, let me alone, that I may speak, and let come on me what will.

127 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一課：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдеан уу?
Extra Credit: Compare Proverbs 17:7. What do wise learners do for others?

What Do You Think [At Home]?

Comparison Verse:

Proverbs 9:9 Give instruction to a wise man, and he will be yet wiser: teach a just man, and he will increase in learning.
Vocabulary Words

At home; Write each vocabulary word and it’s Bible definition one (1) time:

Listen and repeat:

We will use the word “Think” to work on the “/I/” [sit] and “/i/” [seat] sounds.
- Sound 1: I as in sit.
  - Sit, spit, split, hit, bit, mitt, lit, hitter, critter.
- Sound 2: I as in seat.
  - Seat, seats, beat, beet, meet, deet, greeter, beater.

Try this: Sit, seat, spit, seats, split, beat, hit, beet, bit, meet, mitt, deet, lit, deet, hitter, greeter, critter, beater.

Have you tried Webstone? It can help you with your pronunciation!

Sentence Formation: Write three sentences:

1. Example: Jim thinks he should go to the bank.
2. 
3. 

CASE STUDY

Luke 15:11 And he said, A certain man had two sons: Luk 15:12 And the younger of them said to his father, Father, give me the portion of goods that falleth to me. And he divided unto them his living. Luk 15:13 And not many days after the younger son gathered all together, and took his journey into a far country, and there wasted his substance with riotous living. Luk 15:14 And when he had spent all, there arose a mighty famine in that land; and he began to be in want. Luk 15:15 And he went and joined himself to a citizen of that country; and he sent him into his fields to feed swine. Luk 15:16 And he would fain have filled his belly with the husks that the swine did eat: and no man gave unto him. Luk 15:17 And
when he came to himself, he said, How many hired servants of my father's have bread enough and to spare, and I perish with hunger! Luk 15:18  I will arise and go to my father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and before thee, Luk 15:19  And am no more worthy to be called thy son: make me as one of thy hired servants. Luk 15:20  And he arose, and came to his father. But when he was yet a great way off, his father saw him, and had compassion, and ran, and fell on his neck, and kissed him. Luk 15:21  And the son said unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and in thy sight, and am no more worthy to be called thy son. Luk 15:22  But the father said to his servants, Bring forth the best robe, and put it on him; and put a ring on his hand, and shoes on his feet: Luk 15:23  And bring hither the fatted calf, and kill it; and let us eat, and be merry: Luk 15:24  For this my son was dead, and is alive again; he was lost, and is found. And they began to be merry. Luk 15:25  Now his elder son was in the field: and as he came and drew nigh to the house, he heard musick and dancing. Luk 15:26  And he called one of the servants, and asked what these things meant. Luk 15:27  And he said unto him, Thy brother is come; and thy father hath killed the fatted calf, because he hath received him safe and sound. Luk 15:28  And he was angry, and would not go in: therefore came his father out, and intreated him. Luk 15:29  And he answering said to his father, Lo, these many years do I serve thee, neither transgressed I at any time thy commandment: and yet thou never gavest me a kid, that I might make merry with my friends: Luk 15:30  But as soon as this thy son was come, which hath devoured thy living with harlots, thou hast killed for him the fatted calf. Luk 15:31  And he said unto him, Son, thou art ever with me, and all that I have is thine. Luk 15:32  It was meet that we should make merry, and be glad: for this thy brother was dead, and is alive again; and was lost, and is found.

Character Development:

112. Should an inheritance be given to a son or daughter before you die?
   a. Why?
   b. Why not?

113. How could have the father above have divided his inheritance differently?

114. We have Christian liberty to give or withhold funds from our children?
   a. Where should we go for wisdom in these matters? 128

128 Answers:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
b. Proved two verses below.

**115.** Why should we listen to wise counsel? [The father counseled the elder brother].

**116.** The older brother was unforgiving. Why?

**117.** The younger brother ‘came to himself’ in the swine’s trough. Why?

**118.** How did the younger brother gain wisdom [or did he]?

Search out: **Psalm 2:8, Proverbs 19:14, 20:21.**

---

**Creative and Critical Thinking:**

What is the most important thing you can leave your children as an inheritance? 130

**Find the INCORRECT Answer from your reading:**

The younger son stayed home with his father and worked hard. T or F.

The younger son was wise with his money. T or F.

The older brother was bitter against the younger brother. T or F.

---

Ps. 2:8 [An inheritance may be gotten hastily at the beginning; but the end thereof shall not be blessed.]

Ps. 19:14 [The voice of the乖 angry against him, and a prudent man will despise him, and he will not deal wisely.

Ps. 1:7 [A wise son hearkeneth, and will receive instruction; and a fool hearkeneth not to the counsel of the wise.

Ps. 132:2 [A good man leave an inheritance to his children; and the wealth of the just is laid up.

---

129 “Establishing goals involves weighing values as well as just setting objectives. It also involves lifestyle issues, such as how much financial success is enough. I firmly believe that many Christians are trading their inheritance in eternity for a few temporary indulgences in this world. Few Christians understand the concept of eternal rewards, even though the Lord dedicated a great deal of His precious time on earth to teaching about them. The one certainty is that our position in the Lord’s kingdom will be inversely proportional to how we indulge ourselves selves in this lifetime. “Whoever exalts himself shall be humbled; and whoever humbles himself shall be exalted” (Matthew 23:12).”


130 Get saved yourself, and win them to the Lord. If your children are with you together in heaven, you will truly be blessed.

---

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдан уу?

The father loved both his sons. T or F.

What this lesson means to me:

Extra Credit: Look up the Bible definition for each of the words below.

Dry: 
Morsel: 
Quietness: 
Sacrifices: 
Strife: 
Rule: 
Shame: 
Inheritance: 
Furnace: 
Naughty tongue: 
Mocketh the poor: 
Maker: 
Calamities:

131 “Case Study: The Best Baker in the World Lionel Poilane’s dad was a French baker, and he inherited the family bakery when he was a young man. Rather than sitting still and tending to the fires, though, Lionel became obsessed with remarkable. He did extensive research, interviewing more than eight thousand French bakers about their techniques. He pioneered the use of organic flour in France. He refused to bake baguettes, pointing out that they were fairly tasteless and very un-French (they’re a fairly recent import from Vienna). He acquired the largest collection of bread cookbooks in the world—and studied them. His sourdough bread is made with just flour, water, starter, and sea salt, and it’s baked in a wood-fired oven. Poilane refused to hire bakers—he told me they had too many bad habits to unlearn—and instead hired young men who were willing to apprentice with him for years. At first, the French establishment rejected his products, considering them too daring and different. But the overwhelming quality of the loaves and Poilane’s desire to do it right finally won them over. Virtually every fancy restaurant in Paris now serves Poilane bread. People come from all over the world to wait in line in front of his tiny shop on Rue de Cherche Midi to buy a huge loaf of sourdough bread—or more likely, several loaves. The company he founded now ships loaves all over the world, turning handmade bread into a global product, one worth talking about. Last year, Lionel sold more than $10 million worth of bread.”

Crown:
Fool:
Lying lips:
Prince:
Gift:
Prospereth:
Repeateh a matter:
Separate:
Reproof;
Hundred stripes:
Rebellion:
Cruel messenger:
Whelps:
Fool in his folly:
Evil for good:
Beginning of strife:
Leave off contention:
Meddled:
Abomination:
Loveth:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか？

Crossword:

ARE YOU SAVED?
당신은 구원 받았습니까?
第一课: 你得救了吗?
Вы имеете спасение?
Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか?

**Across**

4. **Proverbs 17:15** He that justifieth the wicked, and he that condemneth the just, even they both [are] _________ to the LORD. 15사악한 자를 의롭다 하는 자와 의인을 정죄하는 자는 복다 (주)께 가증한 자입니다.

6. Are sparing your words and holding your peace essentially the same thing?

8. **Proverbs 17:28** Even a fool, when he ______ his peace, is counted wise: [and] he that shutteth his lips [is esteemed] a man of understanding. 28아리석은 자라도 참잠이면 지혜로운 자로 여겨지고 자기 잔술을 달는 자는 명철한 자로 여겨지며.

10. H3684 - (SC) properly fat, that is, (figuratively) stupid or silly: - fool (-ish).

12. **Proverbs 17:6** ________ children [are] the crown of old men; and the glory of children [are] their fathers. 6자식들의 자식들은 노인들의 화관(花冠)이요, 자식들의 영광은 그들의 아버지들이입니다.

13. **Proverbs 17:21** He that begetteth a fool [doeth it] to his sorrow: and the father of a ____ hath no joy. 21아리석은 자를 낳는 자는 그 일로 말미암아 슬픔을 당하나니 어리석은 자의 아버지는 기쁨이 없습니다.

---

**Down**

1. Another word for children's children.

2. H8441 - Strong's Concordance (SC) something disgusting (morally), that is, (as noun) an abhorrence; especially idolatry or (concretely) an idol:

3. **Proverbs 17:1** Better [is] a dry _____, and quietness therewith, than an house full of sacrifices [with] strife. 1마른 농 한 조각만 가지고도 평안한 것이 회생들이 집에 가득한 채 다투는 것보다 나날아.

5. **Proverbs 17:27** He that hath knowledge ____ his words: [and] a man of understanding is of an excellent spirit. 27지식이 있는 자는 말들을 아끼며 명철한 자는 뛰어난 영을 지녔습니다.

7. **Proverbs 17:12** Let a bear robbed of her _____ meet a man, rather than a fool in his folly. 12사람이 어리석은 것을 행하는 어리석은 자를 만난다는 차라리 새끼들을 빼앗긴 악몽을 만날지니.

9. **Proverbs 17:21** He that begetteth a ____ [doeth it] to his sorrow: and the father of a fool hath no joy. 21아리석은 자를 낳는 자는 그 일로 말미암아 슬픔을 당하나니 어리석은 자의 아버지는 기쁨이 없습니다.

11. **Proverbs 17:25** A foolish son [is] a _____ to his father, and bitterness to her that bare him. 25어리석은 아들은 그의 아버지에게 근심이 되며 그를 낳은 여인에게 쓰라림이 되느니.

12. Another word for bear's whelps (Children)
Answers:


Fini.
**The Scripture:**

Proverbs 18:1 Through desire a man, having separated himself, seeketh [and] intermeddleth with all wisdom.

2 A fool hath no delight in understanding, but that his heart may discover itself.

3 When the wicked cometh, [then] cometh also contempt, and with ignominy reproach.

4 The words of a man's mouth [are as] deep waters, [and] the wellspring of wisdom [as] a flowing brook.

5 [It is] not good to accept the person of the wicked, to overthrow the righteous in judgment.

132 © All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com.

**Proverbs 22: 29** Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람은 왕들 앞에서 서지 아니하리라.
6 A fool's lips enter into contention, and his mouth calleth for strokes.

7 A fool's mouth [is] his destruction, and his lips [are] the snare of his soul.

8 The words of a talebearer [are] as wounds, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly.

9 He also that is slothful in his work is brother to him that is a great waster.

10 The name of the LORD [is] a strong tower: the righteous runneth into it, and is safe.

11 The rich man's wealth [is] his strong city, and as an high wall in his own conceit.

12 Before destruction the heart of man is haughty, and before honour [is] humility.

13 He that answereth a matter before he heareth [it], it [is] folly and shame unto him.

14 The spirit of a man will sustain his infirmity; but a wounded spirit who can bear?

15 The heart of the prudent getteth knowledge; and the ear of the wise seeketh knowledge.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
16 A man’s gift maketh room for him, and bringeth him before great men.

17 [He that is] first in his own cause [seemeth] just; but his neighbour cometh and searcheth him.

18 The lot causeth contentions to cease, and parteth between the mighty.

19 A brother offended [is harder to be won] than a strong city: and [their] contentions [are] like the bars of a castle.

20 A man’s belly shall be satisfied with the fruit of his mouth; [and] with the increase of his lips shall he be filled.

21 Death and life [are] in the power of the tongue: and they that love it shall eat the fruit thereof.

22 [Whoso] findeth a wife findeth a good [thing], and obtaineth favour of the LORD.

23 The poor useth intreaties; but the rich answereth roughly.

24 A man [that hath] friends must shew himself friendly: and there is a friend [that] sticketh closer than a brother.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか? Read Romans (로마서, 罗马书) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13. 286
Proverbial Business English (PBE) Aggregate – Lessons 1-31,
© Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), August 6, 2020, by I.M. Achristian.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

**Proverb:**

18: 22 [Whoso] findeth a wife findeth a good [thing], and obtaineth favour of the LORD.

22 누구든지 아내를 얻는 자는 좋은 것을 얻고 (주)의 호의를 얻느냐라.

Compare this verse against:

**Proverbs 12:4** A virtuous woman [is] a crown to her husband: but she that maketh ashamed [is] as rottenness in his bones.

4 현숙한 여인은 자기 남편의 화관이거니와 부끄럽게 하는 여인은 그의 뼈 속의 썩은 것과 같으니라.

Virtuous: H2428 [forceful strong.]

Definitions from Proverbs Chapter 18:

Desire: H8378 [Longing, delight].
Intemeddleth: H1556 [Obstinate, meddle].
Delight: H2654 [Favour, desire].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. This chapter in proverbs emphasizes hard work honesty, and diligence. It also mentions the value of a good spouse. Communication between husbands and wives involves speaking and listening. Intelligent spouses listen to the people their mate. They go to school on their mate. What their mate says tells them about their clients (culture, mannerisms, and tastes). Teamwork with ones’ mate in business and life can save us from making mistakes.

**Sample Conversation:**

JJ. Mr. ___ sure works hard.
KK. He is at work early and works late.
A. Except when the church doors are open; He doesn’t open up on Sundays.

133 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.
B. Doesn’t He lose business?
A. If He does; it sure doesn’t show.
B. I think his wife is the one with all the smarts.
A. Don’t be fooled; they help each other a lot.

**Theme:** What do you think?

**Extra Credit:** Compare Proverbs 12:4. Can a husband also be virtuous? How? 134

What Do You Think [At Home]?

134 Potential answer:

```
Who can find a virtuous woman? For her price is far above rubies.
Proverbs 31:10

A woman of good repute is a crown to her husband: but she that maketh
Proverbs 12:4

a virtuous woman is a crown to her husband; but she that maketh

for all the city of my people doth know that thou art a

and now, my daughter, fear not, I will do to thee all that thou requirest:

Ruth 3:11
```

But is this the whole answer:

```
Mar 5:30 And Jesus, immediately knowing in himself that **virtue** had gone out of
him, turned him about in the press, and said, **Who touched my clothes?**

Luk 6:19 And the whole multitude sought to touch him: for there went **virtue** out of
him, and healed **them** all.

Luk 8:46 And Jesus said, **Somebody hath touched me:** for I perceive that **virtue** is
gone out of me.

Php 4:8 Finally, brethren, whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things **are** honest,
whatsoever things **are** just, whatsoever things **are** pure, whatsoever things **are** lovely,
whatsoever things **are** of good report; if **there be any virtue,** and if **there be any**
praise, think on these things.

**2Pe_1:3** According as his divine power hath given unto us all things that **pertain**
unto life and godliness, through the knowledge of him that hath called us to glory and

**virtue:**

**2Pe_1:5** And beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith **virtue; and to** **virtue**
knowledge:
```

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдасан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Job site, Big problem, Instruction, Construction, Dive, Thrive, Mix, Comprise. 

Sentence Formation: Write three sentences using the word virtue or virtuous:

1. 
2. 
3. 

Case Study

Foolish Nabal

1 Samuel 25:4 And David heard in the wilderness that Nabal did shear his sheep. 1Sa 25:5 And David sent out ten young men, and David said unto the young men, Get you up to Carmel, and go to Nabal, and greet him in my name: 1Sa 25:6 And thus shall ye say to him that liveth in prosperity, Peace be both to thee, and peace be to thine house, and peace be unto all that thou hast. 1Sa 25:7 And now I have heard that thou hast shearers: now thy shepherds which were with us, we hurt them not, neither was there ought missing unto them, all the while they were in Carmel. 1Sa 25:8 Ask thy young men, and they will shew thee. Wherefore let the young men find favour in thine eyes: for we come in a good day: give, I pray thee, whatsoever cometh to thine hand unto thy servants, and to thy son David. 1Sa 25:9 And when David's young men came, they spake to Nabal according to all those words in the name of David, and ceased. 1Sa 25:10 And Nabal answered David's servants, and said, Who is David? and who is the son of Jesse? there be many servants now a days that break away every man from his master. 1Sa 25:11 Shall I then take my bread, and my water, and my flesh that I have killed for my shearsers, and give it unto men, whom I know not whence they

Don’t forget to use Webstone; chunking verses in your pronunciation practice for ease of learning: Ref: http://webstone.kr/ap_shop/um_webstone/content_view.php?category=D32169760042

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдаан уу?
あなたは救われていますか? Read Romans (로마서, 罗马书, 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13. 290
be? 1Sa 25:12 So David's young men turned their way, and went again, and came and told him all those sayings. 1Sa 25:13 And David said unto his men, Gird ye on every man his sword. And they girded on every man his sword; and David also girded on his sword: and there went up after David about four hundred men; and two hundred abode by the stuff. 1Sa 25:14 But one of the young men told Abigail, Nabal's wife, saying, Behold, David sent messengers out of the wilderness to salute our master; and he railed on them. 1Sa 25:15 But the men were very good unto us, and we were not hurt, neither missed we any thing, as long as we were conversant with them, when we were in the fields: 1Sa 25:16 They were a wall unto us both by night and day, all the while we were with them keeping the sheep. 1Sa 25:17 Now therefore know and consider what thou wilt do; for evil is determined against our master, and against all his household: for he is such a son of Belial, that a man cannot speak to him. 1Sa 25:18 Then Abigail made haste, and took two hundred loaves, and two bottles of wine, and five sheep ready dressed, and five measures of parched corn, and an hundred clusters of raisins, and two hundred cakes of figs, and laid them on asses. 1Sa 25:19 And she said unto her servants, Go on before me; behold, I come after you. But she told not her husband Nabal. 1Sa 25:20 And it was so, as she rode on the ass, that she came down by the covert of the hill, and, behold, David and his men came down against her; and she met them. 1Sa 25:21 Now David had said, Surely in vain have I kept all that this fellow hath in the wilderness, so that nothing was missed of all that pertained unto him: and he hath requited me evil for good. 1Sa 25:22 So and more also do God unto the enemies of David, if I leave of all that pertain to him by the morning light any that pisseth against the wall. 1Sa 25:23 And when Abigail saw David, she hasted, and lighted off the ass, and fell before David on her face, and bowed herself to the ground, 1Sa 25:24 And fell at his feet, and said, Upon me, my lord, upon me let this iniquity be: and let thine handmaid, I pray thee, speak in thine audience, and hear the words of thine handmaid. 1Sa 25:25 Let not my lord, I pray thee, regard this man of Belial, even Nabal: for as his name is, so is he; Nabal is his name, and folly is with him: but I thine handmaid saw not the young men of my lord, whom thou didst send. 1Sa 25:26 Now therefore, my lord, as the LORD liveth, and as thy soul liveth, seeing the LORD hath withholden thee from coming to shed blood, and from avenging thyself with thine own hand, now let thine enemies, and they that seek evil to my lord, be as Nabal. 1Sa 25:27 And now this blessing which thine handmaid hath brought unto my lord, let it even be given unto the young men that follow my lord. 1Sa 25:28 I pray thee, forgive the trespass of thine handmaid: for the LORD will certainly make my lord a sure house; because
my lord fighteth the battles of the LORD, and evil hath not been found in thee all thy days. 1Sa 25:29 Yet a man is risen to pursue thee, and to seek thy soul: but the soul of my lord shall be bound in the bundle of life with the LORD thy God; and the souls of thine enemies, them shall he sling out, as out of the middle of a sling. 1Sa 25:30 And it shall come to pass, when the LORD shall have done to my lord according to all the good that he hath spoken concerning thee, and shall have appointed thee ruler over Israel; 1Sa 25:31 That this shall be no grief unto thee, nor offence of heart unto my lord, either that thou hast shed blood causeless, or that my lord hath avenged himself: but when the LORD shall have dealt well with my lord, then remember thine handmaid. 1Sa 25:32 And David said to Abigail, Blessed be the LORD God of Israel, which sent thee this day to meet me: 1Sa 25:33 And blessed be thy advice, and blessed be thou, which hast kept me this day from coming to shed blood, and from avenging myself with mine own hand. 1Sa 25:34 For in very deed, as the LORD God of Israel liveth, which hath kept me back from hurting thee, except thou hadst hasted and come to meet me, surely there had not been left unto Nabal by the morning light any that pisseth against the wall. 1Sa 25:35 So David received of her hand that which she had brought him, and said unto her, Go up in peace to thine house; see, I have hearkened to thy voice, and have accepted thy person. 1Sa 25:36 And Abigail came to Nabal; and, behold, he held a feast in his house, like the feast of a king; and Nabal's heart was merry within him, for he was very drunken: wherefore she told him nothing, less or more, until the morning light. 1Sa 25:37 But it came to pass in the morning, when the wine was gone out of Nabal, and his wife had told him these things, that his heart died within him, and he became as a stone. 1Sa 25:38 And it came to pass about ten days after, that the LORD smote Nabal, that he died. 1Sa 25:39 And when David heard that Nabal was dead, he said, Blessed be the LORD, that hath pleaded the cause of my reproach from the hand of Nabal, and hath kept his servant from evil: for the LORD hath returned the wickedness of Nabal upon his own head. And David sent and communed with Abigail, to take her to him to wife. 1Sa 25:40 And when the servants of David were come to Abigail to Carmel, they spake unto her, saying, David sent us unto thee, to take thee to him to wife. 1Sa 25:41 And she arose, and bowed herself on her face to the earth, and said, Behold, let thine handmaid be a servant to wash the feet of the servants of my lord. 1Sa 25:42 And Abigail hasted, and arose, and rode upon an ass, with five damsels of hers that went after her; and she went after the messengers of David, and became his wife. 1Sa 25:43 David also took Ahinoam of Jezreel; and they were also both of them his wives. 1Sa 25:44 But Saul had given Michal his

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсен уу?
daughter, David's wife, to Phalti the son of Laish, which was of Gallim.

**Write** a one sentence answer to the questions below: 136

1. What was Nabal trusting in?
2. Are riches worth trusting in?
3. Why wouldn’t Nabal help David?
4. Did Nabal’s riches protect him from his excesses?
5. Did Nabal appreciate the security service that David provided?
6. Is there a business lesson in this? What? 137
7. What killed Nabal [Wine, pride, fear of David]?

---

136 “Foreign investors are always a political issue in China. The Chinese are quite proud of their rich culture and long history. For centuries, they were an extremely advanced civilization. However, the Chinese also view themselves as having been humiliated throughout the late 19th and 20th centuries by various foreign powers. In the late 1800s, the British actually went to war with China because the Chinese government tried to stop Great Britain from selling opium to the Chinese. Foreign wars, such as World War I, often resulted in treaties that carved up parts of China among foreign nations, without giving China any say-so in the matter. In World War II, the Japanese invaded China and were so brutal in their occupation that it remains a major obstacle in their relationship today. When you take a proud people who feel like they were humiliated by foreigners, you get some mistrust.”


137 Is security a legitimate business concern?
[Note: Abraham armed his hired servants. That also implied that he trained them in action.]

“Things that the world supplies physically yet which fulfill our spiritual needs include more material good than mere survival—in fact, enough to provide us with a sense of security and confidence about tomorrow. Then there are those things that the world supplies spiritually that nonetheless fill a physical need in ourselves. These include connection with other human beings. Indeed, without such connection, our physical survival is threatened. And then finally there are those things that the world makes available to us in a spiritual form, without which we will not perish, but which add enormously to our chances of success. The things that the earth makes available to us in spiritual form and which fulfill our spiritual needs include a sense of growth, greater understanding in how the world really works, and the connection to the infinite in the form of getting to know the Creator himself.”


---

**ARE YOU SAVED?** 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

8. What does the Bible have to say about drunkenness? 138

Character Development:

119. How should a business leader deal with security issues? 139
120. Did David almost let his temper get the best of him?
121. How can we avoid losing our temper? 140
122. How did Abigail abate David’s temper?
123. Is paying a gift right or wrong?
124. What is the difference between a gift and a bribe?
125. Look up the word tribute and its definition in your Bible.

Creative and Critical Thinking:

Define what ‘an honest set of books’ is.

What does this lesson mean to me:

Extra Credit: Find the Bible definition for the following words:

Heart:
Contempt:
Ignominy:
Wellspring:
Contention:

138 See the end of the Lesson.
139 Do you have a safe? Do you have a lockbox? Do two people count the money? Do two people balance the books?
140 My mother told me to count to 10. Perhaps 100 would be better!
Snare: 
Talebearer: 
Wounds: 
Great waster: 
Strong tower: 
Wealth: 
Haughty: 
Honour: 
Humility: 
Folly: 
Shame: 
Infirmity: 
Wounded spirit: 
Prudent: 
Searcheth: 
Brother offended: 
Favour: 
Intreaties: 

**Drunkenness:**

**Deuteronomy 29:19** And it come to pass, when he heareth the words of this curse, that he bless himself in his heart, saying, I shall have peace, though I walk in the imagination of mine heart, to add drunkenness to thirst:

**Ecclesiastes 10:17** Blessed art thou, O land, when thy king is the son of nobles, and thy princes eat in due season, for strength, and not for drunkenness!

**Jeremiah 13:13** Then shalt thou say unto them, Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will fill all the inhabitants of this land, even the kings that sit upon David's throne, and the priests, and the prophets, and all the inhabitants of Jerusalem, with drunkenness.

**Ezekiel 23:33** Thou shalt be filled with drunkenness and sorrow, with the cup of astonishment and desolation, with the cup of thy sister Samaria.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Luke 21:34 And take heed to yourselves, lest at any time your hearts be overcharged with surfeiting, and drunkenness, and cares of this life, and so that day come upon you unawares.

Romans 13:13 Let us walk honestly, as in the day; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and envying.

Galatians 5:21 Envyings, murders, drunkenness, revellings, and such like: of the which I tell you before, as I have also told you in time past, that they which do such things shall not inherit the kingdom of God.

Crossword:
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? 首 имеет спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
**Across**

4. Proverbs 18:1 Through ______ a man, having separated himself, seeketh [and] intermeddled with all wisdom. 1. 어떤 사람은 소원으로 말미암아 자신을 분리하고 모든 지혜를 구하며 그것과 상관하지 않는다.
6. Proverbs 18:8 The words of a ________ [are] as wounds, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly. 8. 소문을 퍼뜨리는 자의 말들은 상처들과 같아서 배 속의 가장 안쪽 부분으로 내려가기론다.
10. Proverbs 18:3 When the wicked cometh, [then] cometh also ________, and with ignominy reproach. 3. 사악한 자가 이를 때에는 열시도 오며 부끄러운 것과 함께 치욕도 온느니.

**Down**

1. Proverbs 18:6 A fool’s lips enter into ________, and his mouth calleth for strokes. 6. 어리석은 자의 입술은 다툼 속으로 들어가고 그의 입은 매를 끌려들 이느니라.
2. Proverbs 18:13 He that answereth a matter ______ heareth [it], it [is] folly and shame unto him. 13. 문제를 듣기 전에 대답하는 자에게는 그것이 어리석음을 이오, 수치스러우.
3. Proverbs 18:20 A man’s _____ shall be satisfied with the fruit of his mouth; [and] with the increase of his lips shall he be filled. 20. 사람의 배는 그의 입의 열매로 만족되며 그는 자기 입술의 소산으로 충족되리라.
5. Proverbs 18:4 The words of a man’s mouth [are as] deep waters, [and] the ________ of wisdom [as] a flowing brook. 4. 사람의 입의 말들은 깊은 물과 같고 지혜의 원천은 호르는 시내와 같으니라.
6. Proverbs 18:21 Death and life [are] in the power of the tongue: and they that love it shall eat the fruit thereof. 21. 사망과 생명이 혀의 권능 안에 있나니 혀를 사랑하는 자들은 그것의 열매를 먹으리라.
7. Proverbs 18:18 The ______ causeth contentions to cease, and parteth between the mighty. 18. 저주는 것은 다툼을 그치게 하며 힘센 자들 사이에서 나누느냐.
8. Proverbs 18:11 The rich man’s ______ [is] his strong city, and as an high wall in his own conceit. 11. 부자의 재물은 그의 견고한 도시니 그의 생각에 높은 성벽 같으니라.

**ARE YOU SAVED?** 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课: 你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Answers:

Fini.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课: 你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
The Scripture: 141

1 Better [is] the poor that walketh in his integrity, than [he that is] perverse in his lips, and is a fool.

2 Also, [that] the soul [be] without knowledge, [it is] not good; and he that hasteth with [his] feet sinneth.

3 The foolishness of man perverteth his way: and his heart fretteth against the LORD.

4 Wealth maketh many friends; but the poor is separated from his neighbour.

5 A false witness shall not be unpunished, and [he that] speaketh lies shall not escape.

6 Many will intreat the favour of the prince: and every man [is] a friend to him that giveth gifts.

Proverbs 22: 29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

1 가난해도 순전함 가운데 걷는 자는 입술이 비뚤어지고 어리석은 자보다 나으니라.

2 또한 혼에 지식이 없으면 그것은 산하지 아니하며 발이 급한 사람은 죄를 짓느니라.

3 사람의 어리석음이 그의 길을 굴게 하고는 그의 마음이 (주)를 향해 앓달느니라.

4 재물은 많은 친구를 만드나 가난한 자는 자기 이웃으로부터 격리느니라.

5 거짓 즕인은 벌을 면하지 못하며 거짓말하는 자는 피하지 못하리라.

6 많은 사람이 통치자의 호의를 간청할 것이요, 선물을 주는 자에게는 모든 사람이 친구가 되느니라.

141 © All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com.


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Ta аврагдсан уу?

7 All the brethren of the poor do hate him: how much more do his friends go far from him? he pursueth [them with] words, [yet] they [are] wanting [to him].

7 가난한 자는 그의 모든 형제들도 미워가늘 하물며 그의 친구들이야 얼마나 더 그를 멀리하겠느냐? 그가 많은 말로 그들을 따라갈지라도 그들은 그에게서 떠나가느니라.

8 He that getteth wisdom loveth his own soul: he that keepeth understanding shall find good.

8 지혜를 얻는 자는 자기 혼을 사랑하나니 명철을 지키는 자는 좋은 것을 얻으리라.

9 A false witness shall not be unpunished, and [he that] speaketh lies shall perish.

9 거짓 증인은 벌을 면하지 못할 것이요, 거짓말하는 자는 망하리라.

10 Delight is not seemly for a fool; much less for a servant to have rule over princes.

10 즐거움은 어리석은 자에게 어울리지 아니하며 종이 통치자들을 다스리는 것은 훨씬 더 어울리지 아니하느니라.

11 The discretion of a man deferreth his anger; and [it is] his glory to pass over a transgression.

11 사람의 신중함이 그의 분노를 늦추며 범법을 간과하는 것이 그의 영광이니라.

12 The king's wrath [is] as the roaring of a lion; but his favour [is] as dew upon the grass.

12 왕의 진노는 사자의 울부짖음 같거나 그의 호의는 풀 위의 이슬 같으니라.

13 A foolish son [is] the calamity of his father: and the contentions of a wife [are] a continual dropping.

13 어리석은 아들은 그의 아버지의 재앙이요, 아내의 말다툼은 계속해서 떨어지는 물방울이니라.

14 House and riches [are] the inheritance of fathers: and a prudent wife [is] from the LORD.

14 집과 재물은 조상들에게서 상속받거나와 분별 있는 아내는 {주}로부터 오느니라.

15 Slothfulness casteth into a deep sleep; and an idle soul shall suffer hunger.

16 He that keepeth the commandment keepeth his own soul; [but] he that despiseth his ways shall die.

17 He that hath pity upon the poor lendeth unto the LORD; and that which he hath given will he pay him again.

18 Chasten thy son while there is hope, and let not thy soul spare for his crying.

19 A man of great wrath shall suffer punishment: for if thou deliver [him], yet thou must do it again.

20 Hear counsel, and receive instruction, that thou mayest be wise in thy latter end.

21 [There are] many devices in a man's heart; nevertheless the counsel of the LORD, that shall stand.

22 The desire of a man [is] his kindness: and a poor man [is] better than a liar.
23 The fear of the LORD [tendeth] to life: and [he that hath it] shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with evil.

24 A slothful [man] hideth his hand in [his] bosom, and will not so much as bring it to his mouth again.

25 Smite a scouter, and the simple will beware: and reprove one that hath understanding, [and] he will understand knowledge.

26 He that wasteth [his] father, [and] chaseth away [his] mother, [is] a son that causeth shame, and bringeth reproach.

27 Cease, my son, to hear the instruction [that causeth] to err from the words of knowledge.

28 An ungodly witness scorneth judgment: and the mouth of the wicked devoureth iniquity.

29 Judgments are prepared for scorners, and stripes for the back of fools.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

© Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), August 6, 2020, by I.M. Achristian.
Proverb:

Proverbs 19:17 He that hath pity upon the poor lendeth unto the LORD; and that which he hath given will he pay him again.

Compare:

Proverbs 19:27 He that giveth unto the poor shall not lack: but he that hideth his eyes shall have many a curse.

Vocabulary Words:

Inheritance: H5159 [Estate, portion].
Continual dropping: H2956 [Drive on, follow], H1812 [Dripping].
Slothfulness: H6103 [Indolence, sluggard].
Idle soul: H7423 [Deceitful, slack], H5315 [Breathing creature].
Shall suffer hunger: H7456 [To be famished].
Pity: H2603 [bend, bestow].
Poor: H1800 [Dangling, weak].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. This chapter in proverbs contrasts the wise and the foolish, the rich and the poor. However, the rich are not always wise, and the poor man is not always bereft of wisdom. Godly fear is wisdom (Proverbs 1:7), whether one has monetary riches or not. We gain wisdom from the reading and meditation of God’s Word (Proverbs 9:10). Helping others, including clients (suppliers and customers) is an investment in the future of

142 “For 25 years or more, I’ve been traveling this land of ours and a few foreign countries trying to teach and preach by word of mouth and example, that a Christian businessman owes as much to God as a preacher does.”
143 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.
our business (Proverbs 19:6). What their clients say about us and our business can make, or break us. Teamwork with trusted friends can save us from making many mistakes in business.

**Theme:** What do you think?

Proverbs 19:17 He that hath pity upon the poor lendeth unto the LORD; and that which he hath given will he pay him again.

How is taking care of others [the poor in the above verse] an investment in our business future?

- How can we do that? Jot down your ideas below.

**Extra Credit:** Compare Proverbs 9:9. What do wise learners do for others?

**What Do You Think [At Home]?**

**Comparison Verse:**

Proverbs 9:9 Give instruction to a wise man, and he will be yet wiser: teach a just man, and he will increase in learning.

Could instruction be a way that we ‘pity the poor’?

**Vocabulary Words**

At home; Write each vocabulary word and it’s Bible definition one (1) time:
Case Study

Where did the disciples get the five loaves and two fishes?

John 6:5  When Jesus then lifted up his eyes, and saw a great company come unto him, he saith unto Philip, Whence shall we buy bread, that these may eat? Joh 6:6  And this he said to prove him: for he himself knew what he would do. Joh 6:7  Philip answered him, Two hundred pennyworth of bread is not sufficient for them, that every one of them may take a little. Joh 6:8  One of his disciples, Andrew, Simon Peter's brother, saith unto him, Joh 6:9  There is a lad here, which hath five barley loaves, and two small fishes: but what are they among so many? Joh 6:10  And Jesus said, Make the men sit down. Now there was much grass in the place. So the men sat down, in number about five thousand.

A lad gave up his lunch so The Lord Jesus could use it!

How did the Lord Jesus Bless this gift?

Matthew 14:17  And they say unto him, We have here but five loaves, and two fishes. 18  He said, Bring them hither to me.19  And he commanded the multitude to sit down on the grass, and took the five loaves, and the two fishes, and looking up to heaven, he blessed, and brake, and gave the loaves to his disciples, and the disciples to the multitude.20  And they did all eat, and were filled: and they took up of the fragments that remained twelve baskets full. 21  And they that had eaten were about five thousand men, beside women and children.

Which of the below are untrue (False)?

1. The disciples knew that the Lord could feed the multitude. True (T) or False (F).
2. When Andrew found the five loaves and two fishes, the disciples all knew that the problem was solved. T or F.
3. Can God do anything? T or F.
Sample Conversation (Expanded):

X. There is a lad here, which hath five barley loaves, and two small fishes.
Y. What are they among so many?
A. And Jesus said, Make the men sit down.
B. Now there was much grass in the place.
Y. So the men sat down, in number about five thousand.
Z. And looking up to heaven, he blessed, and brake, and gave the loaves to his disciples, and the disciples to the multitude.
A. And they did all eat, and were filled.
B. And they took up of the fragments that remained twelve baskets full.

Listen and repeat:

Background: “Dictionaries are readily available in print, digital formats, and as mobile apps. A dictionary offers a wealth of information to users. First, in the absence of spell checking software, a dictionary can be used to identify correct spelling and to determine the word’s pronunciation—often written using the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA).” 144

---

In order to have his students overcome these problems a language teacher should first attempt to give comparative exercises. A well trained teacher will be aware of what kind of substitutions his students are going to make from their own native language. If /θ/ is the problem phoneme, most likely a Korean student will substitute /d/ in its place. We found they usually substitute /s/ for /θ/, /z/ for /l/, /v/ for /l/, /b/ for /v/, /f/ or /s/ for /z/ and so on. Difficulty in hearing the English contrasts between /l/ and /r/ is, by actual computation of test data, one of the most stubborn hearing and production difficulties for Korean speakers. In this case the contrast of two different sounds (the sound they have to learn and the possible substitution) should be thoroughly practiced in minimal pairs as in the following examples.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contrast between /l/ and /r/</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contrast between /hw/ and /f/</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>wheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wheat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>while</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>while</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See /w/ at the end of the Lesson.

Say these words out loud: Wheel, feel, wheat, feet, when, friend, white, fight, writing, fighting, wine, fine.

Light, right, lord, ford, roar, lower, lead, read, feed, weed, whining, fining.


---


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Sentence Formation: Write three sentences using any of the above words: 146

1. 
2. 
3. 

Character Development:

126. How should a wise business leader seek out people to help?
127. Can the poor teach you about business? How?
128. How can God repay a business person who pities the poor?
129. Does our giving have to be acknowledged by man?
130. Can we make our giving ‘anonymous’?
131. How can we gain wisdom with respect to pitying the poor?
132. What should our motives for giving be?

Creative and Critical Thinking:

Do we have to wait until we are ‘rich’ to give back? 147

In your experience so far, who has been your best teacher with respect to giving? Why?

How can you pay them back for what they taught you?

What this lesson means to me:

146 Can you write a sentence with more than one of the above words?
The wheel of the car did not feel right as he drove through the wheat field in his bare feet when, his friend wearing a white hat waved to him. Memorizing vocabulary words puts them into our memory. Using the same words in sentences puts them into our personal vocabulary of use.

147 “Store up for yourselves treasures in heaven.” Why? Because it’s right? Not only that, but because it’s smart. Jesus makes not an emotional appeal, but a logical one: Invest in what has lasting value. “


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Extra Credit: Look up the Bible definitions for the following words:

Perverse:
Fool:
Soul:
Without knowledge:
Perverteth:
Wealth:
Poor:
Foolishness:
Fretteth:
Escape:
Intreat:
Favour,
Prince:
Understanding:
Lies:
Perish:
Delight:
Discretion:
Deferreth:
Anger:
Glory:
Transgression:
Roaring of a lion:
Calamity:
Contentions:
Continual dropping:
Chasten:
Punishment:
Deliver:
Counsel of the Lord:
Kindness:
Bosom:
Scorner:
Wasteth:
Stripes:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Screen paint:

![Screen paint diagram]

Even a basic knowledge of the IPA can help you with your pronunciation.

An interactive IPA Chart can be found at: [http://www.ipachart.com/](http://www.ipachart.com/) Accessed 9/19/2018 at 10:33 AM.  

---


149 This chart lets you ‘click’ on a sound to hear it. This knowledge is then best applied when you compare and contrast the sounds in words. *Ibid* [http://www.ipachart.com/](http://www.ipachart.com/).

---

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдесан уу?

Crossword:

Proverbs Chapter 19 - Proverbial Business English

Are you saved? You can know for 100% sure that you are saved!
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课: 你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Across</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. Proverbs 19:17 He that hath pity upon the ____ lendeth unto the LORD; and that which he hath given will he pay him again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Proverbs 19:29 Judgments are prepared for ______, and stripes for the back of fools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Proverbs 19:9 A false ______ shall not be unpunished, and [he that] speaketh lies shall perish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Proverbs 19:3 The foolishness of man ________ his way: and his heart fretteth against the LORD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Proverbs 19:25 Smite a scorner, and the ______ will beware: and reprove one that hath understanding, [and] he will understand knowledge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Proverbs 19:11 The ________ of a man deferreth his anger; and [it is] his glory to pass over a transgression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Proverbs 19:5 A false ______ shall not be unpunished, and [he that] speaketh lies shall not escape.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ARE YOU SAVED?** 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Proverbial Business English (PBE) Aggregate – Lessons 1-31,
© Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), August 6, 2020, by I.M. Achristian.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Proverbs 19:1</th>
<th>Better [is] the _____ that walketh in his integrity, than [he that is] perverse in his lips, and is a fool.</th>
<th>Proverbs 19:7</th>
<th>All the ______ of the poor do hate him: how much more do his friends go far from him? he pursueth [them with] words, [yet] they [are] wanting [to him].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Proverbs 19:27</td>
<td>Cease, my son, to hear the ________ [that causeth] to err from the words of knowledge.27내 아들아, 지식의 말씀들에서 벗어나 잘못하게 하는 혼계 들기를 그 칠지이다.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proverbs 19:23</td>
<td>The _____ of the LORD [tendeth] to life: and [he that hath it] shall abide satisfied; he shall not be visited with evil.23(주)를 두려워함이 생명에 이르게 하나님 그것을 지닌 자는 흥족히 지내고 재앙으로 징벌을 받지 아니하리라.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proverbs 19:15</td>
<td>Slothfulness casteth into a deep _____; and an idle soul shall suffer hunger.15계으름은 깊은 잠에 빠지게 하나님이 빈동거리는 혼은 굶주림을 당하리로다.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proverbs 19:21</td>
<td>[There are] many ______ in a man’s heart; nevertheless the counsel of the LORD, that shall stand.21사람의 마음에 많은 계획이 있을지라도 (주)의 뜻, 그것만 서리라.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proverbs 19:19</td>
<td>A man of great _____ shall suffer punishment: for if thou deliver [him], yet thou must do it again.19그에게 진노하는 자는 벌을 받으리니 네가 그를 건질지라도 반드시 또 그 일을 해야 하느님라.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Answers:

Fini.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
The Scripture:

Proverbs 20:1 Wine [is] a mocker, strong drink [is] raging: and whosoever is deceived thereby is not wise.

2 The fear of a king [is] as the roaring of a lion: [whoso] provoketh him to anger sinneth [against] his own soul.

3 [It is] an honour for a man to cease from strife: but every fool will be meddling.

4 The sluggard will not plow by reason of the cold; [therefore] shall he beg in harvest, and [have] nothing.

1 포도주는 조롱하게 하는 것이요, 독주는 날뛰게 하는 것이라. 누구든지 그것들로 말미암아 속는 자는 지혜롭지 아니한다.

2 왕의 두려움은 사자의 울부짖음 같으니 누구든지 그의 분노를 일으키는 자는 자기 혼을 대적하여 죄를 짓느니라.

3 사람이 다툼을 그치는 것이 존귀가 되거늘 어리석은 자는 다 참견하고자 하느니라.

4 게으른 자는 춤다고 밤을 갈지 아니하니 그러므로 그가 수확 때에 구걸할지라도 아무것도 얻지 못하리라.

---

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

5 Counsel in the heart of man [is like] deep water; but a man of understanding will draw it out.

6 Most men will proclaim every one his own goodness: but a faithful man who can find?

7 The just [man] walketh in his integrity: his children [are] blessed after him.

8 A king that sitteth in the throne of judgment scattereth away all evil with his eyes.

9 Who can say, I have made my heart clean, I am pure from my sin?

10 Divers weights, [and] divers measures, both of them [are] alike abomination to the LORD.

11 Even a child is known by his doings, whether his work [be] pure, and whether [it be] right.

12 The hearing ear, and the seeing eye, the LORD hath made even both of them.

13 Love not sleep, lest thou come to poverty; open thine eyes, [and] thou shalt be satisfied with bread.
14 [It is] naught, [it is] naught, saith the buyer: but when he is gone his way, then he boasteth.

15 There is gold, and a multitude of rubies: but the lips of knowledge [are] a precious jewel.

16 Take his garment that is surety [for] a stranger: and take a pledge of him for a strange woman.

17 Bread of deceit [is] sweet to a man; but afterwards his mouth shall be filled with gravel.

18 [Every] purpose is established by counsel: and with good advice make war.

19 He that goeth about [as] a talebearer revealeth secrets: therefore meddle not with him that flattereth with his lips.

20 Whoso curseth his father or his mother, his lamp shall be put out in obscure darkness.

21 An inheritance [may be] gotten hastily at the beginning; but the end thereof shall not be blessed.
22 Say not thou, I will recompense evil; [but] wait on the LORD, and he shall save thee.

23 Divers weights [are] an abomination unto the LORD; and a false balance [is] not good.

24 Man's goings [are] of the LORD; how can a man then understand his own way?

25 [It is] a snare to the man [who] devoureth [that which is] holy, and after vows to make inquiry.

26 A wise king scattereth the wicked, and bringeth the wheel over them.

27 The spirit of man [is] the candle of the LORD, searching all the inward parts of the belly.

28 Mercy and truth preserve the king: and his throne is upholden by mercy.

29 The glory of young men [is] their strength: and the beauty of old men [is] the gray head.

30 The blueness of a wound cleanseth away evil: so [do] stripes the inward parts of the belly.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдаа уу?
Proverb:

Proverbs 20:18 [Every] purpose is established by counsel: and with good advice make war.

Proverbs 15:22 Without counsel purposes are disappointed: but in the multitude of counsellors they are established.

Vocabulary Words

At home; Write each vocabulary word and its Bible definition one (1) time:

Wine: H3196 [Effervesce, fermented].
Mocker: H3887 [To scoff, to have in derision].
Strong drink: H7941 [Intoxicant, liquor].
Raging: H1993 [Loud sound, commotion].
Deceived: H7686 [Mislead, enraptured].
Provoketh him to anger: H5674 [to crossover, transition].
Sinneth: H2398 [to lead astray, to condemn].

There is a great amount of wisdom in this chapter. Much of the wisdom here deals with relations with other people. Comparisons are given between wise and foolish practices. In business, relationships are everything. In northeast Asia relationships are very important. Effective communication between people

151 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.
152 In China much of business is related to ‘guanxi’. “The second way to get ahead is to know someone who can help provide a better opportunity. Throughout the advent of Communism the best way to create an opportunity for yourself was to know someone in a position of power willing to help you. This is called guanxi and is a very important concept.” Eagan, Angie. Culture Shock! China (Culture Shock!) (Kindle Locations 1726-1728). Marshall Cavendish. Kindle Edition.

Compare: “In Korea, when you wish to begin a business relationship with someone, it is very important to be introduced to that person by a third party. Contacting an unknown person directly without going through an
involves speaking and listening. Intelligent business leaders listen to the people they deal with (and their associates). They go to school on their clients (suppliers and customers) (and their associates). Cultural norms in the locale you do business with, tells businessmen about their clients (culture, mannerisms, and tastes). Teamwork with trusted friends that we have good relationships with, can save us from making mistakes.

**Sample Conversation:**

LL. What do you think about doing business with Mr. Smith?

MM. I know that Mr. Smith is a very close business associate with Mr. Jones.

A. I didn’t know that.

B. Mr. Smith and Mr. Jones have done business together for years.

C. Perhaps I need to check with Mr. Jones.

**Pronunciation: Listen and repeat:**

**Sound 1: /f/ vs /p/[^153]**

Coffee [not copy].

Coffee, cappuccino, fighter pilot, volleyball, raffle, baffle, bottle, toffee, biography.[^154]

**Sound 2: The letter /s/ [Sometimes pronounced /z/ or /ʃ/].**

Copies, coffees, cappuccinos, fighter pilots, raffles, baffles, bottles, biographies.[^155]


[^155]: I have included some sounds we have looked at previously, just to ‘mix it up’ in review.

[^155]: Here is a sentence example: As Lew has copies of his taxies run on the copy machine, he ordered coffees (actually cappuccinos) for his friends who were former fighter pilots in town to put on a raffle for the charity – Raffles, Baffles, and Bottles without throttles.
Webstone is now available for your smart phone: www.webstone.kr/m

Sentence Formation: Write three sentences using words from the pronunciation practice above:

1.
2.
3.

Case Study: David's Wives Are Captured

1 Samuel 30:1 And it came to pass, when David and his men were come to Ziklag on the third day, that the Amalekites had invaded the south, and Ziklag, and smitten Ziklag, and burned it with fire; 1Sa 30:2 And had taken the women captives, that were therein: they slew not any, either great or small, but carried them away, and went on their way. 1Sa 30:3 So David and his men came to the city, and, behold, it was burned with fire; and their wives, and their sons, and their daughters, were taken captives. 1Sa 30:4 Then David and the people that were with him lifted up their voice and wept, until they had no more power to weep. 1Sa 30:5 And David's two wives were taken captives, Ahinoam the Jezreelitess, and Abigail the wife of Nabal the Carmelite. 1 Sa 30:6 And David was greatly distressed; for the people spake of stoning him, because the soul of all the people was grieved, every man for his sons and for his daughters: but David encouraged himself in the LORD his God. 1Sa 30:7 And David said to Abiathar the priest, Ahimelech's son, I pray thee, bring me hither the ephod. And Abiathar brought thither the ephod to David. 1Sa 30:8 And David enquired at the LORD, saying, Shall I pursue after this troop? shall I overtake them? And he answered him, Pursue: for thou shalt surely overtake them, and without fail recover all. 1Sa 30:9 So David went, he and the six hundred men that were with him, and came to the brook Besor, where those that were left behind stayed. 1Sa 30:10 But David

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか? Read Romans (로마서, 罗马书) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13. 323
pursued, he and four hundred men: for two hundred abode behind, which were so faint that they could not go over the brook Besor. 1Sa 30:11 And they found an Egyptian in the field, and brought him to David, and gave him bread, and he did eat; and they made him drink water; 1Sa 30:12 And they gave him a piece of a cake of figs, and two clusters of raisins: and when he had eaten, his spirit came again to him: for he had eaten no bread, nor drunk any water, three days and three nights. 1Sa 30:13 And David said unto him, To whom belongest thou? and whence art thou? And he said, I am a young man of Egypt, servant to an Amalekite; and my master left me, because three days agone I fell sick. 1Sa 30:14 We made an invasion upon the south of the Cherethites, and upon the coast which belongeth to Judah, and upon the south of Caleb; and we burned Ziklag with fire. 1Sa 30:15 And David said to him, Canst thou bring me down to this company? And he said, Swear unto me by God, that thou wilt neither kill me, nor deliver me into the hands of my master, and I will bring thee down to this company.

David Defeats the Amalekites

1 Sa 30:16 And when he had brought him down, behold, they were spread abroad upon all the earth, eating and drinking, and dancing, because of all the great spoil that they had taken out of the land of the Philistines, and out of the land of Judah. 1Sa 30:17 And David smote them from the twilight even unto the evening of the next day: and there escaped not a man of them, save four hundred young men, which rode upon camels, and fled. 1Sa 30:18 And David recovered all that the Amalekites had carried away: and David rescued his two wives. 1Sa 30:19 And there was nothing lacking to them, neither small nor great, neither sons nor daughters, neither spoil, nor any thing that they had taken to them: David recovered all. 1Sa 30:20 And David took all the flocks and the herds, which they drove before those other cattle, and said, This is David's spoil. 1Sa 30:21 And David came to the two hundred men, which were so faint that they could not follow David, whom they had made also to abide at the brook Besor: and they went forth to meet David, and to meet the people that were with him: and when David came near to the people, he saluted them. 1Sa 30:22 Then answered all the wicked men and men of Belial, of those that went with David, and said, Because they went not with us, we will not give them ought of the spoil that we have recovered, save to every man his wife and his children, that they may lead them away, and depart. 1Sa 30:23 Then said David, Ye shall not do so, my brethren, with that which the LORD hath given us, who hath preserved us, and delivered the
company that came against us into our hand. 1Sa 30:24 For who will hearken unto you in this matter? but as his part is that goeth down to the battle, so shall his part be that tarrieth by the stuff: they shall part alike. 1Sa 30:25 And it was so from that day forward, that he made it a statute and an ordinance for Israel unto this day. 1Sa 30:26 And when David came to Ziklag, he sent of the spoil unto the elders of Judah, even to his friends, saying, Behold a present for you of the spoil of the enemies of the LORD;

Character Development:
1. Where did David have to go for wisdom in this situation?
   - 1 Samuel 30:6
2. After David recovered all (after the victory) what problem arose?
   - 1 Samuel 30:22
3. Why did David make his decision on the ‘division of the spoils of battle’ a statute and an ordinance in Israel?
   1 Samuel 30: 25.
4. Was David’s order to his men about the spoils fair?
5. Can a person in authority always be fair?
6. What can we learn from this case study?
7. How can we gain wisdom for those uncertainties we will face in the future?
8. How can we attain unto understanding?

Search out: Proverbs 5:13, 9:9, 12:5, 15:26, 16:3, 21:5 156

Creative and Critical Thinking:

Is leadership a lonely task?

How can we exercise leadership, when we are not the leader?
In your experience so far, have you ever had to make a lonely decision.

What did that teach you?

156 There are 31 Chapters in Proverbs. If we read one Chapter of Proverbs daily, we can become wiser in doing so.
What does this lesson mean to me?
Extra Credit: Find the Bible definitions to the following words:

Honour:
Strife:
Meddling:
Sluggard:
Plow:
Beg:
Harvest:
Nothing:
Counsel:
Deep water:
Understanding:
Integrity:
Blessed:
Pure from my sin:
Divers weights:
Divers measures:
Abomination:
Hearing ear:
Seeing eye:
Sleep:
Poverty:
Boasteth:
Gold:
Multitude:
Rubies:
Precious jewel:
Deceit:
Purpose:
Talebearer:
Secrets:
Flattereth:
False balance:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一課：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Counsel: a word search in Proverbs:

Pro_1:25 But ye have set at nought all my counsel, and would none of my reproof:
Pro_1:30 They would none of my counsel: they despised all my reproof.
Pro_8:14 Counsel is mine, and sound wisdom: I am understanding; I have strength.
Pro_11:14 Where no counsel is, the people fall: but in the multitude of counsellors there is safety. 157
Pro_12:15 The way of a fool is right in his own eyes: but he that hearkeneth unto counsel is wise.
Pro_15:22 Without counsel purposes are disappointed: but in the multitude of counsellors they are established.
Pro_19:20 Hear counsel, and receive instruction, that thou mayest be wise in thy latter end.
Pro_19:21 There are many devices in a man's heart; nevertheless the counsel of the LORD, that shall stand.
Pro_20:5 Counsel in the heart of man is like deep water; but a man of understanding will draw it out.
Pro_20:18 Every purpose is established by counsel: and with good advice make war. 158
Pro_21:30 There is no wisdom nor understanding nor counsel against the LORD.
Pro_24:6 For by wise counsel thou shalt make thy war: and in multitude of

157 “If experienced generals seek counsel as they wage war, shouldn’t we seek counsel for the battles of life? It’s dangerous to rely on our own wisdom and experience and to ignore the wisdom and experience of other believers who have successfully walked with the Lord.” Wiersbe, Warren W.. Be Skillful (Proverbs): God’s Guidebook to Wise Living (The BE Series Commentary) (pp. 168-169). David C. Cook. Kindle Edition.
158 “You must identify your pattern and how God works with, in and through you. He doesn’t treat any two people alike. How God worked in my life is not how he will work in yours. His Kingdom principles are the same for all of us, but God may require you to give more, or work for someone else longer, or trust Him in a different way than He led me to do. We need to learn from one another and emulate one another, but we can’t expect to be a cookie-cutter clone of another.” Binkley, Bruce. The Business Call: Extending God’s Heart of Compassion Through Tent-making (p. 117). PurposeQuest Ink. Kindle Edition.
159 Seek wise counsel:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
counsellors there is safety.

Pro 27:9 Ointment and perfume rejoice the heart: so doth the sweetness of a man's friend by hearty counsel.

“Sometimes we overcomplicate matters. Avoid this pitfall. We immobilize ourselves when we view our lives, circumstances, and choices all at once. It is a panorama too vast to consider or handle. The view is overwhelming. If you begin to feel this way, take a step back for contemplation and to seek outside counsel. Both quiet deliberation without distraction and thoughtful discussion with a trusted and more experienced advisor can provide a simpler and more accurate perspective on the challenges you face.” Lapin, Daniel. Business Secrets from the Bible: Spiritual Success Strategies for Financial Abundance (p. 133). Wiley. Kindle Edition.
Crossword:

Proverbs Chapter 20 - Proverbial Business English

I. M. Achristian

Proverbs Chapter 20 - Proverbial Business English by I. M. Achristian. The Author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class taught at Incheon International Baptist Church. https://ibbcorea.com/

This puzzle covers Proverbs Chapter 20. It has some definitions taken from Strong's Concordance.

All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2019.

Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promote for the “farthestance of the Gospel”. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually.

All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via esword, www.esword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref):

ARE YOU SAVED? You can know for 100% sure that you are saved!


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Across

2. Proverbs 20:1 ___ [is] a mocker, strong drink [is] raging: and whosoever is deceived thereby is not wise.

3. Proverbs 20:27 The spirit of man [is] the _____ of the LORD, searching all the inward parts of the belly.

5. Proverbs 20:2 The ___ of a king [is] as the roaring of a lion: [whoso] provoketh him to anger sinneth [against] his own soul.

7. Proverbs 20:5 Counsel in the heart of man [is like] ____ water; but a man of understanding will draw it out.

8. Proverbs 20:6 Most men will proclaim every one his own goodness: but a _____ man who can find?

10. Proverbs 20:18 [Every] _____ is established by counsel: and with good advice make war.


---

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Down

1. Proverbs 20:21 An ________ [may be] gotten hastily at the beginning; but the end thereof shall not be blessed.21처음에 서둘러서 상속 재산을 받을 수 있으나 그것의 끝은 복되지 아니하리로다.

3. Proverbs 20:3 [It is] an honour for a man to _____ from strife: but every fool will be meddling.3사람이 다툼을 그치는 것이 존귀가 되거든 어리석은 자는 다 참견하고자 하느니라.


6. Proverbs 20:4 The ______ will not plow by reason of the cold; [therefore] shall he beg in harvest, and [have] nothing.4계으론 자는 충다고 밭을 갈지 아니하리니 그러므로 그가 수확 때에 구걸할지라도 아무것도 얻지 못하리라.

9. Proverbs 20:10 Divers weights, [and] divers measures, ____ of them [are] alike abomination to the LORD.10 서로 다른 추와 서로 다른 되는 둘 다 {주}게 똑같이 가증한 것이라.

10. Proverbs 20:9 Who can say, I have made my heart clean, I am ____ from my sin?9누가 이르기를, 내 마음을 깨끗하게 하였으니 내가 죄에서 떠나 순결하다, 할 수 있겠느냐?

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдаан уу?
Answers:


fini.
**The Scripture:**

Proverbs 21:1 The king’s heart [is] in the hand of the LORD, [as] the rivers of water: he turneth it whithersoever he will.

2 Every way of a man [is] right in his own eyes: but the LORD pondereth the hearts.

3 To do justice and judgment [is] more acceptable to the LORD than sacrifice.

4 An high look, and a proud heart, [and] the plowing of the wicked, [is] sin.

5 The thoughts of the diligent [tend] only to plenteousness; but of every one [that is] hasty only to want.

---

© All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2020. Instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com.

**Proverbs 22: 29** Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람을 네가 보느냐? 그는 왕들 앞에 설 것이오, 천한 자들 앞에 서지 아니하라.
6 The getting of treasures by a lying tongue [is] a vanity tossed to and fro of them that seek death.

6 거짓말하는 혐로 보물을 얻는 것은 죽음을 구하는 자들이 이리저리 내던지는 헛된 것이니라.

7 The robbery of the wicked shall destroy them; because they refuse to do judgment.

7 사악한 자들의 강탈이 그들을 멸망시키려니 그들은 판단의 공의 행하기를 거절하느니라.

8 The way of man [is] froward and strange: but [as for] the pure, his work [is] right.

8 사람의 길은 비뚤어지고 낳설거나 순수한 자로 말하건대 그의 일을 옳으니라.

9 [It is] better to dwell in a corner of the housetop, than with a brawling woman in a wide house.

9 다투는 여자와 함께 넓은 집에서 사는 것보다 지붕 모퉁이에서 사는 것이 나으니라.

10 The soul of the wicked desireth evil: his neighbour findeth no favour in his eyes.

10 사악한 자의 혼은 재앙을 바라므로 그의 이웃이 그의 눈에 호의를 입지 못하느니라.

11 When the scorner is punished, the simple is made wise: and when the wise is instructed, he receiveth knowledge.

11 비웃는 자가 벌을 받으면 단순한 자가 지혜롭게 되며 지혜로운 자가 훈계를 받으면 지식을 받느니라.

12 The righteous [man] wisely considereth the house of the wicked: [but God] overthoweth the wicked for [their] wickedness.

12 의로운 사람은 지혜롭게 사악한 자의 집을 깊이 살피거나 [하나님]은 사악한 자들의 사악함으로 인하여 그들을 뒤엎으시느니라.

13 Whoso stoppeth his ears at the cry of the poor, he also shall cry himself, but shall not be heard.

13 누구든지 가난한 자의 부르짖음에 귀를 막으면 그가 직접 부르짖어도 역시 들어 줄 자가 없으리라.
14 A gift in secret pacifieth anger: and a reward in the bosom strong wrath.

15 [It is] joy to the just to do judgment: but destruction [shall be] to the workers of iniquity.

16 The man that wandereth out of the way of understanding shall remain in the congregation of the dead.

17 He that loveth pleasure [shall be] a poor man: he that loveth wine and oil shall not be rich.

18 The wicked [shall be] a ransom for the righteous, and the transgressor for the upright.

19 [It is] better to dwell in the wilderness, than with a contentious and an angry woman.

20 [There is] treasure to be desired and oil in the dwelling of the wise; but a foolish man spendeth it up.

21 He that followeth after righteousness and mercy findeth life, righteousness, and honour.

22 A wise [man] scaleth the city of the mighty, and casteth down the strength of the confidence thereof.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

© Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), August 6, 2020, by I.M. Achristian.
23 Whoso keepeth his mouth and his tongue keepeth his soul from troubles.

24 Proud [and] haughty scorner [is] his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.

25 The desire of the slothful killeth him; for his hands refuse to labour.

26 He coveteth greedily all the day long: but the righteous giveth and spareth not.

27 The sacrifice of the wicked [is] abomination: how much more, [when] he bringeth it with a wicked mind?

28 A false witness shall perish: but the man that heareth speaketh constantly.

29 A wicked man hardeneth his face: but [as for] the upright, he directeth his way.

30 [There is] no wisdom nor understanding nor counsel against the LORD.

31 The horse [is] prepared against the day of battle: but safety [is] of the LORD.
Proverb:

Proverbs 21:1 The king’s heart [is] in the hand of the LORD, [as] the rivers of water: he turneth it whithersoever he will.


Compare this verse against:

Proverbs 25:2 [It is] the glory of God to conceal a thing: but the honour of kings [is] to search out a matter.

3 The heaven for height, and the earth for depth, and the heart of kings [is] unsearchable.


3 하늘의 높음과 땅의 깊음과 왕들의 마음은 헤아릴 수 없느니라.
Vocabulary Words:

Heart: H3820 [Feelings, the will, intellect].
Rivers: H6388 [A rill, a channel].
Turneth: H5186 [stretch, bend].
Justice: H6666 [Rightness, virtue].
Judgment: H4941 [verdict, discretion].
High look: H7132 [Elevation, haughtiness], H5869 [Eye, landscape (view)].
Proud heart: H7342 [roomy, large], H3820 [Same as above].
Plowing: H5215 [Tilling, breaking].
Plenteousness: H4195 [Gain, superiority].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Sometimes these people are ‘high’ in stature, as compared to us. But compared with God, all men are found wanting. Therefore, we can treat all men equally because they are all subject to God. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening – using our eyes, ears, and heart. Intelligent business leaders listen to the people they deal with regardless of stature. They *go to school* on their clients (suppliers and customers). What their clients say tells them about their clients (culture, mannerisms, and tastes). Teamwork with trusted friends can save us from making mistakes.

**Sample Conversation:**

A. How can I get an interview with ____ [Company Executive].
B. Pray about it first. Prayer changes things.
A. Ok, I will pray; now what?
B. Call his Secretary and ask her.
A. That’s a good idea, in fact I will call first, then email my Resume later.
B. That is a good idea.

---

161 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance (SC) via e-sword.
162 “Make sure you prepare thoroughly before your interview. Here are some areas to consider: - the organization: its products and services, competitors, history and achievements - your background and motivation for the job (why you are applying, why you would be good in the job) - the job advert[iment] and person description (find a match between your career history, education, qualifications, etc. and what the organization is looking for) Prepare answers to the most likely questions you will hear and don’t
Theme: What do you think?

I think that I can improve my English pronunciation by listening to sentences and then repeating those sentences.

If you believe that; why not listen to an audio bible in English – play an audio verse, and then repeat the same verse by looking at the English as you speak it.

Here is an audio link to The Audio Bible – King James Version. I have selected Proverbs Chapter 21.

Ref: www.biblestudytools.com/audio-bible/kjv/proverbs/
Accessed 9/26/2018 at 11:09 AM.

You may notice a British accent in these readings; but don’t let that bother you. 163

Extra Credit: Listen to each verse in Proverbs Chapter 21, then repeat that verse out loud.

What Do You Think [At Home]?

Listen and repeat:

Work on the correct pronunciation of these two sentences:

Proverbs 21: 6 The getting of treasures by a lying tongue [is] a vanity tossed to and fro of them that seek death.

7 The robbery of the wicked shall destroy them; because they refuse to do judgment.

\_ denotes potential problem areas the above sentences for Korean speakers of English.

163 Other refs:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдеан уу?
**Sentence Formation:** Write three sentences using words from Proverbs Chapter 21:

1. 
2. 
3. 

**Case Study: Who is My Neighbor?**

**The Good Samaritan**

*Luke 10:25* And, behold, a certain lawyer stood up, and tempted him, saying, Master, what shall I do to inherit eternal life? *Luk 10:26* He said unto him, What is written in the law? how readest thou? *Luk 10:27* And he answering said, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy strength, and with all thy mind; and thy neighbour as thyself. *Luk 10:28* And he said unto him, Thou hast answered right: this do, and thou shalt live. *Luk 10:29* But he, willing to justify himself, said unto Jesus, And who is my neighbour? *Luk 10:30* And Jesus answering said, A certain *man* went down from Jerusalem to Jericho, and fell among thieves, which stripped him of his raiment, and wounded *him*, and departed, leaving *him* half dead. *Luk 10:31* And by chance there came down a certain priest that way: and when he saw him, he passed by on the other side. *Luk 10:32* And likewise a Levite, when he was at the place, came and looked on him, and passed by on the other side. *Luk 10:33* But a certain Samaritan, as he journeyed, came where he was: and when he saw him, he had compassion on him, *Luk 10:34* And went to *him*, and bound up his wounds, pouring in oil and wine, and set him on his own beast, and brought him to an inn, and took care of him. *Luk 10:35* And on the morrow when he departed, he took out two pence, and gave *them* to the host, and said unto him, Take care of him; and whatsoever thou spendest more, when I come again, I will repay thee. *Luk 10:36* Which now of these three, thinkest thou, was neighbour unto him that fell among the thieves? *Luk 10:37* And he said, He that shewed mercy on him. Then said Jesus unto him, Go, and do thou likewise.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

Character Development:
1. The lawyer knew his Bible, but did he live it?
2. What does the good Samaritan teach us about business?
3. Why did the Samaritan stop and help the Jewish man way laid by thieves?
4. Is compassion applicable in business transactions? How?
5. How can we gain wisdom from this true story [a certain (real) man]?
6. Who is our neighbor?
7. Has the Lord Jesus been a neighbor to us?

Creative and Critical Thinking:

Does this true story in the Case Study above remind you of any event in your life where some helped you?

What this lesson means to me:
Crossword:

Proverbs Chapter 21 - Proverbial Business English

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课: 你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
**Answers:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Across</th>
<th>Down</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pro 21:25 The desire of the slothful killeth him; for his ____ refuse to labour.</td>
<td>1. Pro 21:29 A wicked man ____ his face; but as for the upright, he directeth his way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Pro 21:21 He that followeth after righteousness and mercy findeth life, righteousness, and _____.</td>
<td>4. Pro 21:24 Proud and ____ sorer is his name, who dealeth in proud wrath.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Pro 21:13 Whoso stoppeth his ears at the cry of the poor, he also shall cry ____ but shall not be heard.</td>
<td>5. Proverbs (Prov) 21:1 The king's ____ is in the hand of the LORD, as the rivers of water: he turneth it whithersoever he will.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Pro 21:9 It is better to dwell in a corner of the ____ than with a brawling woman in a wide house.</td>
<td>6. Pro 21:31 The ____ is prepared against the day of battle: but safety is of the LORD.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Pro 21:1 The king's heart is in the ____ of the LORD, as the rivers of water: he turneth it whithersoever he will.</td>
<td>7. Pro 21:13 Whoso stoppeth his ears at the cry of the poor, he also shall cry himself, but shall not be _____.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Pro 21:6 The thoughts of the diligent tend only to plenteousness; but of every one that is ____ only to want.</td>
<td>8. Pro 21:9 It is better to dwell in a corner of the housestop, than with a brawling woman in a wide _____.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ref:**


**ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Тá аврагдсан уу? 
あなたは救われていますか？Read Romans (로마서 , 罗马书) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13.**
By the way: Have you tried Webstone for your learning?


Fini
The Scripture: 164

Proverbs 21:1 A [good] name [is] rather to be chosen than great riches, [and] loving favour rather than silver and gold.

2 The rich and poor meet together: the LORD [is] the maker of them all.

3 A prudent [man] foreseeth the evil, and hideth himself: but the simple pass on, and are punished.

4 By humility [and] the fear of the LORD [are] riches, and honour, and life.

5 Thorns [and] snares [are] in the way of the froward: he that doth keep his soul shall be far from them.

164 © All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com.

Proverbs 22:29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람을 네가 보느냐? 그는 왕들 앞에 설 것이요, 천한 자들 앞에 서지 아니하리라.
6 Train up a child in the way he should go: and when he is old, he will not depart from it.

7 The rich ruleth over the poor, and the borrower [is] servant to the lender.

8 He that soweth iniquity shall reap vanity: and the rod of his anger shall fail.

9 He that hath a bountiful eye shall be blessed; for he giveth of his bread to the poor.

10 Cast out the scorner, and contention shall go out; yea, strife and reproach shall cease.

11 He that loveth pureness of heart, [for] the grace of his lips the king [shall be] his friend.

12 The eyes of the LORD preserve knowledge, and he overthroweth the words of the transgressor.

13 The slothful [man] saith, [There is] a lion without, I shall be slain in the streets.

14 The mouth of strange women [is] a deep pit: he that is abhorred of the LORD shall fall therein.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
15 Foolishness [is] bound in the heart of a child; [but] the rod of correction shall drive it far from him.

16 He that oppresseth the poor to increase his [riches, and] he that giveth to the rich, [shall] surely [come] to want.

17 Bow down thine ear, and hear the words of the wise, and apply thine heart unto my knowledge.

18 For [it is] a pleasant thing if thou keep them within thee; they shall withal be fitted in thy lips.

19 That thy trust may be in the LORD, I have made known to thee this day, even to thee.

20 Have not I written to thee excellent things in counsels and knowledge,

21 That I might make thee know the certainty of the words of truth; that thou mightest answer the words of truth to them that send unto thee?

22 Rob not the poor, because he [is] poor: neither oppress the afflicted in the gate:
23 For the LORD will plead their cause, and spoil the soul of those that spoiled them.

24 Make no friendship with an angry man; and with a furious man thou shalt not go:

25 Lest thou learn his ways, and get a snare to thy soul.

26 Be not thou [one] of them that strike hands, [or] of them that are sureties for debts.

27 If thou hast nothing to pay, why should he take away thy bed from under thee?

28 Remove not the ancient landmark, which thy fathers have set.

29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

**Proverb:**

**Proverbs 22:6** Train up a child in the way he should go: and when he is old, he will not depart from it.

Compare:

**Proverbs 22:15** Foolishness [is] bound in the heart of a child; [but] the

**Proverbs 22:6** 아이가 마땅히 가야 할 길로 아이를 훈련시키라. 그리하면 그가 늙어서도 그 길을 떠나지 아니하리라.

**Proverbs 22:15** 아이의 마음에는 어리석음이 매여 있거나와 바로잡는 회초리가 그것을
rod of correction shall drive it far from him. 165

Vocabulary Words:

Good name: H8034 [Mark, memorial].
Great riches: H7227 [Abundant in quantity], H4480 [From out of], H6239 [Wealth].
Loving favour: H2896 [Good, bountiful], H250 [Graciousness, kindness].
Silver: H3701 [Money, price].
Gold: H2091 [Shimmer].
Maker of them all: H6213 [To do or make], H3605 [The whole].
Prudent man: H6175 [Cunning, crafty].
Simple: H6612 [Silly, foolish, seducible]. 166

This chapter is a study in contrasts: the rich versus (vs) the poor, the prudent vs the foolish, the diligent vs the slothful. Business transactions involve dealing with all these types of people. Communication between all these people involves speaking and listening. Intelligent business leaders can listen to the people they deal with, while going to school on them. What their clients teach them by their actions and words tells them about their culture, mannerisms, and tastes. We should obviously strive to be prudent and diligent so we can save ourselves from making mistakes.

165 Also compare these other verses in Proverbs:
Prov. 23:13 Withhold not correction from the child: for if thou beatest him with the rod, he shall not die.
Prov. 23:24 The father of the righteous shall greatly rejoice: and he that begetteth a wise child shall have joy of him.
Prov. 29:15 The rod and reproof give wisdom: but a child left to himself bringeth his mother to shame.
Prov. 29:21 He that delicately bringeth up his servant from a child shall have him become his son at the length.

166 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
**Vocabulary Words**

At home; discover the Bible definition for seven new vocabulary words.

- You may use the words defined above, search the words at the end of the Lesson, or pick some other words from this chapter.

**Sentence Formation:** Write a sentence with each of those new words.

Example: Here are twelve words from the vocabulary list at the end of the lesson:

A borrower is a servant, while a lender soweth his money, but not for iniquity.

The farmer reaps his rice in the fall and he desires a bountiful harvest so he can give some bread to his scornful neighbors.

In vanity the lady eyes herself in the mirror though she was too poor to afford make up.167

Another way to do this is to think of a common phrase in your native language and then ‘back’ translate it into English. Here is phrase taken from a Korean Language book I purchased for my Kindle.

“스티브: 리사 씨, 지난 주말에 뭐 했어요?
Steve: Lisa, What did you do last weekend?

리사: 토요일이 제 생일이었어요. 그래서 생일 파티 했어요.
Lisa: Saturday was my birthday. So, I had a birthday party.

스티브: 아, 그랬어요? 축하해요.
Steve: Is that so, Happy Birthday.

리사: 고마워요.
Lisa: Thank you.

---

167 Your sentences do not have to make perfect sense. Just like a little child learns a language – try; do not be afraid to make mistakes.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагнаан уу?
스티브: 생일 선물 많이 받았어요?
Steve: Did you get a lot of birthday presents?

리사: 네, 친구들한테서 G9.1 많이 받았어요.” 168
Lisa: Yes, from friends.

Let’s pick one sentence from that conversation as a ‘base’ sentence.

“스티브: 리사 씨, 지난 주말에 뭐 했어요?
Steve: Lisa, What did you do last weekend?

___ , What did you do ___?

Lisa, Sally, Fred. last week, yesterday, last evening, last class period.

Work different words into the places you have blanks. 169

Listen and repeat:

We will use three verses to practice pronunciation.


169 One of my Korean Language professors challenged me to memorize different grammar patterns in the way explained above. Pick a specific grammar pattern, and then place different words [usually verbs, but they can be nouns, or adjectives] into the pattern. In effect you are becoming your own language teacher when you do this. Making up your own sentences with different words transitions you from a student to a learner.

“Do you get the impression that Jesus made his pupils inactive or active? What happens to a learner’s ideas when he does something? There is a sense in which it is true that doing depends on thinking; there is also a sense in which it is true that thinking depends on doing. Can you figure out which of these two propositions is true? And the sense in which both are true?” Herman Horne. Jesus the Teacher: Examining His Expertise in Education (Kindle Locations 1276-1278). Kindle Edition.

Matthew 10:24 The disciple is not above his master, nor the servant above his lord. Disciple: G3101 [Learner, pupil]. [See the word search on the phrase ‘teach me’ at the end of the lesson.]
Proverbs 22:22 Rob not the poor, because he is poor: neither oppress the afflicted in the gate:

Proverbs 22:23 For the LORD will plead their cause, and spoil the soul of those that spoiled them.

Proverbs 22:24 Make no friendship with an angry man; and with a furious man thou shalt not go:

Case Study

The Lord Calls Samuel

1 Samuel 3:1 And the child Samuel ministered unto the LORD before Eli. And the word of the LORD was precious in those days; there was no open vision. 1Sa 3:2 And it came to pass at that time, when Eli was laid down in his place, and his eyes began to wax dim, that he could not see; 1Sa 3:3 And ere the lamp of God went out in the temple of the LORD, where the ark of God was, and Samuel was laid down to sleep; 1Sa 3:4 That the LORD called Samuel: and he answered, Here am I. 1Sa 3:5 And he ran unto Eli, and said, Here am I; for thou calledst me. And he said, I called not; lie down again. And he went and lay down. 1Sa 3:6 And the LORD called yet again, Samuel. And Samuel arose and went to Eli, and said, Here am I; for thou didst call me. And he answered, I called not, my son; lie down again. 1Sa 3:7 Now Samuel did not yet know the LORD, neither was the word of the LORD yet revealed unto him. 1Sa 3:8 And the LORD called Samuel again the third time. And he arose and went to Eli, and said, Here am I; for thou didst call me. And Eli perceived that the LORD had called the child. 1Sa 3:9 Therefore Eli said unto Samuel, Go, lie down: and it shall be, if he call thee, that thou shalt say, Speak, LORD; for thy servant heareth. So Samuel went and lay down in his place. 1Sa 3:10 And the LORD came, and stood, and called as at other times, Samuel, Samuel. Then Samuel answered, Speak; for thy servant heareth. 1Sa 3:11 And the LORD said to Samuel, Behold, I will do a thing in Israel, at which both the ears of every one that heareth it shall tingle. 1Sa 3:12 In that day I will perform against Eli all things which I have spoken concerning his house: when I begin, I will also make an end. 1Sa 3:13 For I have told him that I will judge his house for ever for the iniquity which he knoweth; because his sons made themselves vile, and he restrained them not. 1Sa 3:14 And therefore I have sworn
unto the house of Eli, that the iniquity of Eli’s house shall not be purged with sacrifice nor offering for ever. 1Sa 3:15 And Samuel lay until the morning, and opened the doors of the house of the LORD. And Samuel feared to shew Eli the vision. 1Sa 3:16 Then Eli called Samuel, and said, Samuel, my son. And he answered, Here am I. 1Sa 3:17 And he said, What is the thing that the LORD hath said unto thee? I pray thee hide it not from me: God do so to thee, and more also, if thou hide any thing from me of all the things that he said unto thee. 1Sa 3:18 And Samuel told him every whit, and hid nothing from him. And he said, It is the LORD: let him do what seemeth him good. 1Sa 3:19 And Samuel grew, and the LORD was with him, and did let none of his words fall to the ground. 1Sa 3:20 And all Israel from Dan even to Beersheba knew that Samuel was established to be a prophet of the LORD. 1Sa 3:21 And the LORD appeared again in Shiloh: for the LORD revealed himself to Samuel in Shiloh by the word of the LORD.

Character Development:

133. What character trait did Samuel exhibit when the Lord told him what he was going to do with Eli and his sons? Pick one:
   a. Honesty.
   b. Obedience.
   c. Loyalty.

134. What caused God to punish Eli? Pick one:
   a. Eli served God above his family.
   b. Eli corrected his sons when they continued to do wrong.
   c. Eli did not properly correct his sons.

135. Eli wanted to hear what God told Samuel, but did he want to obey God?
   a. Yes.
   b. No.

136. Did Eli learn from Samuel? Write a short answer.

137. Why was Samuel scared to tell Eli what God said?
138. How did Samuel gain wisdom?

139. Who made Israel know that Samuel was ‘established’ to be a prophet?\(^{170}\)

**Creative and Critical Thinking:**

If you were going to give this case study as a Sunday School lesson for children, how could you teach it in a series of bullet statements?

Samuel was a direct answer to his mother’s prayers.

Because Samuel was given by God to Hannah, she lent him back to the Lord.

Samuel ministered to Eli, the priest of Israel. \(^{171}\)

In your experience so far, who has been your best teacher? Why?

How can you pay them back for what they taught you?

\(^{170}\) Answers:

1. God established Samuel to be a prophet.
2. Eli did not properly correct his sons.
3. No. He did not change his behavior.
4. Eli was a grown man, and was over Samuel in authority.
5. Samuel gained wisdom by obeying God.
6. God established Samuel to be a prophet.
7. Samuel gained wisdom by obeying God.

\(^{171}\) Making bullet statements is just ‘boiling the text down [reducing it]’ into bite size chunks. If you are interested, do such with the rest of the Case Study.

**ARE YOU SAVED?** 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

What this lesson means to me:

Here are some more Vocabulary Words to define:

Punished:
Humility:
Fear of the Lord:
Riches:
Honour:
Life:
Thorns:
Snares:
Forward:
Train up:
Depart:
Borrower:
Servant:
Lender:
Soweth iniquity:
Reap vanity:
Bountiful eye:
Giveth:
Bread:
Poor:
Scorner:
Contention:
Strife:
Reproach:
Eyes:
Preserve knowledge:
Transgressor:
Slothful:
Lion:
Strange woman:
Foolishness:
Rod:
Correction:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Oppresseth:  
Pleasant:  
Excellent things:  
Certainty:  
Oppress:  
Afflicted:  
Please:  
Cause:  
Friendship:  
Angry:  
Furious:  
Snare:  
Soul:  
Surety:  
Ancient:  
Landmark:  
Diligent:  
Business:  H4399 [deputyship, that is, ministry; generally employment]  
Mean.

**Stewardship Extra.**

**The tithe:** One concept worth examining from a business perspective is the Tithe. Look through the following verses on the tithe.

*Lev 27:30*  And all the tithe of the land, whether of the seed of the land, or of the fruit of the tree, is the LORD'S: it is holy unto the LORD.

Tithe: H4643 [עָשָּר, ma'ăšêr ma‘āšar ma‘āsrâh mah-as-ayr’, mah-as-ar’, mah-as-raw’] From H6240; a tenth; especially a tithe: - tenth (part), tithe (-ing).

H6240 [עָשָׂר aw-sawr’] For H6235; ten (only in combination), that is, the “teens”; also (ordinal) a “teenth”: - [eigh-, fif-, four-, nine-, seven-, six-, thir-] teen (-th), + eleven (-th), + sixscore thousand, + twelve (-th).
Lev_27:32  And concerning the \textcolor{Green}{tithe} of the herd, or of the flock, \textcolor{Green}{even} of whatsoever passeth under the rod, the tenth shall be holy unto the LORD.

Num_18:26  Thus speak unto the Levites, and say unto them, When ye take of the children of Israel the tithes which I have given you from them for your inheritance, then ye shall offer up an heave offering of it for the LORD, \textcolor{Green}{even} a tenth \textcolor{Green}{part} of the tithes.

Deu_12:17  Thou mayest not eat within thy gates the \textcolor{Green}{tithe} of thy corn, or of thy wine, or of thy oil, or of thy flocks, nor any of thy vows which thou vowest, nor thy freewill offerings, or heave offering of thine hand:

Deu_14:22  Thou shalt truly \textcolor{Green}{tithe} all the increase of thy seed, that the field bringeth forth year by year.

Deu_14:23  And thou shalt eat before the LORD thy God, in the place which he shall choose to place his name there, the \textcolor{Green}{tithe} of thy corn, of thy wine, and of thine oil, and the firstlings of thy herds and of thy flocks; that thou mayest learn to fear the LORD thy God always.

Deu_14:28  At the end of three years thou shalt bring forth all the \textcolor{Green}{tithe} of thine increase the same year, and shalt lay it up within thy gates:

2Ch_31:5  And as soon as the commandment came abroad, the children of Israel brought in abundance the firstfruits of corn, wine, and oil, and honey, and of all the increase of the field; and the \textcolor{Green}{tithe} of all things brought they in abundantly.

2Ch_31:6  And \textit{concerning} the children of Israel and Judah, that dwelt in the cities of Judah, they also brought in the \textcolor{Green}{tithe} of oxen and sheep, and the \textcolor{Green}{tithe} of holy things which were consecrated unto the LORD their God, and laid \textit{them} by heaps.

Neh_10:38  And the priest the son of Aaron shall be with the Levites, when the Levites take tithes: and the Levites shall bring up the \textcolor{Green}{tithe} of the tithes unto the house of our God, to the chambers, into the treasure house.

Neh_13:12  Then brought all Judah the \textcolor{Green}{tithe} of the corn and the new wine and the oil unto the treasuries.

Mat_23:23  Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye pay \textcolor{Green}{tithe} of mint and anise and cummin, and have omitted the weightier \textit{matters} of the law, judgment, mercy, and faith: these ought ye to have done, and not to leave the other...
undone.

Tithe: G586 ἀποδεκατῶ ἀποδεκατόḍ ap-od-ek-at-o’-o From G575 and G1183; to tithe (as debtor or creditor): - (give, pay, take) tithe.

Luk_11:42 But woe unto you, Pharisees! for ye tithe mint and rue and all manner of herbs, and pass over judgment and the love of God: these ought ye to have done, and not to leave the other undone.

Questions:
1. What is a tithe?
2. Who does the tithe belong to?
3. Is the tithe holy?

Extra, Extra:
‘Teach me’ word search:

Job_6:24 Teach me, and I will hold my tongue: and cause me to understand wherein I have erred.

Psa_25:4 Shew me thy ways, O LORD; teach me thy paths.

Psa_25:5 Lead me in thy truth, and teach me: for thou art the God of my salvation; on thee do I wait all the day.

Psa_27:11 Teach me thy way, O LORD, and lead me in a plain path, because of mine enemies.

Psa_86:11 Teach me thy way, O LORD; I will walk in thy truth: unite my heart to fear thy name.

Psa_119:12 Blessed art thou, O LORD: teach me thy statutes.

Psa_119:26 I have declared my ways, and thou hearest me: teach me thy statutes.

Psa_119:33 HE. Teach me, O LORD, the way of thy statutes; and I shall keep it unto the end.

Psa_119:64 The earth, O LORD, is full of thy mercy: teach me thy statutes.

Psa_119:66 Teach me good judgment and knowledge: for I have believed thy commandments.
Psalm 119:68  Thou *art* good, and doest good; *teach me* thy statutes.

Psalm 119:108  Accept, I beseech thee, the freewill offerings of my mouth, O LORD, and *teach me* thy judgments.

Psalm 119:124  Deal with thy servant according unto thy mercy, and *teach me* thy statutes.

Psalm 119:135  Make thy face to shine upon thy servant; and *teach me* thy statutes.

Psalm 143:10  *Teach me* to do thy will; for thou *art* my God: thy spirit *is* good; lead me into the land of uprightness.

Questions:

1. Can God teach me as I read His Word?
2. What does the Bible say?
3. How could reading a chapter of proverbs daily help me?
The Crossword:

Answers:


fini
Proverbs 23:1 When thou sittest to eat with a ruler, consider diligently what [is] before thee:

The Scripture: 172

1 When thou sittest to eat with a ruler, consider diligently what is before thee:
2 And put a knife to thy throat, if thou [be] a man given to appetite.
3 Be not desirous of his dainties: for they [are] deceitful meat.
4 Labour not to be rich: cease from thine own wisdom.
5 Wilt thou set thine eyes upon that which is not? for [riches] certainly make themselves wings; they fly away as an eagle toward heaven.

Proverbs 22:29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

© All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.KEEPbible.com.
6 Eat thou not the bread of [him that hath] an evil eye, neither desire thou his dainty meats:

6 너는 악한 눈을 가진 자의 빵을 먹지 말고 그의 맛있는 음식을 탐내지 말라.

7 For as he thinketh in his heart, so [is] he: Eat and drink, saith he to thee; but his heart [is] not with thee.

7 그가 자기 마음속으로 생각하듯이 실제로 그러한즉 그가 네게, 먹고 마시라, 할지라도 그의 마음은 너와 함께하지 아니하느니라.

8 The morsel [which] thou hast eaten shalt thou vomit up, and lose thy sweet words.

8 네가 먹은 한 조각 빵도 네가 토하겠고 네 달콤한 말들도 잃으리라.

9 Speak not in the ears of a fool: for he will despise the wisdom of thy words.

9 어리석은 자의 귀에 대고 말하지 말라. 그가 네 말들의 지혜를 엄신여기리라.

10 Remove not the old landmark; and enter not into the fields of the fatherless:

10 오래된 지계표를 옮기지 말고 아버지 없는 자들의 밭에 들어가지 말라.

11 For their redeemer [is] mighty; he shall plead their cause with thee.

11 그들의 구속자께서 강하시매 그분께서 너와 함께하며 그들의 사정을 변호하시리라.

12 Apply thine heart unto instruction, and thine ears to the words of knowledge.

12 네 마음을 혼계에 기울이며 네 귀를 지식의 말씀들에 기울이라.

173 This lesson ‘experiments’ with a different style of bilingual verse presentation. Instead of side by side, we present English over the top of the Korean. English is the target language with the native (Korean) as a crutch, underneath. Experiment with different learning styles to see which works best for you.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдоо уу?
あなたは救われていますか？Read Romans (로마서, 罗马书) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13. 365
13 Withhold not correction from the child: for [if] thou beatest him with the rod, he shall not die.

13 바로잡는 것을 아이에게 금하지 말라. 네가 그를 회초리로 때릴지라도 그가 죽지 아니하리라.

14 Thou shalt beat him with the rod, and shalt deliver his soul from hell.

14 너는 그를 회초리로 때러서 그의 혼을 지옥에서 건질지니라.

15 My son, if thine heart be wise, my heart shall rejoice, even mine.

15 내 아들아, 만일 네 마음이 지혜로우면 내 마음도 곧 내 마음도 기뻐겠고

16 Yea, my reins shall rejoice, when thy lips speak right things.

16 참으로 네 입술이 바른 것들을 말하면 내 속 중심이 기뻐하리라.

17 Let not thine heart envy sinners: but [be thou] in the fear of the LORD all the day long.

17 너는 마음에서 죄인들을 부러워하지 말며 종일토록 {주}를 두려워하라.

18 For surely there is an end; and thine expectation shall not be cut off.

18 분명히 끝이 있고 너의 기대하는 바가 끊어지지 아니하리로다.

19 Hear thou, my son, and be wise, and guide thine heart in the way.

19 내 아들아, 너는 듣고 지혜로운 자가 되어 네 마음을 그 길로 인도할지니라.

20 Be not among winebibbers; among riotous eaters of flesh:

20 술을 많이 먹는 자들 가운데 있지 말고 떠들며 고기를 먹는 자들 가운데 있지 말라.

21 For the drunkard and the glutton shall come to poverty: and drowsiness shall clothe [a man] with rags.

21 술주정뱅이나 음식을 답하는 자는 가난하게 되며 잠자기를 좋아하는 자는 누더기를 입으리로다.
22 Hearken unto thy father that begat thee, and despise not thy mother when she is old.

22 너를 낳은 네 아버지의 말에 귀를 기울이고 네 어머니가 늙을 때에 그녀를 업신여기지 말라.

23 Buy the truth, and sell [it] not; [also] wisdom, and instruction, and understanding.

23 진리를 사되 팔지는 말며 지혜와 훈계와 명철도 그리할지니라.

24 The father of the righteous shall greatly rejoice: and he that begetteth a wise [child] shall have joy of him.

24의로운 자의 아버지는 크게 기뻐할 것이요, 지혜로운 자식을 낳은 자는 그로 인하여 기쁨을 얻으리니

25 Thy father and thy mother shall be glad, and she that bare thee shall rejoice.

25 네 아버지와 어머니가 즐거워하며 너를 낳은 여인이 기뻐하리로다.

26 My son, give me thine heart, and let thine eyes observe my ways.

26 내 아들아, 네 마음을 내게 주며 네 눈이 내 길들을 지키게 할지니

27 For a whore [is] a deep ditch; and a strange woman [is] a narrow pit.

27 창녀는 깊은 도랑이요, 낯선 여자는 좁은 구덩이이니라.

28 She also lieth in wait as [for] a prey, and increaseth the transgressors among men.

28 또 그녀가 먹이를 노리듯 숨어서 기다리고 사람들 가운데 범법자가 늘어나게 하느니라.

29 Who hath woe? who hath sorrow? who hath contentions? who hath babbling?

30 They that tarry long at the wine; they that go to seek mixed wine.

31 Look not thou upon the wine when it is red, when it giveth his colour in the cup, [when] it moveth itself aright.

32 At the last it biteth like a serpent, and stingeth like an adder.

33 Thine eyes shall behold strange women, and thine heart shall utter perverse things.

34 Yea, thou shalt be as he that lieth down in the midst of the sea, or as he that lieth upon the top of a mast.

35 They have stricken me, [shalt thou say, and] I was not sick; they have beaten me, [and] I felt [it] not: when shall I awake? I will seek it yet again.
Proverb:

Proverbs 23:21 For the drunkard and the glutton shall come to poverty: and drowsiness shall clothe [a man] with rags.

Proverbs 23:21 술주정뱅이나 음식을 탐하는 자는 가난하게 되며 잠자기를 좋아하는 자는 누더기를 입으리로다.

Vocabulary Words:

Labour: H3021 [Gasp, tire, toil].
Rich: H6238 [Accumulate, grow].
Plead: H7378 [Toss, wrangle, defend].
Instruction: H4148 [Chastisement, warning, restraint].
Knowledge: H1847 [Cunning, wit].
Correction: H4148 [Same word as instruction, as above]. [Instruction = correction]
Winebibbers: H5433 [Quaff, become tipsy] 3196 [effervesce, intoxication], →

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. In many cultures, drinking is an accepted part of business deals. What does this chapter of Proverbs tell us about winebibbers and gluttons? Communication between people involves speaking and listening (is that process improved or inhibited with alcohol?). Intelligent business leaders listen to the people they deal with. They go to school on their clients (suppliers and customers). What their clients say tells them about their clients (culture, mannerisms, and tastes). Teamwork with trusted friends can save us from making mistakes.

174 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Sample Conversation:

NN. What do you think about winebibbing?
OO. I think we should study what the Bible says, before I give a definite answer.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
What Do You Think [At Home]?

Comparison Verse:

Proverbs 23:21 For the drunkard and the glutton shall come to poverty: and drowsiness shall clothe [a man] with rags.

Proverbs 23:21 술주정뱅이나 음식을 탐하는 자는 가난하게 되며 잠자기를 좋아하는 자는 누더기를 입으리로다.

Compare with:

Proverbs 21:17 He that loveth pleasure [shall be] a poor man: he that loveth wine and oil shall not be rich.

Proverbs 21;17 쾌락을 사랑하는 자는 가난한 자가 될 것이요, 포도주와 기름을 사랑하는 자는 부하게 되지 못하리로다.

From the two verses above, what does the Bible say that will make you poor.

G------n.
D--------s.
He that loveth p------e.
He that loveth wine and o-l.

Vocabulary Words

At home; Write each vocabulary word above in a short sentence.

Case Study: The Prodigal Son.

Luke 15:11 And he said, A certain man had two sons: Luk 15:12 And the younger of them said to his father, Father, give me the portion of goods that falleth to me. And he divided unto them his living. Luk 15:13 And not many days after the younger son gathered all together, and took his journey into a far country, and there wasted his substance with riotous [G811, profligate] living. Luk 15:14 And when he had spent all, there arose a mighty famine in that land; and he began to be in want. Luk 15:15 And he went and joined himself to a citizen of that country;
and he sent him into his fields to feed swine. Luk 15:16 And he would fain have filled his belly with the husks that the swine did eat: and no man gave unto him. Luk 15:17 And when he came to himself, he said, How many hired servants of my father's have bread enough and to spare, and I perish with hunger! Luk 15:18 I will arise and go to my father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and before thee, Luk 15:19 And am no more worthy to be called thy son: make me as one of thy hired servants. Luk 15:20 And he arose, and came to his father. But when he was yet a great way off, his father saw him, and had compassion, and ran, and fell on his neck, and kissed him. Luk 15:21 And the son said unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and in thy sight, and am no more worthy to be called thy son. Luk 15:22 But the father said to his servants, Bring forth the best robe, and put it on him; and put a ring on his hand, and shoes on his feet: Luk 15:23 And bring hither the fatted calf, and kill it; and let us eat, and be merry: Luk 15:24 For this my son was dead, and is alive again; he was lost, and is found. And they began to be merry. Luk 15:25 Now his elder son was in the field: and as he came and drew nigh to the house, he heard musick and dancing. Luk 15:26 And he called one of the servants, and asked what these things meant. Luk 15:27 And he said unto him, Thy brother is come; and thy father hath killed the fatted calf, because he hath received him safe and sound. Luk 15:28 And he was angry, and would not go in: therefore came his father out, and intreated him. Luk 15:29 And he answering said to his father, Lo, these many years do I serve thee, neither transgressed I at any time thy commandment: and yet thou never gavest me a kid, that I might make merry with my friends: Luk 15:30 But as soon as this thy son was come, which hath devoured thy living with harlots, thou hast killed for him the fatted calf.Luk 15:31 And he said unto him, Son, thou art ever with me, and all that I have is thine. Luk 15:32 It was meet that we should make merry, and be glad: for this thy brother was dead, and is alive again; and was lost, and is found.

Comprehension questions:
1. How many sons did the rich man have?
2. Did he treat them equally?
3. Should he have divided his estate half and half and give one half to the younger son? Why? Why not?
4. What did the younger son do with his inheritance?
a. Should an inheritance be spent up on perishable items, or be invested for the long time good? 175
b. What other options did the young man have?
c. How can we prepare our children for such decisions?

Sample Conversation (Expanded):
Z. What do you think about the prodigal son?
AA. I think that he was very foolish; but ‘when he came to himself”, he repented and went home to his father.
AA. I agree, but was the father foolish in dividing up his inheritance? What is your opinion about that?
Z. I think that the father knew his son, and had to let him figure things out for himself. What are your thoughts about the issue?
AA. I think that we should carefully teach our children about money.
A. Me too.

Listen and repeat:

We will work on the “r” and “l” sounds.
- Sound 1: r
  Road, roar, rack, bark, truck, ruck, girl, swirl, barrel, boar, oar, shore.
- Sound 2: l
  Glucose, glass, lass, lair, glasses, lassie, bubble, trouble, knurl, curl, curdle.

Sentence Formation: Write three sentences using 7 of the above words.

1. Example: Jim thinks the road roared when the truck driven by a girl with a curl of black hair wearing glasses chewed bubble gum.
2. 
3. 

175

Proverbs 31:16 She considereth a field, and buyeth it: with the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard. Proverbs 31:16 받을 깊이 살펴보고 그것을 사며 자기 손의 열매를 가지고 포도원을 세우며
Character Development:

140. How should a wise business leader seek out good mentors with respect to investing?
141. Can the proverbs we study teach us about business? How?
142. Why is pride a hindrance in business?
143. If an older person is trying to tell us something, what should we do?
144. Can we learn from those younger than ourselves (like the prodigal son in this case study)?
145. How can we gain wisdom from the proverbs? How many chapters are in Proverbs (31)? Could we read one chapter of Proverbs daily?
146. How can we attain unto understanding in Proverbs 23?

Creative and Critical Thinking:

In your experience so far, who has been your best teacher? Why?

How can you pay them back for what they taught you?

What this lesson means to me: 176

“...”

176 “My scrapers were in tough going and the crew that was supposed to break up the hardpan for us hadn’t done a good job. The road to the dam site was full of loose rock that was hard on the caterpillar tracks of my scrapers. The electricians hadn’t strung the lights in the right places. Kaiser came out, and of course I was full of excuses, blaming the other fellow. “Well, now, Bob,” he said, “when things haven’t gone as well as they probably should have, and you start to blame circumstances and other people instead of yourself, you are never going to improve. It’s when you start to improve these matters yourself that you improve the matters and yourself both.” LeTourneau, R. G., Mover of Men and Mountains (Kindle Locations 2396-2402). Moody Publishers. Kindle Edition.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдасан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вам имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Answers:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
**The Scripture:**

**Proverbs 24:1** Be not thou envious against evil men, neither desire to be with them.

1 너는 악한 자들을 보고 부러워하지 말며 그들과 함께하기를 바라지도 말라.

2 For their heart studieth destruction, and their lips talk of mischief.

2 그들의 마음은 멸망을 연구하고 그들의 입술은 해악을 말하느니라.

3 Through wisdom is an house builded; and by understanding it is established:

3 집은 지혜로 말미암아 건축되고 명철로 말미암아 굳게 세워지며

4 And by knowledge shall the chambers be filled with all precious and pleasant riches.

4 또 방들은 지식으로 말미암아 귀하고 아름다운 모든 재물로 채워지리로다.

5 A wise man [is] strong; yea, a man of knowledge increaseth strength.

5 지혜로운 자는 강하고 참으로 지식 있는 자는 힘을 늘리나니

6 For by wise counsel thou shalt make thy war: and in multitude of counsellors [there is] safety.

6 너는 지혜로운 조언으로 전쟁을 할지니라. 조언자가 많으면 안전하니라.

---

177 © All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com.

**Proverbs 22: 29** Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람을 네가 보느냐? 그는 왕들 앞에 설 것이다. 천한 자들 앞에 서지 아니하리라.

---

**ARE YOU SAVED?** 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

7 Wisdom [is] too high for a fool: he openeth not his mouth in the gate.

8 He that deviseth to do evil shall be called a mischievous person.

9 The thought of foolishness [is] sin: and the scorrner [is] an abomination to men.

10 [If] thou faint in the day of adversity, thy strength [is] small.

11 If thou forbear to deliver [them that are] drawn unto death, and [those that are] ready to be slain;

12 If thou sayest, Behold, we knew it not: doth not he that pondereth the heart consider [it]? and he that keepeth thy soul, doth [not] he know [it]? and shall [not] he render to [every] man according to his works?

13 My son, eat thou honey, because [it is] good; and the honeycomb, [which is] sweet to thy taste:

14 So [shall] the knowledge of wisdom [be] unto thy soul: when thou hast found [it], then there shall be a reward, and thy expectation shall not be cut off.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Ta аврагдсан уу?
15 Lay not wait, O wicked [man], against the dwelling of the righteous; spoil not his resting place:

16 For a just [man] falleth seven times, and riseth up again: but the wicked shall fall into mischief.

17 Rejoice not when thine enemy falleth, and let not thine heart be glad when he stumbleth:

18 Lest the LORD see [it], and it displease him, and he turn away his wrath from him.

19 Fret not thyself because of evil [men], neither be thou envious at the wicked;

20 For there shall be no reward to the evil [man]; the candle of the wicked shall be put out.

21 My son, fear thou the LORD and the king: [and] meddle not with them that are given to change:

22 For their calamity shall rise suddenly; and who knoweth the ruin of them both?

23 These [things] also [belong] to the wise. [It is] not good to have respect of persons in judgment.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдан уу?
24 He that saith unto the wicked, Thou [art] righteous; him shall the people curse, nations shall abhor him:

25 But to them that rebuke [him] shall be delight, and a good blessing shall come upon them.

26 [Every man] shall kiss [his] lips that giveth a right answer.

27 Prepare thy work without, and make it fit for thyself in the field; and afterwards build thine house.

28 Be not a witness against thy neighbour without cause; and deceive [not] with thy lips.

29 Say not, I will do so to him as he hath done to me: I will render to the man according to his work.

30 I went by the field of the slothful, and by the vineyard of the man void of understanding;

31 And, lo, it was all grown over with thorns, [and] nettles had covered the face thereof, and the stone wall thereof was broken down.

32 Then I saw, [and] considered [it] well: I looked upon [it, and] received instruction.

24 사악한 자에게, 너는 의로운 자라, 하는 자는 백성들이 저주하며 민족들이 몽憧 싫어하러니와

25 그를 꾸짖는 자들에게는 기쁨이 있었고 또 좋은 복이 그들 위에 임하리라.

26 모든 사람이 바른 대답을 내는 자의 입술에 입을 맞추리라.

27 밖에서 네 일을 예비하고 들에서 그 일이 너를 위해 잘 맞도록 만들며 그 뒤에 네 집을 지을지니라.

28 까닭 없이 네 이웃을 치는 증인이 되지 말며 네 입술로 속이지 말라.

29 나는 말하기를, 그가 내게 행한 대로 나도 그에게 행하고 그 사람의 행위대로 그에게 갚으리라, 하지 말라.

30 내가 게으른 자의 밭과 명철이 없는 자의 포도원 곁을 지나갔는데

31 보라, 그것이 다 가시덤불로 덮여 있었고 그것의 표면이 씨앗을 둘러 덮여 있었으며 그것의 돌담이 무너져 있었으므로

32 그때에 내가 보고 그것을 매우 깊이 생각해 보았으며 그것을 바라보고 훈계를 받았느니라.
33 [Yet] a little sleep, a little slumber, a little folding of the hands to sleep:

33 좀 더 자자. 좀 더 졸자. 손을 모으고 좀 더 자자. 하면

34 So shall thy poverty come [as] one that travelleth; and thy want as an armed man.

34 네 빈궁이 여행자같이, 네 궁핍이 군사같이 이르리로다.

Proverb:

Proverbs 24: 21 My son, fear thou the LORD and the king: [and] meddle not with them that are given to change:

Proverbs 24: 21 내 아들아, 너는 (주)와 왕을 두려워하고 변하는 데 능숙한 자들과 상관하지 말라.

Vocabulary Words:

Wise counsel: H8454 [Steerage, guidance].
Reward: H319 [Future, posterity].
Prepare: H3559 [Establish, render].
Slothful: H6102 [Indolent, sluggard].
Poverty: H7389 [to be destitute, poor].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. There is safety in a multitude of wise and knowledgeable counselors. Communications between people involves speaking and listening with intelligence. We are to go to school on their clients (suppliers and customers) using godly wisdom. Teamwork with trusted friends can save us from making mistakes that can lead to poverty.

__178__ All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Sample Conversation:

PP. What does it mean to ‘meddle with change’? What you think about that?

QQ. I think it means not to deal with people who are two faced [people you can’t trust].

A. That makes a lot of sense. How did you know that?

B. I looked up the Bible definition of the word in Strong’s Concordance.

A. Did you download the e-sword computer Bible program?

B. Yes; we should do some more study on these Bible words.

A. Yes, let’s do this.

Theme: What do you think?

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Extra Credit:

**Proverbs 24: 21** My son, fear thou the LORD and the king: [and] meddle not with them that are given to change:

**Proverbs 24: 21** 내 아들아, 너는 주와 왕을 두려워하고 변하는 데 능숙한 자들과 상관하지 말라.

Compare with:

**Proverbs 20:19** He that goeth about [as] a talebearer revealeth secrets: therefore meddle not with him that flattereth with his lips.

**Proverbs 20:19** 소문을 퍼뜨리는 자처럼 두루 다니는 자는 은밀한 일들을 드러내나니 그런즉 입술로 아첨하는 자와 상관하지 말지니라.

There are two people we are not to ‘meddle’ with:

Talebearers, and those ‘given to change’

What about those who flatter with their lips?

What do you think?
Vocabulary Words

Draw a line from the bottom row of definitions to the top row of vocabulary.

Wise counsel, Reward, Prepare, Slothful, and Poverty.

Steerage, poor, guidance, future, establish, indolent, to be destitute,

Posterity, render, sluggard

Sample Conversation (Expanded):

BB. Be not a witness against thy neighbour without cause.
CC. Yes, and deceive [not] with thy lips.
BB. Also, Say not, I will do so to him as he hath done to me:
CC. Nor, say I will render to the man according to his work.
A. Does that mean that we are not to take revenge?
B. That is correct. What is your opinion about revenge?
BB. My thoughts are not always good. But I ask God to forgive me and help me.
CC. I think that is a good idea.

Listen and repeat:

We will work on the “s” and “z” sounds at the end of the word (word final).
- Sound 1: s [Try to say ssssss; now try zzzzzzz.]
  - Clues, zoos, trees, breeze, breezes, cards, shards, class, classes, ducks.
- Sound 2: z
  - Glitz, fritz, topaz, hertz, pizzazz, schnozz. 179

179 You probably will only use the words ‘hertz’, and ‘topaz’ in normal conversation.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
**Sentence Formation:** Write three sentences using the words we practiced with above:

1. Example: the glitz from her expensive topaz ring and bracelet gave several clues as to how wealthy she was.
2. 
3. 
Case Study

1 Samuel 18:5 And David went out whithersoever Saul sent him, and behaved himself wisely: and Saul set him over the men of war, and he was accepted in the sight of all the people, and also in the sight of Saul's servants.

Saul's Jealousy of David

1Sa 18:6 And it came to pass as they came, when David was returned from the slaughter of the Philistine, that the women came out of all cities of Israel, singing and dancing, to meet king Saul, with tabrets, with joy, and with instruments of musick. 1Sa 18:7 And the women answered one another as they played, and said, Saul hath slain his thousands, and David his ten thousands. 1Sa 18:8 And Saul was very wroth, and the saying displeased him; and he said, They have ascribed unto David ten thousands, and to me they have ascribed but thousands: and what can he have more but the kingdom? 1Sa 18:9 And Saul eyed David from that day and forward. 1Sa 18:10 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the evil spirit from God came upon Saul, and he prophesied in the midst of the house: and David played with his hand, as at other times: and there was a javelin in Saul's hand. 1Sa 18:11 And Saul cast the javelin; for he said, I will smite David even to the wall with it. And David avoided out of his presence twice. 1Sa 18:12 And Saul was afraid of David, because the LORD was with him, and was departed from Saul. 1Sa 18:13 Therefore Saul removed him from him, and made him his captain over a thousand; and he went out and came in before the people. 1Sa 18:14 And David behaved himself wisely in all his ways; and the LORD was with him. 1Sa 18:15 Wherefore when Saul saw that he behaved himself very wisely, he was afraid of him. 1Sa 18:16 But all Israel and Judah loved David, because he went out and came in before them.

David Marries Michal

1Sa 18:17 And Saul said to David, Behold my elder daughter Merab, her will I give thee to wife: only be thou valiant for me, and fight the LORD'S battles. For Saul said, Let not mine hand be upon him, but let the hand of the Philistines be upon him. 1Sa 18:18 And David said unto Saul, Who am I? and what is my life, or my father's family in Israel, that I should be son in law to the king? 1Sa 18:19 But it came to pass at the time when Merab Saul's daughter should have been given to David, that she was given unto Adriel the Meholathite to wife. 1Sa 18:20 And Michal Saul's daughter loved David: and they told Saul, and the thing pleased him. 1Sa 18:21 And Saul said, I will give him her, that she may be a snare to him,
and that the hand of the Philistines may be against him. Wherefore Saul said to David, Thou shalt this day be my son in law in the one of the twain. 1Sa 18:22 And Saul commanded his servants, saying, Commune with David secretly, and say, Behold, the king hath delight in thee, and all his servants love thee: now therefore be the king's son in law. 1Sa 18:23 And Saul's servants spake those words in the ears of David. And David said, Seemeth it to you a light thing to be a king's son in law, seeing that I am a poor man, and lightly esteemed? 1Sa 18:24 And the servants of Saul told him, saying, On this manner spake David. 1Sa 18:25 And Saul said, Thus shall ye say to David, The king desireth not any dowry, but an hundred foreskins of the Philistines, to be avenged of the king's enemies. But Saul thought to make David fall by the hand of the Philistines. 1Sa 18:26 And when his servants told David these words, it pleased David well to be the king's son in law: and the days were not expired. 1Sa 18:27 Wherefore David arose and went, he and his men, and slew of the Philistines two hundred men; and David brought their foreskins, and they gave them in full tale to the king, that he might be the king's son in law. And Saul gave him Michal his daughter to wife. 1Sa 18:28 And Saul saw and knew that the LORD was with David, and that Michal Saul's daughter loved him. 1Sa 18:29 And Saul was yet the more afraid of David; and Saul became David's enemy continually. 1Sa 18:30 Then the princes of the Philistines went forth: and it came to pass, after they went forth, that David behaved himself more wisely than all the servants of Saul; so that his name was much set by.

Character Development:

147. Was Saul a trustworthy king?

148. Dis David behave himself wisely with King Saul? If so, how?

149. King Saul taught David how to be a wise king by his poor example.

150. Can poor examples instruct us in the right way? How?

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Ta аврагдсан уу?
151. How should a wise business leader learn from poor examples?

152. Saul and David had ‘family’ problems. Is that common?

153. Can family members teach us about business?

154. How can we gain wisdom from family members?

155. How can we attain unto understanding from family members?

Creative and Critical Thinking:

In your experience so far, who has been your best teacher about business in your family? Why?

How can you pay them back for what they taught you?

What this lesson means to me:
Crossword:

Proverbs Chapter 24 - Proverbial Business English

I.M. Achristian

Proverbs Chapter 24 - Proverbial Business English by I.M. Achristian. The Author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class taught at Incheon International Baptist Church, https://ibcsea.com

This puzzle names Proverbs Chapter 24. It has some definitions taken from Strong’s Concordance. Each word begins with an Y. All lesson material is published by I.M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Incheon, Republic of Korea, 2020. Instruction and instructional materials are freely given and materials may be freely distributed and/or reproduced for the “purposes of the Gospel”. No fee whatsoever is charged for this instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and outer students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to support their English and grow spiritually. All scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, 1901 edition, (www.ccbible.com). Are you saved? You can know for 100% sure that you are saved! Please read Romans 10:13 again; Are you a sinner? Are you saved?

Every word begins with an Y.

Across
1. Pro 24:23 These things also belong to the wise. It is not good to have respect of________in judgment;
2. Pro 24:20 For there shall be no reward to the evil man; the candle of the wicked shall be __________;
5. Proverbs (Pro) 24:4 And by knowledge shall the chambers be filled with all_______ and pleasant riches;
6. Pro 24:4 And by knowledge shall the chambers be filled with all precious and Pleasant riches.

Down
1. Pro 24:12 If thou sayest, Behold, we knew it not; doth not he that _________ the heart consider it? and he that keepeth thy soul, doth not he know it?
3. Pro 24:15 Lay not wait, O wicked man, against the dwelling of the righteous, spoil not his resting______;
4. Pro 24:27_________ thy work without, and make it fit for thyself in the field, and afterwards build thine house.
6. Pro 24:24 He that saith nate the wicked, Thou art righteous; him shall the_____ curse, nations shall abhor him;

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一課：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Answers:

Try Webstone for your pronunciation practice:

fini
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
7 For better [it is] that it be said unto thee, Come up hither; than that thou shouldest be put lower in the presence of the prince whom thine eyes have seen.

8 Go not forth hastily to strive, lest [thou know not] what to do in the end thereof, when thy neighbour hath put thee to shame.

9 Debate thy cause with thy neighbour [himself]; and discover not a secret to another:

10 Lest he that heareth [it] put thee to shame, and thine infamy turn not away.

11 A word fitly spoken [is like] apples of gold in pictures of silver.

12 [As] an earring of gold, and an ornament of fine gold, [so is] a wise reprover upon an obedient ear.

13 As the cold of snow in the time of harvest, [so is] a faithful messenger to them that send him: for he refresheth the soul of his masters.

14 Whoso boasteth himself of a false gift [is like] clouds and wind without rain.

7 사람이 네게, 이리로 올라오라, 하는 것이 네 눈에 보이는 통치자의 앞에서 네가 낮아지는 것보다 나으니라.

8 급히 나아가서 다투지 말라. 그것의 마지막에 곧 네 이웃이 너를 모욕할 때에 네가 어쩌면 줄을 알지 못할까 염려하노라.

9 네 사정에 대하여 네 이웃과 직접 변론하고 은밀한 일을 남에게 드러내지 말라.

10 그것을 듣는 자가 너를 모욕하므로 너에 대한 악평이 떠나지 아니할까 염려하노라.

11 적절히 말한 말은 은 그림들에 있는 금 사과들 같으니라.

12 순종하는 귀에 대고 지혜롭게 책망하는 자는 금귀고리 같으며 정금 장식 같으니라.

13 신실한 사자(使者)는 그를 보내 자들에게 마치 수확 때에 내린 차가운 눈 같으니 그는 자기 주인들의 흔을 시원하게 하느니라.

14 누구든지 스스로 거짓 선물을 자랑하는 자는 비 없는 구름들과 바람 같으니라.
15 By long forbearing is a prince persuaded, and a soft tongue breaketh the bone.

16 Hast thou found honey? eat so much as is sufficient for thee, lest thou be filled therewith, and vomit it.

17 Withdraw thy foot from thy neighbour's house; lest he be weary of thee, and [so] hate thee.

18 A man that beareth false witness against his neighbour [is] a maul, and a sword, and a sharp arrow.

19 Confidence in an unfaithful man in time of trouble [is like] a broken tooth, and a foot out of joint.

20 [As] he that taketh away a garment in cold weather, [and as] vinegar upon nitre, so [is] he that singeth songs to an heavy heart.

21 If thine enemy be hungry, give him bread to eat; and if he be thirsty, give him water to drink:

22 For thou shalt heap coals of fire upon his head, and the LORD shall reward thee.

23 The north wind driveth away rain: so [doth] an angry countenance a backbiting tongue.
24 [It is] better to dwell in the corner of the housetop, than with a brawling woman and in a wide house.

25 [As] cold waters to a thirsty soul, so [is] good news from a far country.

26 A righteous man falling down before the wicked [is as] a troubled fountain, and a corrupt spring.

27 [It is] not good to eat much honey: so [for men] to search their own glory [is not] glory.

28 He that [hath] no rule over his own spirit [is like] a city [that is] broken down, [and] without walls.

Proverb:

**Proverbs 25:28** He that [hath] no rule over his own spirit [is like] a city [that is] broken down, [and] without walls.

Consider: How can we rule [H4910, have control over] our spirit?

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Have you considered praying about it?

**Vocabulary Words:**

Search out: H2713 [Penetrate, examine].

1. Let’s go a little deeper. How do we search something out?
   - Read our Bible and learn the Bible definition for the word; or discover the Bible verses that contain the word we are studying.

Take away (H1898 [Remove]) the dross: H5509 [Refuse].

1. Let’s go a little deeper. How do we take away dross in our lives?
   - Consider: 1 John 1:9, Ephesians 4:31

Word: H1697 [word, matter, cause], fitly: H655 [in season], spoken: H1696 [arranged].

1. Consider: How can we fitly speak a word?

   If a fruit is ‘in season’ then it is on time. If our words are fit [in season], they are on time. To have our words be on time, we may have to ‘not’ say them when they first come to us; but wait until the time is right.

   How can we ask the Holy Spirit to help us here?

---

181 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.
182 Try asking Him for the words to say at the right time.

**Luke:12:12** For the Holy Ghost shall teach you in the same hour what ye ought to say.


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? 首手номон? Та аврагдсан уу?

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening. Speaking fit words can really be a blessing in any relationship. Intelligent business leaders listen to the people they deal with. They go to school on their clients (suppliers and customers). What their clients say tells them about their clients (culture, mannerisms, and tastes). Teamwork with trusted friends can save us from making mistakes.

**Sample Conversation:**
RR. What do you think about speaking fit words?
SS. I think that it is wiser than speaking our mind and then having to eat those words later.
A. What do you mean eating your words?
B. Sometimes when I have spoken in haste, I have had to deal with the hard feelings they caused later.

**Case Study:** David Behaved himself Wisely.

1 Samuel 18:5 And David went out whithersoever Saul sent him, and behaved himself wisely: and Saul set him over the men of war, and he was accepted in the sight of all the people, and also in the sight of Saul's servants.

Saul's Jealousy of David

1Sa 18:6 And it came to pass as they came, when David was returned from the slaughter of the Philistine, that the women came out of all cities of Israel, singing and dancing, to meet king Saul, with tabrets, with joy, and with instruments of musick. 1Sa 18:7 And the women answered one another as they played, and said, Saul hath slain his thousands, and David his ten thousands. 1Sa 18:8 And Saul was very wroth, and the saying displeased him; and he said, They have ascribed unto David ten thousands, and to me they have ascribed but thousands: and what can he have more but the kingdom? 1Sa 18:9 And Saul eyed David from that day and forward. **1Sa 18:10** And it came to pass on the morrow, that the evil spirit from God came upon Saul, and he prophesied in the midst of the house: and David played with his hand, as at other times: and there was a javelin in Saul's hand. 1Sa

**ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか？Read Romans (로마서 , 罗马书 ) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13.**
18:11 And Saul cast the javelin; for he said, I will smite David even to the wall with it. And David avoided out of his presence twice. 1Sa 18:12 And Saul was afraid of David, because the LORD was with him, and was departed from Saul. 1Sa 18:13 Therefore Saul removed him from him, and made him his captain over a thousand; and he went out and came in before the people. 1Sa 18:14 And David behaved himself wisely in all his ways; and the LORD was with him. 1Sa 18:15 Wherefore when Saul saw that he behaved himself very wisely, he was afraid of him. 1Sa 18:16 But all Israel and Judah loved David, because he went out and came in before them.

**David Marries Michal**

1Sa 18:17 And Saul said to David, Behold my elder daughter Merab, her will I give thee to wife: only be thou valiant for me, and fight the LORD’S battles. For Saul said, Let not mine hand be upon him, but let the hand of the Philistines be upon him. 1Sa 18:18 And David said unto Saul, Who am I? and what is my life, or my father's family in Israel, that I should be son in law to the king? 1Sa 18:19 But it came to pass at the time when Merab Saul's daughter should have been given to David, that she was given unto Adriel the Meholathite to wife. 1Sa 18:20 And Michal Saul's daughter loved David: and they told Saul, and the thing pleased him. 1Sa 18:21 And Saul said, I will give him her, that she may be a snare to him, and that the hand of the Philistines may be against him. Wherefore Saul said to David, Thou shalt this day be my son in law in the one of the twain. 1Sa 18:22 And Saul commanded his servants, saying, Commune with David secretly, and say, Behold, the king hath delight in thee, and all his servants love thee: now therefore be the king's son in law. 1Sa 18:23 And Saul's servants spake those words in the ears of David. And David said, Seemeth it to you a light thing to be a king's son in law, seeing that I am a poor man, and lightly esteemed? 1Sa 18:24 And the servants of Saul told him, saying, On this manner spake David. 1Sa 18:25 And Saul said, Thus shall ye say to David, The king desireth not any dowry, but an hundred foreskins of the Philistines, to be avenged of the king's enemies. But Saul thought to make David fall by the hand of the Philistines. 1Sa 18:26 And when his servants told David these words, it pleased David well to be the king's son in law: and the days were not expired. 1Sa 18:27 Wherefore David arose and went, he and his men, and slew of the Philistines two hundred men; and David brought their foreskins, and they gave them in full tale to the king, that he might be the king's son in law. And Saul gave him Michal his daughter to wife. 1Sa 18:28 And Saul saw and knew that the LORD was with David, and that Michal...
Saul's daughter loved him. 1Sa 18:29  And Saul was yet the more afraid of David; and Saul became David's enemy continually. 1Sa 18:30  Then the princes of the Philistines went forth: and it came to pass, after they went forth, that David behaved himself more wisely than all the servants of Saul; so that his name was much set by.

Sample Conversation (Expanded):

DD. How did David behave himself wisely?
EE. I think that means that he knew what God had promised him [the kingdom of Israel], and he was ready to wait on God’s timing.
DD. That is not what the world teaches. You don’t read that in Business Books. What is your opinion about that? What are your thoughts about the issue?
EE. You are right. I think that we should continue to study about how David behaved himself.

Listen and repeat:

We are going to use some Scripture to practice some pronunciation today.

Judges 12:4 Then Jephthah gathered together all the men of Gilead, and fought with Ephraim: and the men of Gilead smote Ephraim, because they said, Ye Gileadites [are] fugitives of Ephraim among the Ephraimites, [and] among the Manassites.

Judges 12:4 그때에 입다가 길르앗의 모든 사람들을 함께 모아 에브라임과 싸웠더라. 길르앗 사람들이 에브라임을 쳤으니 이는 그들이 말하기를, 너희 길르앗 사람들이 에브라임에서 도망한 자들로서 에브라임 사람들과 민날탐 사람들 가운데 있느니라, 하였기 때문이라.
5 And the Gileadites took the passages of Jordan before the Ephraimites: and it was [so], that when those Ephraimites which were escaped said, Let me go over; that the men of Gilead said unto him, [Art] thou an Ephraimite? If he said, Nay;

5 길르앗 사람들이 에브라임 사람들보다 먼저 요르단의 통로를 점령하고는 도망한 그 에브라임 사람들이 말하기를, 내가 지나가게 하라, 하면 길르앗 사람들이 그에게 말하기를, 네가 에브라임 사람은 아니냐? 하여 그가 만일 말하기를, 아니라, 하면

6 Then said they unto him, Say now Shibboleth: and he said Sibboleth: for he could not frame to pronounce [it] right. Then they took him, and slew him at the passages of Jordan: and there fell at that time of the Ephraimites forty and two thousand.

6 그들이 그에게, 이제 쉽볼렛을 말해 보라, 하고 그가 능히 그것을 바르게 발음하여 말하지 못하므로 십볼렛이라 하면 그들이 곧 그를 붙잡아 요르단의 통로에서 죽었더라. 그때에 에브라임 사람들 중에서 쓰러진 자가 사만 이천 명이었더라.

Gilead and Ephraim were neighbors, but their dialect was a little different. Perhaps there are specific ways that one city, province, or state pronounces one word or the other.

Here we see the word Shibboleth ['Sibboleth'].

Shibboleth: H7641 שׁיבֹּלֶת shibbôl shibbôleth shib-bole', shib-bo'-leth From the same as H7640; a stream (as flowing); also an ear of grain (as growing out); by analogy a branch: - branch, channel, ear (of corn), ([water-]) flood, Shibboleth. Compare H5451. Total KJV occurrences: 19

Sibboleth: H5451 סִּבֹּלֶת sibbôleth sib-bo'-leth For H7641; an ear of grain: - Shibboleth.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Let’s pronounce this word.

Sib – bo – leth [십볼렛].

What was the Ephraimites trouble in pronouncing this word? Actually, we can not be sure.

Word initial: Sib or Shib?

Word final: Leth, or let?

Practice saying this word Shibboleth: Shibboleth, Shibboleth, Shibboleth, Shibboleth, Shibboleth Shibboleth.

Practice saying this word (the way it is spelled): Shibboleth, Shibboleth, Shibboleth …

Now seven times fast!

Shibboleth, Shibboleth, Shibboleth, Shibboleth, Shibboleth, Shibboleth, Shibboleth.

For fun, check out how this pronunciation site says how to pronounce the word:

See: https://dictionary.cambridge.org/spellcheck/english/?q=sibboleth

There is a UK [United Kingdom] and a US [United States] version! 183

Now, consider; how do the locals pronounce the word?

Pronunciation is a key attribute of learning a language. Locals will want to help you when you pronounce their words correctly. 184

---

183 Accessed 10/17/2018 at 9:46 AM.
184 “Second, since an accent is inevitable, you have to do your best to minimize it. You need a minimal level of pronunciation for people to understand you, and if you don’t achieve it, you won’t be able to communicate with anyone.” Gullekson, Ron. Language Master Key: How to Unlock Your Brain's Ability to Learn Any Language (Kindle Locations 1179-1181). Cypress Dome Publishing. Kindle Edition.
If we take 십볼렛 as the way locals in Incheon, South Korea say shibboleth, then we would pronounce it ship-po-lait.

Exercise: Find a good audio and/or video of something in English, and play a sentence and then repeat [or mimic] that sentence: 185

In many ways, the internet has given us many opportunities to learn another language!

Find a site that is helpful to you; and then let us know what you found, and how it helped!

185 “Very often the most neglected aspect of the teaching process is pronunciation. Good pronunciation teaching is vital to ensuring that students develop good speaking habits. Also when we pronounce words and sounds, we are using many muscles in the mouth. It is important that we give students practice to develop those muscles, improve their abilities and especially to teach the feeling of the correct pronunciation.” Burns, Lucas. How to teach English (ESL): The ultimate guide to teaching English as a second language (ESL English, teaching English abroad) (Kindle Locations 141-144). Unknown. Kindle Edition.


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Sentence Formation: Write three sentences that have a central theme.

1. Example: I used a Youtube video to improve my English pronunciation. The speed was a little fast. So, I had to stop and start the video several times.

2.

3.

Character Development:

156. How should we behave ourselves wisely in business?

157. Can David’s example in the case study teach us about business?

158. Why is timing important in David’s wise example?

159. Can timing apply also to business?

160. Can we learn from a Biblical example?

If so, how? 187

161. How can we gain wisdom from Biblical Case Studies?

187 What is the context of the Case Study? What does ‘behaved himself wisely’ mean [Use a Bible Concordance to define terms]?

1Sa_18:5 And David went out whithersoever Saul sent him, and behaved himself wisely: and Saul set him over the men of war, and he was accepted in the sight of all the people, and also in the sight of Saul's servants.

1Sa_18:14 And David behaved himself wisely in all his ways; and the LORD was with him.

1Sa_18:15 Wherefore when Saul saw that he behaved himself very wisely, he was afraid of him.

1Sa_18:30 Then the princes of the Philistines went forth: and it came to pass, after they went forth, that David behaved himself more wisely than all the servants of Saul; so that his name was much set by.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдаан уу?

162. How can we attain unto understanding from Biblical case studies?

Creative and Critical Thinking:

Have you ever tried searching a subject out in the Bible?

What are you curious about?

Try searching it out in the Bible.

What this lesson means to me:
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一課：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Across

3. Pro 25:22 For thou shalt heap coals of fire upon his head, and the LORD _____ reward thee.

6. Pro 25:7 For better it is that it be said unto thee, Come up hither; than that thou _______ be put lower in the presence of the prince whom thine eyes have seen.

9. Pro 25:13 As the cold of _____ in the time of harvest, so is a faithful messenger to them that send him: for he refresheth the soul of his masters.

10. Proverbs (Pro) 25:1 These are also proverbs of _______, which the men of Hezekiah king of Judah copied out.

11. Pro 25:26 A righteous man falling down before the wicked is as a troubled fountain, and a corrupt _______.

12. Pro 25:18 A man that beareth false witness against his neighbour is a maul, and a sword, and a _____ arrow.

14. Pro 25:27 It is not good to eat much honey: so for men to ______ their own glory is not glory.

17. Pro 25:8 Go not forth hastily to _______, lest thou know not what to do in the end thereof, when thy neighbour hath put thee to shame.

18. Pro 25:13 As the cold of snow in the time of harvest, so is a faithful messenger to them that ____ him: for he refresheth the soul of his masters.

19. Pro 25:15 By long forbearing is a prince persuaded, and a _____ tongue breaketh the bone.

20. Pro 25:13 As the cold of snow in the time of harvest, so is a faithful messenger to them that send him: for he refresheth the _____ of his masters.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдеан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Answers:


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
The Scripture:  

Proverbs 26:1  As snow in summer, and as rain in harvest, so honour is not seemly for a fool.

1 어리석은 자에게는 명예가 어울리지 아니하니 그것은 마치 여름의 눈 같고 수확 때의 비 같으니라.

2 As the bird by wandering, as the swallow by flying, so the curse causeless shall not come.

2 까닭 없는 자주는 떠도는 새와 날아가는 제비처럼 임하지 아니하리로다.

3 A whip for the horse, a bridle for the ass, and a rod for the fool’s back.

3 말에게는 채찍이요, 나귀에게는 제갈이며 어리석은 자의 등에는 회초리나.

4 Answer not a fool according to his folly, lest thou also be like unto him.

4 어리석은 자의 어리석은 것을 따라서 그에게 대답하지 말라. 너도 그와 같을까 염려하노라.

5 Answer a fool according to his folly, lest he be wise in his own conceit.

5 어리석은 자의 어리석은 것을 따라서 그에게 대답하라. 그가 스스로 지혜롭게 여길까 염려하노라.

---

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдаан уу?
6 He that sendeth a message by the hand of a fool cutteth off the feet, [and] drinketh damage.

7 The legs of the lame are not equal: so [is] a parable in the mouth of fools.

8 As he that bindeth a stone in a sling, so [is] he that giveth honour to a fool.

9 [As] a thorn goeth up into the hand of a drunkard, so [is] a parable in the mouth of fools.

10 The great [God] that formed all [things] both rewardeth the fool, and rewardeth transgressors.

11 As a dog returneth to his vomit, [so] a fool returneth to his folly.

12 Seest thou a man wise in his own conceit? [there is] more hope of a fool than of him.

13 The slothful [man] saith, [There is] a lion in the way; a lion [is] in the streets.
14 [As] the door turneth upon his hinges, so [doth] the slothful upon his bed.

15 The slothful hideth his hand in [his] bosom; it grieveth him to bring it again to his mouth.

16 The sluggard [is] wiser in his own conceit than seven men that can render a reason.

17 He that passeth by, [and] meddleth with strife [belonging] not to him, [is like] one that taketh a dog by the ears.

18 As a mad [man] who casteth firebrands, arrows, and death,

19 So [is] the man [that] deceiveth his neighbour, and saith, Am not I in sport?

20 Where no wood is, [there] the fire goeth out: so where [there is] no talebearer, the strife ceaseth.

21 [As] coals [are] to burning coals, and wood to fire; so [is] a contentious man to kindle strife.

22 The words of a talebearer [are] as wounds, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
23 Burning lips and a wicked heart [are like] a potsherd covered with silver dross.

24 He that hateth dissembleth with his lips, and layeth up deceit within him;

25 When he speaketh fair, believe him not: for [there are] seven abominations in his heart.

26 [Whose] hatred is covered by deceit, his wickedness shall be shewed before the [whole] congregation.

27 Whoso diggeth a pit shall fall therein: and he that rolleth a stone, it will return upon him.

28 A lying tongue hateth [those that are] afflicted by it; and a flattering mouth worketh ruin.

**Proverb:**

*Proverbs 26:17* He that passeth by, [and] meddleth with strife [belonging] not to him, [is like] one that taketh a dog by the ears.

*Proverbs 20:9* He that goeth about [as] a talebearer revealeth secrets:

*Proverbs 20:19* 소문을 퍼뜨리는 자처럼 두루 다니는 자는 은밀한

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课: 你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
therefore meddle not with him that flattereth with his lips.

Meddling [H5674: provoking to anger] is: Like taking a dog by the ears.
: is like a talebearer.

Vocabulary Words:

Curse: H7045 [Vilification], causeless: H2600 [gratis, devoid of cost].

So, a ‘curse causeless’ is a phrase that means the very opposite of what it says. A curse comes because of something done to another that is not good. 189

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening. If perhaps, you hear cursing about yourself; ‘go to school’ on what your clients (suppliers and customers) are saying, and why. What your clients say about you is called your testimony. Teamwork with trusted friends can save us from making mistakes.

Sample Conversation:

TT. What do you think about the phrase a ‘curse causeless’?
UU. Well, we know that the Bible says “As the bird by wandering, as the swallow by flying, so the curse causeless shall not come.”
A. But what does that really mean?
B. I think it means that we should be very careful about what we say, when we say it, and how we say it!
A. I agree. Let’s ask The Lord to help us speak correctly.

Theme: What do you think?

When we are discussing Bible subjects, it is best to compare Scripture with Scripture. 190

189 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.
190 The Bible is the best interpreter of the Bible.
**Proverbs 23:15** My son, if thine heart be wise, my heart shall rejoice, even mine.

16 Yea, my reins shall rejoice, when thy lips speak right things.

---

Reins: H2369 [kidneys, the mind], [of seat of emotion and affection (figuratively)]. 191

So, as we have compared these verses, we see that what we speak and how we speak affects our mind.

### Vocabulary Words

At home; write each vocabulary word and its meaning two (2) times:

**The use of flashcards.** Language learners have long used flashcards to improve their memory. Clearly write the word in the target language on one side; and the definition [and or the meaning in the native language] on the other side. When reviewing the flashcards, I recommend saying the word out loud.

---

191 Reference Strong’s Concordance, and Brown-Driver-Briggs via e-sword.

**ARE YOU SAVED?** 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか？Read Romans (로마서 , 罗马书 ) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13. 414
ARE YOU SAVED?
당신은 구원 받았습니까?
第一课：你得救了吗?
Вы имеете спасение?
Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか?


If you are going to the trouble to create a deck of flashcards, consider digitizing in an Excel spreadsheet so you can print out your work in Word, Excel, Powerpoint, etc. 193

193 Reference: I have created a deck of 51 flashcards on CRAM (a Flashcard creation and study website (FREE)). See: https://www.cram.com/flashcards/proverbs-chapter-1-key-business-english-words-9915227. Accessed 10/17/2018 at 3:16 PM.
**ARE YOU SAVED?** 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдеан уу?
Perhaps you are studying more than one language. Here is another way to set this up:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Word</th>
<th>Pinyin</th>
<th>Chinese</th>
<th>Korean</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 I</td>
<td>Wǒ</td>
<td>我</td>
<td>나는, 저</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 You</td>
<td>Nǐ, Nín</td>
<td>你, 您</td>
<td>너,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 He</td>
<td>Tā</td>
<td>他</td>
<td>그, 남자</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 She</td>
<td>Tā</td>
<td>她</td>
<td>그녀, 여자</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 They</td>
<td>Tāmen</td>
<td>他們</td>
<td>사람들</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Them</td>
<td>Tāmen</td>
<td>他們</td>
<td>그들</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 We/Us</td>
<td>Wǒmen</td>
<td>我們</td>
<td>우리</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Whichever method you use, combine the visual recognition of the word you are learning, with the spoken pronunciation of the word, in your study.

Sample Conversation (Expanded):

FF. What do you think about using flashcards?
GG. I think it can work, I used flash cards to prepare for a standardized test [TOEFL, GRE, IELTS, etc].
DD. Is that right?
EE. Yes, they can be very helpful. However, this time I am going to capture my results by making an Excel spreadsheet of my words.
A. Why is that?
B. If I want to make separate lists, digitizing the words makes it so easy!. What is your opinion about that?

FF. I think that would take some time, but it will definitely save time in the long term.

Listen and repeat:

Read the first five sentences in the article below out loud.

North Korean leader Kim Jong-un has invited Pope Francis to become the first pontiff to visit the state. The invitation will be delivered by the South Korean president.

Four years on from his last visit to the Korean peninsula, at which he expressed his hope for reunification, Pope Francis is about to get another invitation. But this time from the North.

Kim Jong-un is said to be keen for what would be the first ever trip by a pontiff to the hermit state.

If you can find an article on the web in audio and print, try using that to work on your pronunciation.

196 “One of the most important elements of teaching pronunciation is to teach both aurally and visually. By allowing the students to hear and see the pronunciation in action, they have a better chance of reproducing it correctly.” Burns, Lucas. How to teach English (ESL): The ultimate guide to teaching English as a second language (ESL, English, teaching English abroad) (Kindle Locations 144-146). Unknown. Kindle Edition.


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдаан уу?
Or, Try this:

Sentence Formation: Write three sentences dealing with some techniques you can use to aid your memory with vocabulary words:

1. Example: Jim thinks flashcards are a good method to aid his study of English.
2. 
3. 

Case Study: Keeping the Passover.

2 Chronicles 35:7 And Josiah gave to the people, of the flock, lambs and kids, all for the passover offerings, for all that were present, to the number of thirty thousand, and three thousand bullocks: these were of the king's substance. 2Ch 35:8 And his princes gave willingly unto the people, to the priests, and to the

Ref: "King James Bible" - practice English with Spotlight.
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nP__C1WzDN4 Accessed 10/17/2018 at 3:53 PM.
Levites: Hilkiah and Zechariah and Jehiel, rulers of the house of God, gave unto the priests for the passover offerings two thousand and six hundred small cattle, and three hundred oxen. 2Ch 35:9 Conaniah also, and Shemaiah and Nethaneel, his brethren, and Hashabiah and Jeiel and Jozabad, chief of the Levites, gave unto the Levites for passover offerings five thousand small cattle, and five hundred oxen. 2Ch 35:10 So the service was prepared, and the priests stood in their place, and the Levites in their courses, according to the king's commandment. 2Ch 35:11 And they killed the passover, and the priests sprinkled the blood from their hands, and the Levites flayed them. 2Ch 35:12 And they removed the burnt offerings, that they might give according to the divisions of the families of the people, to offer unto the LORD, as it is written in the book of Moses. And so did they with the oxen. 2Ch 35:13 And they roasted the passover with fire according to the ordinance: but the other holy offerings sod they in pots, and in caldrons, and in pans, and divided them speedily among all the people. 2Ch 35:14 And afterward they made ready for themselves, and for the priests: because the priests the sons of Aaron were busied in offering of burnt offerings and the fat until night; therefore the Levites prepared for themselves, and for the priests the sons of Aaron. 2Ch 35:15 And the singers the sons of Asaph were in their place, according to the commandment of David, and Asaph, and Heman, and Jeduthun the king's seer; and the porters waited at every gate; they might not depart from their service; for their brethren the Levites prepared for them. 2Ch 35:16 So all the service of the LORD was prepared the same day, to keep the passover, and to offer burnt offerings upon the altar of the LORD, according to the commandment of king Josiah. 2Ch 35:17 And the children of Israel that were present kept the passover at that time, and the feast of unleavened bread seven days. 2Ch 35:18 And there was no passover like to that kept in Israel from the days of Samuel the prophet; neither did all the kings of Israel keep such a passover as Josiah kept, and the priests, and the Levites, and all Judah and Israel that were present, and the inhabitants of Jerusalem. 2Ch 35:19 In the eighteenth year of the reign of Josiah was this passover kept.

Josiah Killed in Battle

2Ch 35:20 After all this, when Josiah had prepared the temple, Necho king of Egypt came up to fight against Carchemish by Euphrates: and Josiah went out against him. 2Ch 35:21 But he sent ambassadors to him, saying, What have I to do with thee, thou king of Judah? I come not against thee this day, but against the house wherewith I have war: for God commanded me to make haste: forbear thee
from meddling with God, who is with me, that he destroy thee not. 2Ch 35:22 Nevertheless Josiah would not turn his face from him, but disguised himself, that he might fight with him, and hearkened not unto the words of Necho from the mouth of God, and came to fight in the valley of Megiddo. 2Ch 35:23 And the archers shot at king Josiah; and the king said to his servants, Have me away; for I am sore wounded. 2Ch 35:24 His servants therefore took him out of that chariot, and put him in the second chariot that he had; and they brought him to Jerusalem, and he died, and was buried in one of the sepulchres of his fathers. And all Judah and Jerusalem mourned for Josiah. 2Ch 35:25 And Jeremiah lamented for Josiah: and all the singing men and the singing women spake of Josiah in their lamentations to this day, and made them an ordinance in Israel: and, behold, they are written in the lamentations. 2Ch 35:26 Now the rest of the acts of Josiah, and his goodness, according to that which was written in the law of the LORD,

Josiah was a good man, but was caught in the wrong place at the wrong time.

Character Development:
163. Was Josiah wise? [Qualify your answer.]
164. What can Josiah’s case teach us about business?
165. Did Josiah listen to wise counsel?
166. If we are warned of danger, what should we do?
167. Can we learn from our enemies?
168. Did Josiah really have to meet Necho in battle? 198
169. How can we attain unto understanding with respect to potential actions?

Creative and Critical Thinking:
In your experience so far, who has been your best teacher? Why?
How can you pay them back for what they taught you?

What this lesson means to me:
Crossword:

Proverbs Chapter 26 - Proverbial Business English
I. M. Achristian

Proverbs Chapter 26 - Proverbial Business English by I. M. Achristian. The Author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class taught at Incheon International Baptist Church. https://iibckorea.com/

This puzzle covers Proverbs Chapter 26. It has some definitions taken from Strong's Concordance. Each word begins with an 'w'. All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2019. Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com. Are you saved? You can know for 100% sure that you are saved! Please read: Romans Chapter 3:10, 23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, 10:13. Ask The Lord to save you. Read Romans 10:13 again. Are you a whosoever? Are you saved?

Every word begins with an 'w'.
Across
2. Pro 26:3 A _____ for the horse, a bridle for the ass, and a rod for the fool's back.
3. Pro 26:16 The sluggard is _____ in his own conceit than seven men that can render a reason.
4. Pro 26:21 As coals are to burning coals, and _____ to fire; so is a contentious man to kindle strife.
5. Pro 26:20 Where no _____ is, there the fire goeth out; so where there is no talebearer, the strife ceaseth.
6. Pro 26:26 _____ hatred is covered by deceit, his wickedness shall be shewed before the whole congregation.
7. Pro 26:28 A lying tongue hateth those that are afflicted by it; and a flattering mouth _____ ruin.
8. Pro 26:25 _____ he speaketh fair, believe him not: for there are seven abominations in his heart.
9. Pro 26:22 The words of a talebearer are as _____s, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly.
10. Pro 26:26 Whose hatred is covered by deceit, his _________ shall be shewed before the whole congregation.

Down
1. Pro 26:5 Answer a fool according to his folly, lest he be _____ in his own conceit.
2. Pro 26:22 The _____ of a talebearer are as wounds, and they go down into the innermost parts of the belly.
3. Pro 26:27 _____ diggeth a pit shall fall therein: and he that rolleth a stone, it will return upon him.
4. Pro 26:12 Seest thou a man _____ in his own conceit? there is more hope of a fool than of him.
5. Pro 26:24 He that hateth dissembleth with his lips, and layeth up deceit _____ him;
6. Proverbs (Pro) 26:2 As the bird by __________, as the swallow by flying, so the curse causeless shall not come.
7. Pro 26:13 The slothful man saith, There is a lion in the ___: a lion is in the streets.
8. Pro 26:23 Burning lips and a _____ heart are like a potsherd covered with silver dross.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Answers:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
The Scripture: 199

Proverbs 27:1 Boast not thyself of to morrow; for thou knowest not what a day may bring forth.

1 너는 내일을 자랑하지 말라. 하루 동안에 무슨 일이 일어날지 네가 알지 못하느니라.

2 Let another man praise thee, and not thine own mouth; a stranger, and not thine own lips.

2 다른 사람이 너를 칭찬하게 하고 네 입으로는 하지 말며 낮선 자가 너를 칭찬하게 하고 네 입술로는 하지 말지니라.

3 A stone [is] heavy, and the sand weighty; but a fool's wrath [is] heavier than them both.

3 돌은 무겁고 모래도 무게가 있으나 어리석은 자의 진노는 그 둘보다 무거우니라.

4 Wrath [is] cruel, and anger [is] outrageous; but who [is] able to stand before envy?

4 진노는 잔인하고 분노는 포악하거나 시기 앞에야 누가능히 서리요?

5 Open rebuke [is] better than secret love.

5 드러내어 꾸짖는 것이 은밀하게 사랑하는 것보다 나오니라.

6 Faithful [are] the wounds of a friend; but the kisses of an enemy [are] deceitful.

6 친구가 주는 상처는 믿음직하나 원수의 입맞춤은 속임수가 가득하니라.

199 © All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref):

Proverbs 22: 29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람을 네가 보느냐? 그는 왕들 앞에 설 것이요, 천한 자들 앞에 서지 아니하리라.
7 The full soul loatheth an honeycomb; but to the hungry soul every bitter thing is sweet.

8 As a bird that wandereth from her nest, so [is] a man that wandereth from his place.

9 Ointment and perfume rejoice the heart: so [doth] the sweetness of a man's friend by hearty counsel.

10 Thine own friend, and thy father's friend, forsake not; neither go into thy brother's house in the day of thy calamity: [for] better [is] a neighbour [that is] near than a brother far off.

11 My son, be wise, and make my heart glad, that I may answer him that reproacheth me.

12 A prudent [man] foreseeth the evil, [and] hideth himself; [but] the simple pass on, [and] are punished.

13 Take his garment that is surety for a stranger, and take a pledge of him for a strange woman.

14 He that blesseth his friend with a loud voice, rising early in the morning, it shall be counted a curse to him.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
15 A continual dropping in a very rainy day and a contentious woman are alike.

16 Whosoever hideth her hideth the wind, and the ointment of his right hand, [which] bewrayeth [itself].

17 Iron sharpeneth iron; so a man sharpeneth the countenance of his friend.

18 Whoso keepeth the fig tree shall eat the fruit thereof: so he that waiteth on his master shall be honoured.

19 As in water face [answereth] to face, so the heart of man to man.

20 Hell and destruction are never full; so the eyes of man are never satisfied.

21 [As] the fining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold; so [is] a man to his praise.

22 Though thou shouldest bray a fool in a mortar among wheat with a pestle, [yet] will not his foolishness depart from him.

23 Be thou diligent to know the state of thy flocks, [and] look well to thy herds.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
24 For riches [are] not for ever: and doth the crown [endure] to every generation?

25 The hay appeareth, and the tender grass sheweth itself, and herbs of the mountains are gathered.

26 The lambs [are] for thy clothing, and the goats [are] the price of the field.

27 And [thou shalt have] goats' milk enough for thy food, for the food of thy household, and [for] the maintenance for thy maidens.

Proverb:

**Proverbs 27:23** Be thou diligent to know the state of thy flocks, [and] look well to thy herds.

**Proverbs 10:4** He becometh poor that dealeth *with* a slack hand: but the hand of the diligent maketh rich.

**Proverbs 12:24** The hand of the *diligent* shall bear rule: but the slothful shall be under tribute.

**Proverbs 13:4** The soul of the sluggard desireth, and *hath* nothing: but the soul of the *diligent* shall be made fat.

**Proverbs 21:5** The thoughts of the *diligent* tend only to plenteousness; but of every one *that is* hasty only to want.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? 首次你得救了?

**Vocabulary Words:**

Boast: H1984 [to make a show, to shine].
Deceitful: H6280 [causing deceit].
Prudent: H6175 [Cunning, crafty, subtil].
Pledge: H2254 [to bind].
Maintenance: H2416 [strength, appetite].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Diligence in these transactions involves speaking and listening. Diligent business leaders listen to the people they deal with. They go to school on their clients (suppliers and customers). What their clients say about their diligence forms a positive reputation. Teamwork with trusted friends can save us from making mistakes.

**Sample Conversation:**

**VV.** How can we be diligent [to know by seeing]?

**WW.** Well, what does the Bible say?

A. Basically, being diligent means to pay attention, to apply ourselves to getting the task done.

B. World that mean following up to make sure a task is done?

A. Yes, it would.

B. I think we should all be diligent about our tasks.

**Theme:** What do you think?

**Sample Conversation (Expanded):**

**HH.** What do you think about diligence?

---

**Pro_22:29** Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean men.

**Pro_27:23** Be thou diligent to know the state of thy flocks, and look well to thy herds.

Can you tabulate the business reasons above to be diligent?

201 This definition is different than common usage today.

202 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

II. I think that diligence is very important in business, in work, and in family life. 203

FF. How so?

GG. At least seven verses in the Proverbs cite diligence as a positive character trait. What is your opinion about that?

GG. I think that is significant.

HH. So you could say that we should be diligent about being diligent.

Listen and repeat:

Please read the following:

Proverbs 27:23 Be thou diligent to know the state of thy flocks, and look well to thy herds. Pro 27:24 For riches are not for ever: and doth the crown endure to every generation? Pro 27:25 The hay appeareth, and the tender grass sheweth itself, and herbs of the mountains are gathered. 204

Play the Proverbs Chapter 27 Audio to listen to the words while you read them: https://wordfree.org/audio_kjv/1/20/27.mp3

How is your pronunciation?

Repeat until you are satisfied. 205

Sentence Formation: Write three sentences using the word diligent.

1. Example: I need to be diligent in my English pronunciation practice.

2.

3.

203 Ibid verses on the previous page wrt ‘diligence’.

204 I only copied out three verses. If you want to practice the whole Chapter, scroll up to the beginning of the lesson.

Character Development:

170. How should a wise business leader seek out diligent mentors?
171. Who should teach you about diligence in business?
172. Why should we be diligent?
173. If an older person is trying to tell us something what should we do?
   [Are they diligent in their business?]
174. Can we learn from those younger than ourselves? [Are they diligent in their dealings?]
175. How can we gain wisdom about diligence?
176. How can we attain unto understanding with respect to diligence? 206

Case Study

Joab Murders Abner

2 Samuel 3:26 And when Joab was come out from David, he sent messengers after Abner, which brought him again from the well of Sirah: but David knew it not. 2Sa 3:27 And when Abner was returned to Hebron, Joab took him aside in the gate to speak with him quietly, and smote him there under the fifth rib, that he died, for the blood of Asahel his brother. 2Sa 3:28 And afterward when David heard it, he said, I and my kingdom are guiltless before the LORD for ever from the blood of Abner the son of Ner: 2Sa 3:29 Let it rest on the head of Joab, and on all his father's house; and let there not fail from the house of Joab one that hath an issue, or that is a leper, or that leaneth on a staff, or that falleth on the sword, or that lacketh bread. 2Sa 3:30 So Joab and Abishai his brother slew Abner, because he had slain their brother Asahel at Gibeon in the battle.

David Mourns Abner

2Sa 3:31 And David said to Joab, and to all the people that were with him, Rend your clothes, and gird you with sackcloth, and mourn before Abner. And king David himself followed the bier. 2Sa 3:32 And they buried Abner in Hebron: and the king lifted up his voice, and wept at the grave of Abner; and all the people wept. 2Sa 3:33 And the king lamented over Abner, and said, Died Abner as a fool dieth? 2Sa 3:34 Thy hands were not bound, nor thy feet put into fetters: as a man falleth before wicked men, so fellest thou. And all the people wept again over him. 2Sa 3:35 And when all the people came to cause David to eat meat while it

206 Ibid, Footnote 2.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
was yet day, David sware, saying, So do God to me, and more also, if I taste bread, or ought else, till the sun be down. 2Sa 3:36 And all the people took notice of it, and it pleased them: as whatsoever the king did pleased all the people. 2Sa 3:37 For all the people and all Israel understood that day that it was not of the king to slay Abner the son of Ner. 2Sa 3:38 And the king said unto his servants, Know ye not that there is a prince and a great man fallen this day in Israel? 2Sa 3:39 And I am this day weak, though anointed king; and these men the sons of Zeruiah be too hard for me: the LORD shall reward the doer of evil according to his wickedness.

Creative and Critical Thinking:

Did David condone Joab’s murder of Abner?

- Was David’s mourning a political act?

- Or, Did David fear the military power Joab wielded?

How did David let the people know what he really felt?

Should King David have punished Joab? Why or Why not? [back up your answer with Scripture.]

What this lesson means to me:
Crossword:

**Proverbs Chapter 27 - Proverbial Business English**

I. M. Achristian

Proverbs Chapter 27 - Proverbial Business English by I. M. Achristian. The Author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class taught at Incheon International Baptist Church. https://iibckorea.com/

This puzzle covers Proverbs Chapter 27. It has some definitions taken from Strong's Concordance. Each word begins with an 'f'. All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2019. Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keepbible.com. Are you saved? You can know for 100% sure that you are saved! Please read: Romans Chapter 3:10, 23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, 10:13. Ask The Lord to save you. Read Romans 10:13 again. Are you a whosoever? Are you saved?

Every word begins with an 'f'.

 ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдаан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Across

1. Pro 27:26 The lambs are for thy clothing, and the goats are the price of the _____.
2. Pro 27:27 And thou shalt have goats' milk enough for thy _____, for the food of thy household, and for the maintenance for thy maidens.
3. Pro 27:6 _______ are the wounds of a friend; but the kisses of an enemy are deceitful.
4. Pro 27:22 Though thou shouldest bray a fool in a mortar among wheat with a pestle, yet will not his foolishness depart from him.
5. Pro 27:23 Be thou diligent to know the state of thy _____, and look well to thy herd.
6. Pro 27:9 Ointment and perfume rejoice the heart: so doth the sweetness of a man's _____ by hearty counsel.
7. Pro 27:21 As the fining pot for silver, and the ______ for gold; so is a man to his praise.
8. Pro 27:17 Iron sharpeneth iron; so a man sharpeneth the countenance of his ______.
9. Pro 27:18 Whoso keepeth the fig tree shall eat the _____ thereof: so he that waiteth on his master shall be honoured.

Down

1. Pro 27:22 Though thou shouldest bray a fool in a mortar among wheat with a pestle, yet will not his foolishness depart from him.
2. Pro 27:6 Faithful are the wounds of a ______; but the kisses of an enemy are deceitful.
3. Pro 27:20 Hell and destruction are never ______; so the eyes of man are never satisfied.
4. Pro 27:3 A stone is heavy, and the sand weighty, but a ______ wrath is heavier than them both.
5. Pro 27:10 Thine own friend, and thy father's friend, ______ not; neither go into thy brother's house in the day of thy calamity: for better is a neighbour that is near than a brother far off.
6. Pro 27:27 And thou shalt have goats' milk enough for thy food, for the ______ of thy household, and for the maintenance for thy maidens.
7. Pro 27:10 Thine own ______, and thy father's friend, forsake not; neither go into thy brother's house in the day of thy calamity: for better is a neighbour that is near than a brother far off.
8. Pro 27:21 As the ______ pot for silver, and the furnace for gold; so is a man to his praise.
9. Pro 27:18 Whoso keepeth the ______ tree shall eat the fruit thereof: so he that waiteth on his master shall be honoured.
10. Proverbs (Pro) 27:1 Boast not thyself of to morrow; for thou knowest not what a day may bring ______.
11. Pro 27:7 The ______ soul hath eaten an honeycomb; but to the hungry soul every bitter thing is sweet.
12. Pro 27:19 As in water ______ answereth to face, so the heart of man to man.
Answers:


Try Webstone for pronunciation practice:
**The Scripture:**

**Proverbs 28:1** The wicked flee when no man pursueth: but the righteous are bold as a lion.

1 사악한 자들은 쫓아오는 자가 없어도 도망하나 의로운 자들은 사자같이 담대하나리라.

2 For the transgression of a land many [are] the princes thereof: but by a man of understanding [and] knowledge the state [thereof] shall be prolonged.

2 땅의 범법으로 인해 그곳의 통치자가 많거니와 명철과 지식이 있는 한 사람으로 말미암아 그곳의 상태가 연장되리라.

3 A poor man that oppresseth the poor [is like] a sweeping rain which leaveth no food.

3 가난한 자를 학대하는 가난한 자는 아무 양식도 남기지 않고 휩쓸어가는 비같으나리라.

4 They that forsake the law praise the wicked: but such as keep the law contend with them.

4 법률 버리는 자들은 사악한 자들을 칭찬하나 법률 지키는 자들은 그들과 싸우느니라.

5 Evil men understand not judgment: but they that seek the LORD understand all [things].

5 악한 자들은 판단의 공의를 깨닫지 못하나 주를 찾는 자들은 모든 것을 깨닫느니라.

6 Better [is] the poor that walketh in his uprightness, than [he that is] perverse [in his] ways, though he [be] rich.

6 자기의 고통속에서 걷는 가난한 자는 부유하지만 자기 길들이 비뚤어진 자보다 나으니라.
7 Whoso keepeth the law [is] a wise son: but he that is a companion of riotous [men] shameth his father.

8 He that by usury and unjust gain increaseth his substance, he shall gather it for him that will pity the poor.

9 He that turneth away his ear from hearing the law, even his prayer [shall be] abomination.

10 Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray in an evil way, he shall fall himself into his own pit: but the upright shall have good [things] in possession.

11 The rich man [is] wise in his own conceit; but the poor that hath understanding searcheth him out.

12 When righteous [men] do rejoice, [there is] great glory: but when the wicked rise, a man is hidden.

13 He that covereth his sins shall not prosper: but whoso confesseth and forsaketh [them] shall have mercy.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? 都 иметь спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
14 Happy [is] the man that feareth alway: but he that hardeneth his heart shall fall into mischief.

15 [As] a roaring lion, and a ranging bear; [so is] a wicked ruler over the poor people.

16 The prince that wanteth understanding [is] also a great oppressor: [but] he that hateth covetousness shall prolong [his] days.

17 A man that doeth violence to the blood of [any] person shall flee to the pit; let no man stay him.

18 Whoso walketh uprightly shall be saved: but [he that is] perverse [in his] ways shall fall at once.

19 He that tilleth his land shall have plenty of bread: but he that followeth after vain [persons] shall have poverty enough.

20 A faithful man shall abound with blessings: but he that maketh haste to be rich shall not be innocent.

21 To have respect of persons [is] not good: for for a piece of bread [that] man will transgress.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
22 He that hasteth to be rich [hath] an evil eye, and considereth not that poverty shall come upon him.

23 He that rebuketh a man afterwards shall find more favour than he that flattereth with the tongue.

24 Whoso robbeth his father or his mother, and saith, [It is] no transgression; the same [is] the companion of a destroyer.

25 He that is of a proud heart stirreth up strife: but he that putteth his trust in the LORD shall be made fat.

26 He that trusteth in his own heart is a fool: but whoso walketh wisely, he shall be delivered.

27 He that giveth unto the poor shall not lack: but he that hideth his eyes shall have many a curse.

28 When the wicked rise, men hide themselves: but when they perish, the righteous increase.
Proverb:

Proverbs 28:25 He that is of a proud heart stirreth up strife: but he that putteth his trust in the LORD shall be made fat.

Proverbs 28:25 마음이 교만한 자는 다툼을 일으키거니와 {주}를 신뢰하는 자는 기름지게 되리라.

Compare:

Proverbs 11:25 The liberal soul shall be made fat: and he that watereth shall be watered also himself.

Proverbs 11:25 후하게 주는 혼은 기름지게 되며 물을 대는 자는 자기도 물을 받으리라.

What does made fat mean?
Fat: H1878 [to anoint, to satisfy]. Same word in both verses above.
- Put your trust in The Lord and be generous!

Vocabulary Words:

Poor: H7326 [to be destitute, needy]. Also H1800 [dangling, weak, thin].
Rich: H6223 [Accumulate, noble].
Usury: H5392 [Interest, sting as a serpent].
Unjust gain: H8636 [multiplication, interest in addition to principal].
Happy: H835 [Blessed, to be level].
Tilleth: H5647 [Work, keep in bondage].
Plenty: H7646 [Fill, have enough].
Poverty: H7389 [To be destitute, needy].

---

208 See the word study on ‘usury’ at the end of the lesson.
209 Pro_1:19 So are the ways of every one that is greedy of gain; which taketh away the life of the owners thereof. Pro_3:14 For the merchandise of it is better than the merchandise of silver, and the gain thereof than fine gold. Pro_15:27 He that is greedy of gain troubleth his own house; but he that hateth gifts shall live.
210 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Extra Credit [For Business Applications]:

Proverbs 28:8 He that by usury and unjust gain increaseth his substance, he shall gather it for him that will pity the poor.

Proverbs 28:8 이자 놀이와 불의한 이익으로 자기 재물을 늘리는 자는 가난한 자를 불쌍히 여길 자를 위하여 그것을 모으리로다.

Compare:

Proverbs 28:27 He that giveth unto the poor shall not lack: but he that hideth his eyes shall have many a curse.

Proverbs 28:27 가난한 자에게 주는 자는 부족하지 아니하리니와 자기 눈을 가리는 자는 많은 저주를 받으리라.

And Further compare:

Proverbs 19:17 He that hath pity upon the poor lendeth unto the LORD; and that which he hath given will he pay him again.

Proverbs 19:17 가난한 자를 불쌍히 여기는 자는 {주}께 빌려 드리나니 그가 베푼 것을 그분께서 그에게 다시 갚아 주시리라.

If someone has pity on the poor, what will the Lord do for him?

1.

2.

3. 211

211 Answers [But you should look them up]]
Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Consider making God your business partner by ‘investing’ in the pity of the poor. Pray about this [Who, What, When, Where, How, Why, So What.] Intelligent business leaders listen to the Word of God and meditate on His precepts. They go to school on what the Bible says. What the Bible says becomes their daily bread. Teamwork with God’s Word as a trusted friend can save us from making mistakes.

Sample Conversation:

XX. What do you think pitying the poor?
YY. I think I should do some more study before we move into that area.
A. Come on now. We have studied through 28 Chapters of Proverbs. Hasn’t that made you wise?
B. Yes, you are right; but trusting God with my money is hard!
A. You are right.
B. But we need to know what God’s Word says about everything.

Theme: What do you think?

Write four sentences about what you think about pitying the poor.

1. 
2. 
3. 
4. 

Comparison Verses:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Тывагдаан уу?
Let’s compare two words: Rich and Poor.

**Pro_10:4** He becometh poor that dealeth with a slack hand: but the hand of the diligent maketh rich.

**Pro_10:15** The rich man’s wealth is his strong city: the destruction of the poor is their poverty.

**Pro_13:7** There is that maketh himself rich, yet hath nothing: there is that maketh himself poor, yet hath great riches.

**Pro_14:20** The poor is hated even of his own neighbour: but the rich hath many friends.

**Pro_18:23** The poor useth intreaties; but the rich answereth roughly.

**Pro_21:17** He that loveth pleasure shall be a poor man: he that loveth wine and oil shall not be rich.

**Pro_22:2** The rich and poor meet together: the LORD is the maker of them all.

**Pro_22:7** The rich ruleth over the poor, and the borrower is servant to the lender.

**Pro_22:16** He that oppresseth the poor to increase his riches, and he that giveth to the rich, shall surely come to want.

**Pro_28:6** Better is the poor that walketh in his uprightness, than he that is perverse in his ways, though he be rich.

**Pro_28:11** The rich man is wise in his own conceit; but the poor that hath understanding searcheth him out.

**Sample Conversation (Expanded):**

JJ. What do you think about that?

KK. I think we should do some more study before we move into that area

HH. I think we could do this that way.

II. What is your opinion about that?

II. What are your thoughts about the issue?

JJ. I think that we should do this.
Listen and repeat:

Proverbs 28:6 Better is the poor that walketh in his uprightness, than he that is perverse in his ways, though he be rich. Pro 28:7 Whoso keepeth the law is a wise son: but he that is a companion of riotous men shameth his father. Pro 28:8 He that by usury and unjust gain increaseth his substance, he shall gather it for him that will pity the poor. Pro 28:9 He that turneth away his ear from hearing the law, even his prayer shall be abomination. Pro 28:10 Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray in an evil way, he shall fall himself into his own pit: but the upright shall have good things in possession. Pro 28:11 The rich man is wise in his own conceit; but the poor that hath understanding searcheth him out. Pro 28:12 When righteous men do rejoice, there is great glory: but when the wicked rise, a man is hidden. Pro 28:13 He that covereth his sins shall not prosper: but whoso confesseth and forsaketh them shall have mercy. Pro 28:14 Happy is the man that feareth always: but he that hardeneth his heart shall fall into mischief. Pro 28:15 As a roaring lion, and a ranging bear; so is a wicked ruler over the poor people.

www.biblestudytools.com/audio-bible/kjv/proverbs/

Listen and repeat what you hear as you look at the words.

Case Study: The Apostle Paul and the Flesh

1 Corinthians 6:12 All things are lawful unto me, but all things are not expedient: all things are lawful for me, but I will not be brought under the power of any. 1Co 6:13 Meats for the belly, and the belly for meats: but God shall destroy both it and them. Now the body is not for fornication, but for the Lord; and the Lord for the body. 1Co 6:14 And God hath both raised up the Lord, and will also raise up us by his own power. 1Co 6:15 Know ye not that your bodies are the members of Christ? shall I then take the members of Christ, and make them the members of an harlot? God forbid. 1Co 6:16 What? know ye not that he which is joined to an harlot is one body? for two, saith he, shall be one flesh. 1Co 6:17 But he that is joined unto the Lord is one spirit. 1Co 6:18 Flee fornication. Every sin that a man doeth is without the body; but he that committeth fornication sinneth against his own body. 1Co 6:19 What? know ye not that your body is the temple of the Holy Ghost which is in you, ye which have of God, and ye are not your own? 1Co
6:20 For ye are bought with a price: therefore glorify God in your body, and in your spirit, which are God's.

Character Development – Using Creative and Critical Thinking:

The Apostle Paul describes our bodies as the temple of the Holy Ghost.

What do you think about that?

Write three bullet statements about what you think [Use Scripture as a reference.].

What this lesson means to me:
Usury

Exo_22:25 If thou lend money to any of my people that is poor by thee, thou shalt not be to him as an usurer, neither shalt thou lay upon him usury.

Lev_25:36 Take thou no usury of him, or increase: but fear thy God; that thy brother may live with thee.

Lev_25:37 Thou shalt not give him thy money upon usury, nor lend him thy victuals for increase.

Deu_23:19 Thou shalt not lend upon usury to thy brother; usury of money, usury of victuals, usury of any thing that is lent upon usury:

Deu_23:20 Unto a stranger thou mayest lend upon usury; but unto thy brother thou shalt not lend upon usury: that the LORD thy God may bless thee in all that thou settest thine hand to in the land whither thou goest to possess it.

Neh_5:7 Then I consulted with myself, and I rebuked the nobles, and the rulers, and said unto them, Ye exact usury, every one of his brother. And I set a great assembly against them.

Neh_5:10 I likewise, and my brethren, and my servants, might exact of them money and corn: I pray you, let us leave off this usury.

Psa_15:5 He that putteth not out his money to usury, nor taketh reward against the innocent. He that doeth these things shall never be moved.

Pro_28:8 He that by usury and unjust gain increaseth his substance, he shall gather it for him that will pity the poor.

Isa_24:2 And it shall be, as with the people, so with the priest; as with the servant, so with his master; as with the maid, so with her mistress; as with the buyer, so with the seller; as with the lender, so with the borrower; as with the taker of usury, so with the giver of usury to him.

Jer_15:10 Woe is me, my mother, that thou hast borne me a man of strife and a man of contention to the whole earth! I have neither lent on usury, nor men have lent to me on usury; yet every one of them doth curse me.
Eze 18:8  He *that* hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, *that* hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between man and man,

Eze 18:13  Hath given forth upon usury, and hath taken increase: shall he then live? he shall not live: he hath done all these abominations; he shall surely die; his blood shall be upon him.

Eze 18:17  *That* hath taken off his hand from the poor, *that* hath not received usury nor increase, hath executed my judgments, hath walked in my statutes; he shall not die for the iniquity of his father, he shall surely live.

Eze 22:12  In thee have they taken gifts to shed blood; thou hast taken usury and increase, and thou hast greedily gained of thy neighbours by extortion, and hast forgotten me, saith the Lord GOD.

Mat 25:27  Thou oughtest therefore to have put my money to the exchangers, and *then* at my coming I should have received mine own with usury.

Luk 19:23  Wherefore then gavest not thou my money into the bank, that at my coming I might have required mine own with usury?
Crossword:

Proverbs Chapter 28 - Proverbial Business English

I. M. Achristian

Proverbs Chapter 28 - Proverbial Business English by I. M. Achristian. The Author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class taught at Incheon International Baptist Church. https://iibckorea.com/

This puzzle covers Proverbs Chapter 28. It has some definitions taken from Strong's Concordance. Each word begins with an 'L'.

All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2019. Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually.


Are you saved? You can know for 100% sure that you are saved! Please read: Romans Chapter 3:10, 23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, 10:13. Ask The Lord to save you. Read Romans 10:13 again. Are you a whosoever? Are you saved?

Every word begins with an 'L'.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一課：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
6. Prov 28:25 He that is of a proud heart stirreth up strife: but he that putteth his trust in the ____ shall be made fat. 25 마음이 교만한 자는 다툼을 일으키거나 {주}를 신뢰하는 자는 기름지게 되리라.

**Down**

1. Prov 28:7 Whoso keepeth the ____ [is] a wise son: but he that is a companion of riotous [men] shameth his father. 7 누구든지 법을 지키는 자는 지혜로운 아들이거나 방탕한 자들의 빗이 되는 자는 자기 아버지를 부끄럽게 하느니라.

2. Prov 28:15 [As] a roaring ____, and a ranging bear; [so is] a wicked ruler over the poor people. 15 가난한 백성을 다스리는 사악한 치리자는 울부짖는 사자와 돌아다닙는 곰 같으니라.

3. Prov 28:3 A poor man that oppresseth the poor [is ____] a sweeping rain which leaveth no food. 3 가난한 자를 학대하는 가난한 자는 아무 양식도 남기지 않고 휩쓸어가는 비 같으니라.

5. Prov 28:5 Evil men understand not judgment: but they that seek the LORD understand all [things]. 5 악한 자들은 판단의 공의를 깨닫지 못하나 {주}를 찾는 자들은 모든 것을 깨닫느니라.
Answers

Ref:


Try Webstone for pronunciation practice:


Fin
The Scripture: 212

Proverbs 29:1 He, that being often reproved hardeneth [his] neck, shall suddenly be destroyed, and that without remedy.

1 자주 책망을 받으면서도 목을 굳게 하는 자는 갑자기 멸망을 당하며 또 구할 길이 없으리라.

2 When the righteous are in authority, the people rejoice: but when the wicked beareth rule, the people mourn.

2 의로운 자들이 권세를 잡으면 백성이 기뻐하나 사악한 자가 다스리면 백성이 애곡하느니라.

3 Whoso loveth wisdom rejoiceth his father: but he that keepeth company with harlots spendeth [his] substance.

3 누구든지 지혜를 사랑하는 자는 자기 아버지를 기쁘게 하나 창녀들과 사귀는 자는 자기 재산을 낭비하느니라.

4 The king by judgment establisheth the land: but he that receiveth gifts overthroweth it.

4 왕은 판단의 공의로 땅을 굳건히 세우나 뇌물을 받는 자는 그것을 뒤엎느니라.

5 A man that flattereth his neighbour spreadeth a net for his feet.

5 자기 이웃에게 아첨하는 자는 자기 발에 그물을 치느냐.

6 In the transgression of an evil man [there is] a snare: but the righteous doth sing and rejoice.

6 악한 자의 범법에는 올무가 있거니와 의로운 자는 노래하고 기뻐하느니라.

212 © All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.KEEPBIBLE.com.

Proverbs 22: 29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람을 네가 보느냐? 그는 왕들 앞에 설 것이요, 천한 자들 앞에 서지 아니하리라.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
7 The righteous considereth the cause of the poor: [but] the wicked regardeth not to know [it].

8 Scornful men bring a city into a snare: but wise [men] turn away wrath.

9 [If] a wise man contendeth with a foolish man, whether he rage or laugh, [there is] no rest.

10 The bloodthirsty hate the upright: but the just seek his soul.

11 A fool uttereth all his mind: but a wise [man] keepeth it in till afterwards.

12 If a ruler hearken to lies, all his servants [are] wicked.

13 The poor and the deceitful man meet together: the LORD lighteneth both their eyes.

14 The king that faithfully judgeth the poor, his throne shall be established for ever.

15 The rod and reproof give wisdom: but a child left [to himself] bringeth his mother to shame.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
16 When the wicked are multiplied, transgression increaseth: but the righteous shall see their fall.

17 Correct thy son, and he shall give thee rest; yea, he shall give delight unto thy soul.

18 Where [there is] no vision, the people perish: but he that keepeth the law, happy [is] he.

19 A servant will not be corrected by words: for though he understand he will not answer.

20 Seest thou a man [that is] hasty in his words? [there is] more hope of a fool than of him.

21 He that delicately bringeth up his servant from a child shall have him become [his] son at the length.

22 An angry man stirreth up strife, and a furious man aboundeth in transgression.

23 A man's pride shall bring him low: but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit.

24 Whoso is partner with a thief hateth his own soul: he heareth cursing, and bewrayeth [it] not.
25 The fear of man bringeth a snare: but whoso putteth his trust in the LORD shall be safe.

26 Many seek the ruler's favour; but [every] man's judgment [cometh] from the LORD.

27 An unjust man [is] an abomination to the just: and [he that is] upright in the way [is] abomination to the wicked.

Proverb:

**Proverbs 29:18** Where [there is] no vision, the people perish: but he that keepeth the law, happy [is] he.

False witnesses [those who speak lies] perish, but so do people where there is no vision.

Vision: H2377 [a sight (mentally), that is, a dream, revelation, or oracle].

**Vocabulary Words:**

213 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.
Correct: H3256 [Chastise, instruct].
Delight, H4574 [Delicacy, pleasure].
Snare: H4170 [Noose, hook].
Shall be safe: H7682 [Lofty, inaccessible],
Judgment: H4941 [Verdict, strong].
Abomination: H8441 [Disgusting, idolatry].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening. Intelligent business leaders listen to the people they deal with. They use vision that God gives, as they go to school on their clients (suppliers and customers). What their clients say tells them about their clients (culture, mannerisms, and tastes). Visionary teamwork with trusted friends can save us from making mistakes.

Sample Conversation:

ZZ. The Bible says: “Where [there is] no vision, the people perish: but he that keepeth the law, happy [is] he”. What do you think about that?
AAA. I think that such vision comes from the daily reading of God’s Holy Word.
A. I believe that we should do a word on ‘Vision’. Let’s look up the use of the word Vison in E-Sword.
B. That sounds great.

Case Study:

Report from Jerusalem

Nehemiah 1:1 The words of Nehemiah the son of Hachaliah. And it came to pass in the month Chisleu, in the twentieth year, as I was in Shushan the palace, Neh 1:2 That Hanani, one of my brethren, came, he and certain men of Judah; and I asked them concerning the Jews that had escaped, which were left of the captivity, and concerning Jerusalem. Neh 1:3 And they said unto me, The remnant that are left of the captivity there in the province are in great affliction and reproach: the wall of Jerusalem also is broken down, and the gates thereof are burned with fire.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか？Read Romans (로마서 , 罗马书) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13. 458
Nehemiah's Prayer

Neh 1:4 And it came to pass, when I heard these words, that I sat down and wept, and mourned certain days, and fasted, and prayed before the God of heaven, Neh 1:5 And said, I beseech thee, O LORD God of heaven, the great and terrible God, that keepeth covenant and mercy for them that love him and observe his commandments: Neh 1:6 Let thine ear now be attentive, and thine eyes open, that thou mayest hear the prayer of thy servant, which I pray before thee now, day and night, for the children of Israel thy servants, and confess the sins of the children of Israel, which we have sinned against thee: both I and my father's house have sinned. Neh 1:7 We have dealt very corruptly against thee, and have not kept the commandments, nor the statutes, nor the judgments, which thou commandedst thy servant Moses. Neh 1:8 Remember, I beseech thee, the word that thou commandedst thy servant Moses, saying, If ye transgress, I will scatter you abroad among the nations: Neh 1:9 But if ye turn unto me, and keep my commandments, and do them; though there were of you cast out unto the uttermost part of the heaven, yet will I gather them from thence, and will bring them unto the place that I have chosen to set my name there. Neh 1:10 Now these are thy servants and thy people, whom thou hast redeemed by thy great power, and by thy strong hand. Neh 1:11 O Lord, I beseech thee, let now thine ear be attentive to the prayer of thy servant this day, and grant him mercy in the sight of this man. For I was the king's cupbearer

Nehemiah Sent to Judah

Neh 2:1 And it came to pass in the month Nisan, in the twentieth year of Artaxerxes the king, that wine was before him: and I took up the wine, and gave it unto the king. Now I had not been sad beforetime sad in his presence. Neh 2:2 Wherefore the king said unto me, Why is thy countenance sad, seeing thou art not sick? this is nothing else but sorrow of heart. Then I was very sore afraid, Neh 2:3 And said unto the king, Let the king live for ever: why should not my countenance be sad, when the city, the place of my fathers' sepulchres, lieth waste, and the gates thereof are consumed with fire? Neh 2:4 Then the king said unto me, For what dost thou make request? So I prayed to the God of heaven. Neh 2:5 And I said unto the king, If it please the king, and if thy servant have found favour in thy sight, that thou wouldest send me unto Judah, unto the city of my fathers' sepulchres, that I may build it. Neh 2:6 And the king said unto me, (the queen also...
sitting by him,) For how long shall thy journey be? and when wilt thou return? So it pleased the king to send me; and I set him a time. Neh 2:7 Moreover I said unto the king, If it please the king, let letters be given me to the governors beyond the river, that they may convey me over till I come into Judah; Neh 2:8 And a letter unto Asaph the keeper of the king's forest, that he may give me timber to make beams for the gates of the palace which appertained to the house, and for the wall of the city, and for the house that I shall enter into. And the king granted me, according to the good hand of my God upon me.

What Do You Think [At Home]?

Listen and repeat:

Proverbs 29:1 He, that being often reproved hardeneth his neck, shall suddenly be destroyed, and that without remedy. Pro 29:2 When the righteous are in authority, the people rejoice: but when the wicked beareth rule, the people mourn. Pro 29:3 Whoso loveth wisdom rejoiceth his father: but he that keepeth company with harlots spendeth his substance. Pro 29:4 The king by judgment establisheth the land: but he that receiveth gifts overthroweth it. Pro 29:5 A man that flattereth his neighbour spreadeth a net for his feet. Pro 29:6 In the transgression of an evil man there is a snare: but the righteous doth sing and rejoice. Pro 29:7 The righteous considereth the cause of the poor: but the wicked regardeth not to know it. Pro 29:8 Scornful men bring a city into a snare: but wise men turn away wrath. Pro 29:9 If a wise man contendeth with a foolish man, whether he rage or laugh, there is no rest. Pro 29:10 The bloodthirsty hate the upright: but the just seek his soul. Pro 29:11 A fool uttereth all his mind: but a wise man keepeth it in till afterwards. Pro 29:12 If a ruler hearken to lies, all his servants are wicked. Pro 29:13 The poor and the deceitful man meet together: the LORD lighteneth both their eyes. Pro 29:14 The king that faithfully judgeth the poor, his throne shall be established for ever. Pro 29:15 The rod and reproof give wisdom: but a child left to himself bringeth his mother to shame. Pro 29:16 When the wicked are multiplied, transgression increaseth: but the righteous shall see their fall. Pro
29:17 Correct thy son, and he shall give thee rest; yea, he shall give delight unto thy soul. Pro 29:18 Where there is no vision, the people perish: but he that keepeth the law, happy is he.

Go to: https://www.biblestudytools.com/audio-bible/kjv/proverbs/ Click on Proverbs Chapter 29.

Compare what you hear against what you see.

Cycle through the verses and repeat what you hear!
Sentence Formation: Write three sentences based upon the above verses:

1. Example: A fool tells everything that he knows.
2.
3.

Character Development:
177. Is a person who ‘spends all his substance’ wise?
   a. What does that imply? [Proverbs 29:3].

178. Who should consider the ‘cause of the poor’?

179. Why do the ‘rod and reproof give wisdom’?

180. What type of vision is necessary is required to keep people from perishing?

181. How do some ‘partner with a thief’?

182. What is an ‘unjust man’?

183. In comparison, what is a ‘just man’? 215

Creative and Critical Thinking:
In your experience so far, who has been your best teacher? Why? How can you pay them back for what they taught you?

215 Look up ‘unjust’ and ‘just’ in your Bible Concordance.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
What this lesson means to me:
**Crossword:**

**Proverbs Chapter 29 - Proverbial Business English**

I. M. Achristian

Proverbs Chapter 29 - Proverbial Business English by I. M. Achristian. The Author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class taught at Incheon International Baptist Church. https://iibckorea.com/

This puzzle covers Proverbs Chapter 29. It has some definitions taken from Strong's Concordance. Each word begins with an 'P'.

All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2020. Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually.


Are you saved? You can know for 100% sure that you are saved! Please read: Romans Chapter 3:10, 23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, 10:13. Ask The Lord to save you. Read Romans 10:13 again. Are you a whosoever? Are you saved?

Every word begins with an 'P'.

**ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
あなたは救われていますか？Read Romans (로마서 , 罗马书 ) 3:10, 3:23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, & 13.**

464
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
4. Prov 29:23 A man's ______ shall bring him low: but honour shall uphold the humble in spirit. 23 사람의 교만은 그를 낮추려니와 명예는 영이 겸손한 자를 들어 올리리라.

5. Prov 29:18 Where [there is] no vision, the people ______: but he that keepeth the law, happy [is] he. 18 환상 계시가 없는 곳에서는 백성이 망하거니와 법을 지키는 자는 행복하니다.

6. Prov 29:24 Whoso is _______ with a thief hateth his own soul: he heareth cursing, and bewrayeth [it] not. 24 누구든지 도둑과 짝하는 자는 자기 혼을 미워하나니 그는 저주를 듣고서도 그것을 드러내지 아니하느니라.

**Down**

1. Prov 29:25 The fear of man bringeth a snare: but whoso _______ his trust in the LORD shall be safe. 25 사람을 두려워하면 올무에 걸리려니와 누구든지 {주}를 신뢰하는 자는 안전하리라.

2. Prov 29:13 The ____ and the deceitful man meet together: the LORD lighteneth both their eyes. 13 가난한 자와 속이는 자가 함께 만나거니와 {주}께서 그 두 사람의 눈을 밝게 하시느니라.

3. Prov 29:18 Where [there is] no vision, the ______ perish: but he that keepeth the law, happy [is] he. 18 환상 계시가 없는 곳에서는 백성이 망하거니와 법을 지키는 자는 행복하니다.

4. Prov 29:14 The king that faithfully judgeth the _____. his throne shall be established for ever. 14 왕이 가난한 자를 위해 신실하게 재판하면 그의 왕좌가 영원히 굳게 서리라.
Answers


Try Webstone for pronunciation practice:


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
The Scripture: 216

Proverbs 30:1 The words of Agur the son of Jakeh, [even] the prophecy: the man spake unto Ithiel, even unto Ithiel and Ucal,

1 자께의 아들 아굴의 말씀들 곧 대언이다. 그 사람이 이디엘 곧 이디엘과 우갈에게 말하였느니라.

2 Surely I [am] more brutish than [any] man, and have not the understanding of a man.

2 참으로 나는 누구보다도 더 짐승 같으며 내게는 사람의 명철이 있지 아니하노라.

3 I neither learned wisdom, nor have the knowledge of the holy.

3 나는 지혜도 배우지 못하였고 내게는 거룩한 것들에 대한 지식도 있지 아니하노라.

4 Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? what [is] his name, and what [is] his son's name, if thou canst tell?


5 Every word of God [is] pure: he [is] a shield unto them that put the trust in him.

5 [하나님]의 모든 말씀은 순수하며 그분은 자신을 신뢰하는 자들에게 방패가 되시느니라.

216 © All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2018. Instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually. All Scripture used in PBE lessons is taken from the King James Version, via e-sword, www.e-sword.net, or The Korean King James Version, reference (ref): http://www.keeplble.com.

Proverbs 22: 29 Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean [men].

29 자기 업무에 부지런한 사람을 네가 보느냐? 그는 왕들 앞에 설 것이요, 천한 자들 앞에 서지 아니하리라.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
6 Add thou not unto his words, lest he reprove thee, and thou be found a liar.

7 Two [things] have I required of thee; deny me [them] not before I die:

8 Remove far from me vanity and lies: give me neither poverty nor riches; feed me with food convenient for me:

9 Lest I be full, and deny [thee], and say, Who [is] the LORD? or lest I be poor, and steal, and take the name of my God [in vain].

10 Accuse not a servant unto his master, lest he curse thee, and thou be found guilty.

11 [There is] a generation [that] curseth their father, and doth not bless their mother.

12 [There is] a generation [that are] pure in their own eyes, and [yet] is not washed from their filthiness.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
13 [There is] a generation, O how lofty are their eyes! and their eyelids are lifted up.

14 [There is] a generation, whose teeth [are as] swords, and their jaw teeth [as] knives, to devour the poor from off the earth, and the needy from [among] men.

15 The horseleach hath two daughters, [crying], Give, give. There are three [things that] are never satisfied, [yea], four [things] say not, [It is] enough:

16 The grave; and the barren womb; the earth [that] is not filled with water; and the fire [that] saith not, [It is] enough.

17 The eye [that] mocketh at [his] father, and despiseth to obey [his] mother, the ravens of the valley shall pick it out, and the young eagles shall eat it.

18 There be three [things which] are too wonderful for me, yea, four which I know not:

19 The way of an eagle in the air; the way of a serpent upon a rock; the way of a ship in the midst of the sea; and the way of a man with a maid.

20 Such [is] the way of an adulterous woman; she eateth, and wipeth her

13 한 세대가 있으니 오 그들의 눈이 어찌 그리 높은가! 그들의 눈꺼풀이 높이 들렸도다.

14 앞니는 검 같고 어금니는 칼 같아서 가난한 자를 삼켜 땅에서 없애며 궁핍한 자를 삼켜 사람들 가운데서 없애는 세대가 어느니라.

15 말거머리에게, 다오. 다오, 하고 부르짖는 두 딸이 있습니다. 결코 만족하지 못하는 것 세 가지가 있으며 참으로 네 가지가, 충분하다, 하지 아니하시나니

16 곤 무덤과 수태하지 못하는 태와 물로 채우지 못하는 땅과, 충분하다, 하지 아니하는 불이니라.

17 자기 아버지를 조롱하며 자기 어머니에게 순종하기를 싫어하는 눈은 골짜기의 까마귀들이 쫄아 내고 독수리 새끼들이 먹으리라.

18 내게 너무나도 놀라운 것 세 가지가 있으며 참으로 내가 알지 못하는 것 네 가지가 있나니

19 곤 공중에 있는 독수리의 길과 바위 위에 있는 뱀의 길과 바다 한가운데 있는 배의 길과 처녀와 함께한 남자의 길이니라.

20 간음하는 여자의 길도 그러하니라. 그녀가 먹고 자기 입을
Proverbial Business English (PBE) Aggregate – Lessons 1-31,
© Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), August 6, 2020, by I.M. Achristian.

mouth, and saith, I have done no wickedness.

21 For three [things] the earth is disquieted, and for four [which] it cannot bear:

22 For a servant when he reigneth; and a fool when he is filled with meat;

23 For an odious [woman] when she is married; and an handmaid that is heir to her mistress.

24 There be four [things which are] little upon the earth, but they [are] exceeding wise:

25 The ants [are] a people not strong, yet they prepare their meat in the summer;

26 The conies [are but] a feeble folk, yet make they their houses in the rocks;

27 The locusts have no king, yet go they forth all of them by bands;

28 The spider taketh hold with her hands, and is in kings' palaces.

29 There be three [things] which go well, yea, four are comely in going:

30 A lion [which is] strongest among beasts, and turneth not away for any;

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
31 A greyhound; an he goat also; and a king, against whom [there is] no rising up.

32 If thou hast done foolishly in lifting up thyself, or if thou hast thought evil, [lay] thine hand upon thy mouth.

33 Surely the churning of milk bringeth forth butter, and the wringing of the nose bringeth forth blood: so the forcing of wrath bringeth forth strife.

Proverb:

Proverbs 30:5 Every word of God [is] pure: he [is] a shield unto them that put their trust in him.

Proverbs 15:26 The thoughts of the wicked [are] an abomination to the LORD: but [the words] of the pure [are] pleasant words.

Compare:

Proverbs 15:26 사악한 자의 생각들은 {주}께 가증한 것이나 순수한 자의 말들은 즐거운 말들이니라.

What is pure [according to the Scriptures above].

Vocabulary Words:

217 Pure: 1) Every Word of God. 2) Pleasant words.
Poverty: H7389 [Destitute, needy].
Riches: H6239 [Accumulate, wealth].
Exceeding wise: H2450 [Wise, artful, cunning].

Business transactions involve dealing with other people. Communication between these people involves speaking and listening to build wealth. Intelligent business leaders listen to the people they deal with and build riches. They go to school on their clients (suppliers and customers) using exceeding wisdom. What their clients say tells them about their clients (culture, mannerisms, and tastes). Teamwork with trusted friends can save us from making mistakes by the forcing of wrath.

Sample Conversation:

BBB. What do you think about the building of wealth?
CCC. I think it is a steady process, and not a quick process.

Theme: What do you think?

Extra Credit: Compare Proverbs 9:9. What do wise learners do for others?

What Do You Think [At Home]?

Comparison Verse:

Proverbs 20:9 Who can say, I have made my heart clean, I am pure from my sin? Proverbs 20:9 누가 이르기를, 내 마음을 깨끗하게 하였으니 내가 죄에서 떠나 순결하다, 할 수 있겠느냐?

Pure: H2981: [(physically sound, clear, unadulterated; Levitically uncontaminated; morally innocent or holy)].

218 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword.
**Proverbs 20:11** Even a child is known by his doings, whether his work [be] **pure**, and whether [it be] right.

Proverbs 20:11 심지어 아이의 경우에도 그가 행한 것들로 그가 한 일이 순수한지 옳은지 알 수 있는데나라.

Pure: From H2141; clear:

H2441; A primitive root (compare H2135); to be transparent or clean (physically or morally): - be (make) clean, be pure (-r).

H2135: A primitive root (compare H2135); to be transparent or clean (physically or morally): - be (make) clean, be pure (-r). 219

Proverbs 21:8 The way of man [is] froward and strange: but [as for] the **pure**, his work [is] right.

Proverbs 21:8 사람의 길은 비뚤어지고 낯설거리와 순수한 자로 말하건대 그의 일은 옳으니라.

Pure: H2134 [Clear]. A primitive root (compare H2135); to be transparent or clean (physically or morally): - be (make) clean, be pure (-r).

**Vocabulary Words**

Pick seven other vocabulary words, and write their Bible Definitions below.

1.

2.

3.

4.

5.

6.

7.

---

219 Ibid, Strong’s Concordance.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдэн уу?

Sample Conversation (Expanded): AND Listen and repeat:

A: Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? what is his name, and what is his son's name, if thou canst tell?

B: Every word of God is pure: he is a shield unto them that put their trust in him.

A: Add thou not unto his words, lest he reprove thee, and thou be found a liar.

B: Two things have I required of thee; deny me them not before I die:

Go to: https://www.biblestudytools.com/audio-bible/kjv/proverbs/ Click on Proverbs Chapter 30.

There are plenty of words that will challenge your pronunciation.

Sentence Formation: Write three sentences from the above Scripture:

Example: Jesus Christ ascended up to heaven.

Case Study:

The Creation of the World

Genesis 1:1 In the beginning God created the heaven and the earth. Gen 1:2 And the earth was without form, and void; and darkness was upon the face of the deep.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

And the Spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters. Gen 1:3  And God said, Let there be light: and there was light. Gen 1:4  And God saw the light, that it was good: and God divided the light from the darkness. Gen 1:5  And God called the light Day, and the darkness he called Night. And the evening and the morning were the first day. Gen 1:6  And God said, Let there be a firmament in the midst of the waters, and let it divide the waters from the waters. Gen 1:7  And God made the firmament, and divided the waters which were under the firmament from the waters which were above the firmament: and it was so. Gen 1:8  And God called the firmament Heaven. And the evening and the morning were the second day. Gen 1:9  And God said, Let the waters under the heaven be gathered together unto one place, and let the dry land appear: and it was so. Gen 1:10  And God called the dry land Earth; and the gathering together of the waters called he Seas: and God saw that it was good. Gen 1:11  And God said, Let the earth bring forth grass, the herb yielding seed, and the fruit tree yielding fruit after his kind, whose seed is in itself, upon the earth: and it was so. Gen 1:12  And the earth brought forth grass, and herb yielding seed after his kind, and the tree yielding fruit, whose seed was in itself, after his kind: and God saw that it was good. Gen 1:13  And the evening and the morning were the third day. Gen 1:14  And God said, Let there be lights in the firmament of the heaven to divide the day from the night; and let them be for signs, and for seasons, and for days, and years: Gen 1:15  And let them be for lights in the firmament of the heaven to give light upon the earth: and it was so. Gen 1:16  And God made two great lights; the greater light to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night: he made the stars also. Gen 1:17  And God set them in the firmament of the heaven to give light upon the earth, Gen 1:18  And to rule over the day and over the night, and to divide the light from the darkness: and God saw that it was good. Gen 1:19  And the evening and the morning were the fourth day. Gen 1:20  And God said, Let the waters bring forth abundantly the moving creature that hath life, and fowl that may fly above the earth in the open firmament of heaven. Gen 1:21  And God created great whales, and every living creature that moveth, which the waters brought forth abundantly, after their kind, and every winged fowl after his kind: and God saw that it was good. Gen 1:22  And God blessed them, saying, Be fruitful, and multiply, and fill the waters in the seas, and let fowl multiply in the earth. Gen 1:23  And the evening and the morning were the fifth day. Gen 1:24  And God said, Let the earth bring forth the living creature after his kind, cattle, and creeping thing, and beast of the earth after his kind: and it was so. Gen 1:25  And God made the beast of the earth after his kind, and cattle after their kind, and every thing that creepeth upon the earth after his kind: and God saw
that it was good. Gen 1:26 And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth. Gen 1:27 So God created man in his own image, in the image of God created he him; male and female created he them. Gen 1:28 And God blessed them, and God said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that moveth upon the earth. Gen 1:29 And God said, Behold, I have given you every herb bearing seed, which is upon the face of all the earth, and every tree, in the which is the fruit of a tree yielding seed; to you it shall be for meat. Gen 1:30 And to every beast of the earth, and to every fowl of the air, and to every thing that creepeth upon the earth, wherein there is life, I have given every green herb for meat: and it was so. Gen 1:31 And God saw every thing that he had made, and, behold, it was very good. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.

The Word Became Flesh

John 1:1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. Joh 1:2 The same was in the beginning with God. Joh 1:3 All things were made by him; and without him was not any thing made that was made. Joh 1:4 In him was life; and the life was the light of men. Joh 1:5 And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not. Joh 1:6 There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. Joh 1:7 The same came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light, that all men through him might believe. Joh 1:8 He was not that Light, but was sent to bear witness of that Light. Joh 1:9 That was the true Light, which lighteth every man that cometh into the world. Joh 1:10 He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. Joh 1:11 He came unto his own, and his own received him not. oh 1:12 But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even to them that believe on his name: Joh 1:13 Which were born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God. Joh 1:14 And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth. Joh 1:15 John bare witness of him, and cried, saying, This was he of whom I spake, He that cometh after me is preferred before me: for he was before me. Joh 1:16 And of his fulness have all we received, and grace for grace. Joh 1:17 For the law was given by Moses, but grace and truth came by Jesus Christ. Joh
1:18 No man hath seen God at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared him.

The Testimony of John the Baptist

Joh 1:19 And this is the record of John, when the Jews sent priests and Levites from Jerusalem to ask him, Who art thou? Joh 1:20 And he confessed, and denied not; but confessed, I am not the Christ. Joh 1:21 And they asked him, What then? Art thou Elias? And he saith, I am not. Art thou that prophet? And he answered, No. Joh 1:22 Then said they unto him, Who art thou? that we may give an answer to them that sent us. What sayest thou of thyself? Joh 1:23 He said, I am the voice of one crying in the wilderness, Make straight the way of the Lord, as said the prophet Êsaias. Joh 1:24 And they which were sent were of the Pharisees. Joh 1:25 And they asked him, and said unto him, Why baptizest thou then, if thou be not that Christ, nor Elias, neither that prophet? Joh 1:26 John answered them, saying, I baptize with water: but there standeth one among you, whom ye know not; Joh 1:27 He it is, who coming after me is preferred before me, whose shoe's latchet I am not worthy to unloose. Joh 1:28 These things were done in Bethabara beyond Jordan, where John was baptizing.

Behold, the Lamb of God

Joh 1:29 The next day John seeth Jesus coming unto him, and saith, Behold the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin of the world. Joh 1:30 This is he of whom I said, After me cometh a man which is preferred before me: for he was before me. Joh 1:31 And I knew him not: but that he should be made manifest to Israel, therefore am I come baptizing with water. Joh 1:32 And John bare record, saying, I saw the Spirit descending from heaven like a dove, and it abode upon him. Joh 1:33 And I knew him not: but he that sent me to baptize with water, the same said unto me, Upon whom thou shalt see the Spirit descending, and remaining on him, the same is he which baptizeth with the Holy Ghost. Joh 1:34 And I saw, and bare record that this is the Son of God.

Jesus Calls the First Disciples

Joh 1:35 Again the next day after John stood, and two of his disciples; Joh 1:36 And looking upon Jesus as he walked, he saith, Behold the Lamb of God! Joh 1:37 And the two disciples heard him speak, and they followed Jesus. Joh 1:38 Then Jesus turned, and saw them following, and saith unto them, What seek ye? They said unto him, Rabbi, (which is to say, being interpreted, Master,) where
dwellest thou? Joh 1:39  He saith unto them, Come and see. They came and saw where he dwelt, and abode with him that day: for it was about the tenth hour. Joh 1:40  One of the two which heard John speak, and followed him, was Andrew, Simon Peter's brother. Joh 1:41  He first findeth his own brother Simon, and saith unto him, We have found the Messias, which is, being interpreted, the Christ. Joh 1:42  And he brought him to Jesus. And when Jesus beheld him, he said, Thou art Simon the son of Jona: thou shalt be called Cephas, which is by interpretation, A stone.

**Jesus Calls Philip and Nathanael**

Joh 1:43  The day following Jesus would go forth into Galilee, and findeth Philip, and saith unto him, Follow me. Joh 1:44  Now Philip was of Bethsaida, the city of Andrew and Peter. Joh 1:45  Philip findeth Nathanael, and saith unto him, We have found him, of whom Moses in the law, and the prophets, did write, Jesus of Nazareth, the son of Joseph. Joh 1:46  And Nathanael said unto him, Can there any good thing come out of Nazareth? Philip saith unto him, Come and see. Joh 1:47  Jesus saw Nathanael coming to him, and saith of him, Behold an Israelite indeed, in whom is no guile! Joh 1:48  Nathanael saith unto him, Whence knowest thou me? Jesus answered and said unto him, Before that Philip called thee, when thou wast under the fig tree, I saw thee. Joh 1:49  Nathanael answered and saith unto him, Rabbi, thou art the Son of God; thou art the King of Israel. Joh 1:50  Jesus answered and said unto him, Because I said unto thee, I saw thee under the fig tree, believest thou? thou shalt see greater things than these. Joh 1:51  And he saith unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Hereafter ye shall see heaven open, and the angels of God ascending and descending upon the Son of man.

**Character Development:**

184. Who created the heaven and the earth?

185. Who created you?

186. Who was in the beginning?

187. Who is The Word?
188. What can we learn from these two passages?

189. How can we gain wisdom from these two passages?

190. How can we attain unto understanding from these two passages?

Creative and Critical Thinking:

In your experience so far, what has been the most important concept that you have learned from The Proverbs? Why?

How can you put that concept into use?

What this lesson means to me:
Crossword:

Proverbs Chapter 30 - Proverbial Business English
I. M. Achristian

Proverbs Chapter 30 - Proverbial Business English by I. M. Achristian. The Author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class taught at Incheon International Baptist Church. https://iibckorea.com/

This puzzle covers Proverbs Chapter 30. It has some definitions taken from Strong's Concordance. Each word begins with an 'R'.

All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2020. Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually.


Are you saved? You can know for 100% sure that you are saved! Please read: Romans Chapter 3:10, 23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, 10:13. Ask The Lord to save you. Read Romans 10:13 again. Are you a whosoever? Are you saved?

Every word begins with an 'R'.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Across
3. Prov 30:8 ______ far from me vanity and lies: feed me with food convenient for me:8 헛된 것과 거짓말들을 내게서 멀리 옮기시오며 나를 가난하게도 마옵시고 부하게도 마옵시며 내게 알맞은 양식으로 나를 먹이시옵소서.

5. Prov 30:7 The eye [that] mocketh at [his] father, and despiseth to obey [his] mother, the ______ of the valley shall pick it out, and the young eagles shall eat it.17 자기 아버지를 조롱하며 자기 어머니에게 순종하기를 싫어하는 눈은 골짜기의 까마귀들이 쪼아 내고 독수리 새끼들이 먹으리라.

6. Prov 30:19 The way of an eagle in the air; the way of a serpent upon a _____; the way of a ship in the midst of the sea; and the way of a man with a maid.19 곤 공중에 있는 독수리의 길과 바위 위에 있는 뱀의 길과 바다 한가운데 있는 배의 길과 처녀와 함께한 남자의 길이다.

Down

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
1. Prov 30:26 The conies [are but] a feeble folk, yet make they their houses in the _____:26 약한 국민이지만 자기 집을 바위 속에 짓는 산토끼와
2. Proverbs (Prov) 30:6 Add thou not unto his words, lest he ______ thee, and thou be found a liar. 6 너는 그분의 말씀들에 더하지 말라. 그분께서 너를 책망하실 터인즉 내가 거짓말쟁이로 드러날까 염려하노라.
3. Prov 30:31 A greyhound; an he goat also; and a king, against whom [there is] no _____ up.31 그레이하운드와 또 숫염소와 일어나 대적할 수 없는 왕이니라.
4. Prov 30:8 Remove far from me vanity and lies: give me neither poverty nor _____; feed me with food convenient for me:8 헛된 것과 거짓말들을 내게서 멀리 옮기시오며 나를 가난하게도 마옵시고 부하게도 마옵시며 내게 알맞은 양식으로 나를 먹이시옵소서.
Answers


Try Webstone for pronunciation practice:


ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Тга аврагдсан уу?
The Scripture:

Proverbs 31:1 The words of king Lemuel, the prophecy that his mother taught him.

1 The words of king Lemuel, the prophecy that his mother taught him.

2 What, my son? and what, the son of my womb? and what, the son of my vows?

2 내 아들아, 무엇을 말하랴? 내 태의 아들아, 무엇을 말하랴? 내가 서원하여 얻은 아들아, 무엇을 말하랴?

3 Give not thy strength unto women, nor thy ways to that which destroyeth kings.

3 네 기력을 여자들에게 주지 말며 네 길들을 왕들을 멸망시키는 것에 주지 말라.

4 [It is] not for kings, O Lemuel, [it is] not for kings to drink wine; nor for princes strong drink:

4 오 르무엘아, 포도주를 마시는 것은 왕들에게 합당하지 아니하고 왕들에게 합당하지 아니하며 독주를 마시는 것은 통치자들에게 합당하지 아니하리라.

5 Lest they drink, and forget the law, and pervert the judgment of any of the afflicted.

5 그들이 마시다가 법을 잊어버리고 고난 받는 자들 중의 어느 한 사람의 재판을 굽게 할까 염려하노라.

6 Give strong drink unto him that is ready to perish, and wine unto those that be of heavy hearts.

6 독주는 망하려는 자에게 주고 포도주는 마음이 무거운 자들에게 주라.

7 Let him drink, and forget his poverty, and remember his misery no more.

7 그가 마시고 자기의 빈궁함을 잊어버리며 다시는 자기의 고통을 기억하지 아니하게 할지나라.

8 Open thy mouth for the dumb in the cause of all such as are appointed to destruction.
8 멸망받기로 작성된 모든 자들의 소송에서 말 못하는 자들을 위하여 네 입을 열라.

9 Open thy mouth, judge righteously, and plead the cause of the poor and needy.
9 네 입을 열어 의롭게 재판하고 가난한 자와 궁핍한 자의 사정을 변호하라.

10 Who can find a virtuous woman? for her price [is] far above rubies.
10 누가 현숙한 여인을 찾겠느냐? 그녀의 값은 루비보다 훨씬 더 나가느니라.

11 The heart of her husband doth safely trust in her, so that he shall have no need of spoil.
11 그녀의 남편의 마음이 그녀를 편안히 신뢰하므로 그가 노략물을 필요로 하지 아니하리라.

12 She will do him good and not evil all the days of her life.
12 그녀는 자기 평생 동안 그에게 선을 행하고 악을 행하지 아니하리라.

13 She seeketh wool, and flax, and worketh willingly with her hands.
13 그녀는 양털과 아마를 구하여 기꺼이 자기 손으로 일하고

14 She is like the merchants' ships; she bringeth her food from afar.
14 상인들의 배들과 같아서 멀리서 자기 양식을 가져오며

15 She riseth also while it is yet night, and giveth meat to her household, and a portion to her maidens.
15 또 아직 밤일 때에 일어나 자기 집안사람들에게 먹을 것을 주고 자기 여종들에게 몫을 정하여 주며

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
16 She considereth a field, and buyeth it: with the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard.

16 받을 깊이 살펴보고 그것을 사며 자기 손의 열매를 가지고 포도원을 세우며

17 She girdeth her loins with strength, and strengtheneth her arms.

17 힘 있게 허리를 동이고 자기 팔을 강하게 하며

18 She perceiveth that her merchandise [is] good: her candle goeth not out by night.

18 자기의 장사하는 일이 잘되는 줄을 깨닫고 밤에 등잔불을 꺼지 아니하며

19 She layeth her hands to the spindle, and her hands hold the distaff.

19 자기 손을 물레 가락에 대고 손으로 물레 실패를 잡으며

20 She stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy.

20 가난한 자들에게 손을 내밀고 참으로 궁핍한 자들에게 손을 뻗으며

21 She is not afraid of the snow for her household: for all her household [are] clothed with scarlet.

21 자기 집안의 모든 사람들이 주홍색 옷을 입었으므로 눈이 와도 자기 집안 사람들로 인해 두려워하지 아니하고

22 She maketh herself coverings of tapestry; her clothing [is] silk and purple.

22 스스로 수놓은 영단 덮개를 만들며 비단옷과 자주색 옷을 입고

23 Her husband is known in the gates, when he sitteth among the elders of the land.

23 그녀의 남편은 그 땅의 장로들 가운데 앉을 때에 성문 안에서 알려지느니라.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一課：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
24 She maketh fine linen, and selleth [it]; and delivereth girdles unto the merchant.
24 그녀는 고운 아마포를 만들어 팔고 허리띠를 상인들에게 넘겨주며

25 Strength and honour [are] her clothing; and she shall rejoice in time to come.
25 능력과 명예로 옷을 삼고 나가올 때를 기뻐하리라.

26 She openeth her mouth with wisdom; and in her tongue [is] the law of kindness.
26 그녀는 지혜를 가지고 자기 입을 열며 자기 혀 속에 친절의 법을 두고

27 She looketh well to the ways of her household, and eateth not the bread of idleness.
27 자기 집안의 길들을 잘 살피며 게을리 얻은 빵을 먹지 아니하나니

28 Her children arise up, and call her blessed; her husband [also], and he praiseth her.
28 그녀의 자녀들은 일어나서 그녀를 가리켜 복 받은 자라 하고 그녀의 남편도 그녀를 칭찬하기를,

29 Many daughters have done virtuously, but thou excellest them all.
29 많은 딸들이 덕스럽게 행하였으나 그대는 그들 모두보다 뛰어나다, 하느니라.

30 Favour [is] deceitful, and beauty [is] vain: [but] a woman [that] feareth the LORD, she shall be praised.
30 호의도 거짓되고 아름다운 것도 헛되나 {주}를 두려워하는 여자는 칭찬을 받으리라.

31 Give her of the fruit of her hands; and let her own works praise her in the gates.
31 그녀의 손의 열매를 그녀에게 주라. 또 그녀가 직접 행한 일들이 성문 안에서 그녀를 칭찬하게 할지어다.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？ Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Proverb:

Key Verse:
Proverbs 31:26 She openeth her mouth with wisdom; and in her tongue [is] the law of kindness.

Compare:
Pro_1:7 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of knowledge: but fools despise wisdom and instruction.
Pro_8:22 The LORD possessed me in the beginning of his way, before his works of old.
Pro_9:10 The fear of the LORD is the beginning of wisdom: and the knowledge of the holy is understanding.
Pro_17:14 The beginning of strife is as when one letteth out water: therefore leave off contention, before it be meddled with.

Vocabulary Words:

Pick seven words from Proverbs Chapter 31 and write their Bible definition below. 

---

222 All definitions from Strong’s Concordance via e-sword. You can do this. Go to e-Sword and go to the KJV+ tab to see the Strong’s Concordance, or King James Concordance definition.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Sample Conversation:

Theme: What do you think?

A. What does the Bible mean in Proverbs Chapter 31: when it says ‘the law of kindness’?
B. I think it means that this woman says what she means, means what she says, and does what she says with meaning.
A. Do you mean that she is a kind woman.
B. Yes, I mean she speaks and does things in a kindly manner.
A. I kindly thank you for your kind response.
B. Thank You kindly; I mean it.

Vocabulary Words

Kindness: H2671: Piety, mercy.

Sample Conversation (Expanded):
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

Find Proverbs Chapter 31 in Webstone and practice reading, listening, and speaking.

Listen and repeat:

Use webstone.

Sentence Formation:

Case Study:

Elisha and the Widow's Oil

2 Kings 4:1 Now there cried a certain woman of the wives of the sons of the prophets unto Elisha, saying, Thy servant my husband is dead; and thou knowest that thy servant did fear the LORD: and the creditor is come to take unto him my two sons to be bondmen. 2Ki 4:2 And Elisha said unto her, What shall I do for thee? tell me, what hast thou in the house? And she said, Thine handmaid hath not any thing in the house, save a pot of oil. 2Ki 4:3 Then he said, Go, borrow thee vessels abroad of all thy neighbours, even empty vessels; borrow not a few. 2Ki 4:4 And when thou art come in, thou shalt shut the door upon thee and upon thy sons, and shalt pour out into all those vessels, and thou shalt set aside that which is full. 2Ki 4:5 So she went from him, and shut the door upon her and upon her sons,
who brought the vessels to her; and she poured out. 2Ki 4:6 And it came to pass, when the vessels were full, that she said unto her son, Bring me yet a vessel. And he said unto her, There is not a vessel more. And the oil stayed. 2Ki 4:7 Then she came and told the man of God. And he said, Go, sell the oil, and pay thy debt, and live thou and thy children of the rest.

And

The Death of Samuel

1Sa 25:1 And Samuel died; and all the Israelites were gathered together, and lamented him, and buried him in his house at Ramah. And David arose, and went down to the wilderness of Paran. 1Sa 25:2 And there was a man in Maon, whose possessions were in Carmel; and the man was very great, and he had three thousand sheep, and a thousand goats: and he was shearing his sheep in Carmel. 1Sa 25:3 Now the name of the man was Nabal; and the name of his wife Abigail: and she was a woman of good understanding, and of a beautiful countenance: but the man was churlish and evil in his doings; and he was of the house of Caleb. 1Sa 25:4 And David heard in the wilderness that Nabal did shear his sheep. 1Sa 25:5 And David sent out ten young men, and David said unto the young men, Get you up to Carmel, and go to Nabal, and greet him in my name: 1Sa 25:6 And thus shall ye say to him that liveth in prosperity, Peace be both to thee, and peace be to thine house, and peace unto all that thou hast. 1Sa 25:7 And now I have heard that thou hast shearers: now thy shepherds which were with us, we hurt them not, neither was there ought missing unto them, all the while they were in Carmel. 1Sa 25:8 Ask thy young men, and they will shew thee. Wherefore let the young men find favour in thine eyes: for we come in a good day: give, I pray thee, whatsoever cometh to thine hand unto thy servants, and unto thy son David. 1Sa 25:9 And when David's young men came, they spake to Nabal according to all those words in the name of David, and ceased. 1Sa 25:10 And Nabal answered David's servants, and said, Who is David? and who is the son of Jesse? there be many servants now a days that break away every man from his master. 1Sa 25:11 Shall I then take my bread, and my water, and my flesh that I have killed for my shearers, and give it unto men, whom I know not whence they be? 1Sa 25:12 So David's young men turned their way, and went again, and came and told him all those sayings. 1Sa 25:13 And David said unto his men, Gird ye on every man his sword: And they girded on every man his sword; and David also girded on his sword: and there went up after David about four hundred men; and

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
two hundred abode by the stuff. 1Sa 25:14 But one of the young men told Abigail, Nabal’s wife, saying, Behold, David sent messengers out of the wilderness to salute our master; and he railed on them. 1Sa 25:15 But the men were very good unto us, and we were not hurt, neither missed we any thing, as long as we were conversant with them, when we were in the fields: 1Sa 25:16 They were a wall unto us both by night and day, all the while we were with them keeping the sheep. 1Sa 25:17 Now therefore know and consider what thou wilt do; for evil is determined against our master, and against all his household: for he is such a son of Belial, that a man cannot speak to him. 1Sa 25:18 Then Abigail made haste, and took two hundred loaves, and two bottles of wine, and five sheep ready dressed, and five measures of parched corn, and an hundred clusters of raisins, and two hundred cakes of figs, and laid them on asses. 1Sa 25:19 And she said unto her servants, Go on before me; behold, I come after you. But she told not her husband Nabal. 1Sa 25:20 And it was so, as she rode on the ass, that she came down by the covert of the hill, and, behold, David and his men came down against her; and she met them. 1Sa 25:21 Now David had said, Surely in vain have I kept all that this fellow hath in the wilderness, so that nothing was missed of all that pertained unto him: and he hath requited me evil for good. 1Sa 25:22 So and more also do God unto the enemies of David, if I leave of all that pertain to him by the morning light any that pisseth against the wall. 1Sa 25:23 And when Abigail saw David, she hasted, and lighted off the ass, and fell before David on her face, and bowed herself to the ground, 1Sa 25:24 And fell at his feet, and said, Upon me, my lord, upon me let this iniquity be: and let thine handmaid, I pray thee, speak in thine audience, and hear the words of thine handmaid. 1Sa 25:25 Let not my lord, I pray thee, regard this man of Belial, even Nabal: for as his name is, so is he; Nabal is his name, and folly is with him: but I thine handmaid saw not the young men that follow my lord. 1Sa 25:26 Now therefore, my lord, as the LORD liveth, and as thy soul liveth, seeing the LORD hath withholden the evil from coming to shed blood, and from avenging thyself with thine own hand, now let thine enemies, and they that seek evil to my lord, be as Nabal. 1Sa 25:27 And now this blessing which thine handmaid hath brought unto my lord, let it even be given unto the young men that follow my lord. 1Sa 25:28 I pray thee, forgive the trespass of thine handmaid: for the LORD will certainly make my lord a sure house; because my lord fighteth the battles of the LORD, and evil hath not been found in thee all thy days. 1Sa 25:29 Yet a man is risen to pursue thee, and to seek thy soul: but the soul of my lord shall be bound in the bundle of life with the LORD thy God; and the souls of thine enemies, them shall he sling out, as out of the middle of a

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдаан уу?
 ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдван uu?
wife of Nabal.

Were these ladys hard workers?

If so, how can you tell?

Does The Lord expect us to work hard?

2 Th 3:10 For even when we were with you, this we commanded you, that if any would not work, neither should he eat.

2 Th 3:12 Now them that are such we command and exhort by our Lord Jesus Christ, that with quietness they work, and eat their own bread.

Creative and Critical Thinking:

In your line of work (or at your home), are you considered a hard worker?

How?

Why?

If not, how can you improve?

What this lesson means to me:

What are the similarities between the Proverbs 31 lay and the two ladies in the case studies?

Extra Credit:

What lessons can we learn from Proverbs 31?

Background:

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Business Lesson.

Was the Proverbs 31 lady industrious?

See: Proverbs 31:2 She will do him good and not evil all the days of her life.
12 그녀는 자기 평생 동안 그에게 선을 행하고 악을 행하지 아니하리라.

13 She seeketh wool, and flax, and worketh willingly with her hands.
13 그녀는 양털과 아마를 구하여 기꺼이 자기 손으로 일하고

14 She is like the merchants' ships; she bringeth her food from afar.
14 상인들의 배들과 같이서 멀리서 자기 양식을 가져오며

15 She riseth also while it is yet night, and giveth meat to her household, and a portion to her maidens.
15 또 아직 밤일 때에 일어나 자기 집안 사람들에게 먹을 것을 주고 자기 여종들에게 몫을 정하여 주며

16 She considereth a field, and buyeth it: with the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard.
16 받을 것이 살펴보고 그것을 사며 자기 손의 열매를 가지고 포도원을 세우며

17 She girdeth her loins with strength, and strengtheneth her arms.
17 힘 있게 허리를 동이고 자기 팔을 강하게 하며

18 She perceiveth that her merchandise [is] good: her candle goeth not out by night.
18 자기의 장사하는 일이 잘되는 줄을 깨닫고 밤에 등잔불을 끄지 아니하며

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课: 你得救了吗? Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
19 She layeth her hands to the spindle, and her hands hold the distaff.
19 자기 손을 물레 가락에 대고 손으로 물레 실패를 잡으며

20 She stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy.
20 가난한 자들에게 손을 내밀고 참으로 궁핍한 자들에게 손을 뻗으며

21 She is not afraid of the snow for her household: for all her household [are] clothed with scarlet.
21 자기 집안의 모든 사람들이 주홍색 옷을 입었으므로 눈이 와도 자기 집안 사람들로 인해 두려워하지 아니하고

22 She maketh herself coverings of tapestry; her clothing [is] silk and purple.
22 스스로 수놓은 융단 덕개를 만들며 비단옷과 자주색 옷을 입고
Crossword:

Proverbs Chapter 31 - Proverbial Business English

I. M. Achristian

Proverbs Chapter 31 - Proverbial Business English by I. M. Achristian. The Author uses crosswords as games to enhance learning in his Proverbial Business English class taught at Incheon International Baptist Church. https://iibckorea.com/

This puzzle covers Proverbs Chapter 31. It has some definitions taken from Strong's Concordance. Each word begins with an 'W'.

All lesson material is published by I. M. Achristian, under the authority of Incheon International Baptist Church (IIBC), Songdo, Republic of Korea, 2020. Instruction and instructional material is freely given and materials may be freely downloaded and/or promulgated for the ‘furtherance of the Gospel’. No fee whatsoever is charged for instruction. It is provided as a ministry of IIBC. Classroom and online students are encouraged to visit the services of IIBC regularly to improve their English and grow spiritually.


Are you saved? You can know for 100% sure that you are saved! Please read: Romans Chapter 3:10, 23, 5:12, 6:23, 5:8, 10:9-10, 10:13. Ask The Lord to save you. Read Romans 10:13 again. Are you a whosoever? Are you saved?

Every word begins with an 'W'.

ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?
Across

3. Prov 31:26 She openeth her mouth with ______; and in her tongue [is] the law of kindness.26 그녀는 지혜를 가지고 자기 입을 열며 자기 허 숙에 친절의 법을 두고
4. Prov 31:23 Her husband is known in the gates, _____ he sitteth among the elders of the land.23 그녀의 남편은 그 땅의 장로들 가운데 앉을 때에 성문 안에서 알려지느니라.
5. Prov 31:10 Who can find a virtuous _____? for her price [is] far above rubies.10 누가 현숙한 여인을 찾겠느냐? 그녀의 값은 루비보다 훨씬 더 나가느니라.
6. Prov 31:10 Who can find a virtuous _____? for her price [is] far above rubies.10 누가 현숙한 여인을 찾겠느냐? 그녀의 값은 루비보다 훨씬 더 나가느니라.
7. Prov 31:2 _____, my son? and what, the son of my womb? and what, the son of my vows?2 내 아들아, 무엇을 말하랴? 내 태의 아들아, 무엇을 말하랴? 내가 서원하여 얻은 아들아, 무엇을 말하랴?
8. Prov 31:27 She looketh _____ to the ways of her household, and eateth not the bread of idleness.27 자기 집안의 길들을 잘 살펴며 게을리 얻은 빵을 먹지 아니하나니
9. Prov 31:27 She looketh well to the _____ of her household, and eateth not the bread of idleness.27 자기 집안의 길들을 잘 살펴며 게을리 얻은 빵을 먹지 아니하나니
10. Prov 31:4 [It is] not for kings, O Lemuel, [it is] not for kings to drink ____; nor for princes strong drink:4 오 르무엘아, 포도주를 마시는 것은 왕들에게 합당하지 아니하고 왕들에게 합당하지 아니하며 독주를 마시는 것은 통치자들에게 합당하지 아니하라.

12. Prov 31:13 She seeketh _____, and flax, and worketh willingly with her hands.13 그녀는 양털과 아마를 구하여 기꺼이 자기 손으로 일하고
13. Prov 31:2 What, my son? and what, the son of my _____? and what, the son of my vows?2 내 아들아, 무엇을 말하랴? 내 태의 아들아, 무엇을 말하랴? 내가 서원하여 얻은 아들아, 무엇을 말하랴?
14. Prov 31:16 She considereth a field, and buyeth it: ____ the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard.16 밭을 깊이 살펴보고 그것을 사며 자기 손의 열매를 가지고 포도원을 세우며
15. Prov 31:31 Give her of the fruit of her hands; and let her own ____ praise her in the gates.31 그녀의 손의 열매를 그녀에게 주라. 또 그녀가 직접 행한 일들이 성문 안에서 그녀를 찬탄하게 할지어다.

Down

1. Prov 31:13 She seeketh wool, and flax, and _______ willingly with her hands.13 그녀는 양털과 아마를 구하여 기꺼이 자기 손으로 일하고
2. Prov 31:13 She seeketh wool, and flax, and worketh ________ with her hands.13 그녀는 양털과 아마를 구하여 기꺼이 자기 손으로 일하고
3. Prov 31:30 Favour [is] deceitful, and beauty [is] vain: [but] a _____ [that] feareth the LORD, she shall be praised.30 호의도 거짓되고 아름다운 것도 헛되나 (주)를 두려워하는 여자는 칭찬을 받으리라.
4. Prov 31:3 Give not thy strength unto _____, nor thy ways to that which destroyeth kings.3 네 기력을 여자들에게 주지 말며 네 길들을 왕들을 멸망시키는 것에 주지 말라.
5. Prov 31:3 Give not thy strength unto women, nor thy _____ to that which destroyeth kings.3 네 기력을 여자들에게 주지 말며 네 길들을 왕들을 멸망시키는 것에 주지 말라.
6. Prov 31:6 Give strong drink unto him that is ready to perish, and ____ unto those that be of heavy hearts.6 독주는 망하려는 자에게 주고 포도주는 마음이 무거운 자들에게 주라.
7. Proverbs (Prov) 31:1 The _____ of king Lemuel, the prophecy that his mother taught him.1 르무엘 왕의 말씀들 곧 그의 어머니가 그에게 가르친 대언이라.
8. Prov 31:17 She girdeth her loins ____ strength, and strengtheneth her arms.17 힘 있게 허리를 동이고 자기 팔을 강하게 하며
ARE YOU SAVED? 당신은 구원 받았습니까? 第一课：你得救了吗？Вы имеете спасение? Та аврагдсан уу?

Ref: https://www.armoredpenguin.com/crossword/bin/crossword.cgi?cmd=showlist
Try Webstone for pronunciation practice:
It is my prayer that The Lord Himself has blessed you in this study of Proverbs.

I.M. Achristian, 6 August 2020, Incheon, South Korea. I.M.A.